

CR-sent  
6-1286

MFI

**ICPSR**  
**Inter-university Consortium for  
Political and Social Research**

**National Crime Surveys:  
Cities Attitude Sub-Sample,  
1972-1975**

**U.S. Dept. of Justice.**

**Bureau of Justice Statistics**

**100883**

**7663**

10083

NATIONAL CRIME SURVEYS  
CITIES ATTITUDE SUB-SAMPLE  
1972-1975

(ICPSR 7663)

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR  
THE BUREAU OF JUSTICE  
STATISTICS

ICPSR EDITION  
SECOND PRINTING, 1985

INTER-UNIVERSITY CONSORTIUM FOR  
POLITICAL AND SOCIAL RESEARCH  
P.O. BOX 1248  
ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN 48106

Library of Congress Number: 78-71978

ISBN: 0-89138-970-9

© 1979 The University of Michigan, all rights reserved  
First published 1979  
Printed in the United States of America

Copyright restrictions do not apply to member institutions of the ICPSR. All or part of this codebook may be reproduced for use at member institutions with appropriate citation to the principal investigator and the ICPSR.

#### ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF ASSISTANCE

All manuscripts utilizing data made available through the Consortium should acknowledge that fact as well as identify the original collector of the data. The ICPSR council urges all users of the ICPSR data facilities to follow some adaptation of this statement with the parentheses indicating items to be filled in appropriately or deleted by the individual user.

THE DATA (AND TABULATIONS) UTILIZED IN THIS (PUBLICATION) WERE MADE AVAILABLE (IN PART) BY THE INTER-UNIVERSITY CONSORTIUM FOR POLITICAL AND SOCIAL RESEARCH UNDER GRANT NO. 77 S-99-6020 FROM THE BUREAU OF JUSTICE STATISTICS (BJS). THE DATA FOR THE CRIME VICTIMIZATION STUDIES WERE ORIGINALLY COLLECTED BY THE BUREAU OF THE CENSUS FOR BJS. NEITHER THE COLLECTORS OF THE ORIGINAL DATA NOR THE CONSORTIUM BEAR ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ANALYSES OR INTERPRETATIONS PRESENTED HERE.

In order to provide funding agencies with essential information about the use of archival resources and to facilitate the exchange of information about ICPSR participants' research activities, each user of the ICPSR data facilities is expected to send two copies of each completed manuscript (or thesis abstract) to the Consortium. Please indicate in the cover letter which data were used.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE NO.
INTRODUCTION	
Study Description	i
Sampling Information	iii
Weighting Information	v
Eight cities	
Reliability of Estimates	ix
Computation and Application of the Standard Error	xi
Five cities	
Computation and Application of the Standard Error	xvi
Thirteen cities	
Reliability of Estimates	xxi
Pretesting	xxvi
File Structure	xxviii
Codebook Information	xxx
ICPSR Processing Information	xxxii
VARIABLE DESCRIPTION LIST	xxxiii
CODEBOOK	1
GLOSSARY	175
APPENDIX A: QUESTIONNAIRE	255
APPENDIX B: TABLES FOR EIGHT "IMPACT" CITIES	267
APPENDIX C: TABLES FOR FIVE "LARGEST" CITIES	273
APPENDIX D: TABLES FOR THIRTEEN CITIES	278

NCJRS  
MAR 10 1986  
ACQUISITIONS

## STUDY DESCRIPTION

The National Crime Survey (NCS) is a study of personal and household victimization, with victimization being measured on the basis of six selected crimes, including attempts: rape, robbery, assault, burglary, larceny, and motor vehicle theft. The research design consists of a survey of households both in the nation as a whole and in certain major U.S. cities. While the instruments used for the national and cities surveys were quite similar, two independent sample designs were employed. The data collection was conducted by the U.S. Census Bureau, initial processing of the data and documentation was performed by the Data Use and Access Laboratories (DUALabs) and subsequent processing was performed by the ICPSR under grants from the Bureau of Justice Statistics (BJS).

Documentation for the National Crime Survey is comprised of five parts: 1) an introduction (this document) which applies to the National, Cities and Cities Attitude Sub-Sample, 2) an OSIRIS dictionary-codebook for the National Sample, 3) OSIRIS dictionary-codebook for the Cities Sample, 4) an OSIRIS dictionary-codebook for the Cities Attitude Sub-Sample, and 5) a glossary of terms and concepts used in the National Crime Survey.

The National Crime Survey was designed to achieve three primary objectives: 1) to develop detailed information about the victims and consequences of crime, 2) to estimate the numbers and types of crimes not reported to police, and 3) to provide uniform measures of selected types of crimes permitting reliable comparisons over time and between areas.

The surveys provide measures for the following types of crimes, including attempts: rape, robbery, assault, burglary, larceny, and auto or motor vehicle theft. Crimes such as murder, kidnapping, shoplifting, and gambling do not lend themselves to this type of survey and therefore are not covered. Those crimes which are reported are described as victimizations although data records contain weights that may be used to achieve incident estimates. A VICTIMIZATION reflects the consequences of a criminal act as it affects a

single victim while an INCIDENT is a specific criminal act involving one or more victims. For example, if three persons are robbed simultaneously, the result will be three victimizations but only one incident of robbery.

To provide data for the nation as a whole, a national sample consisting of about 72,000 sample units was enumerated between January, 1973 and July, 1977. Periodic independent surveys of households in 26 major central cities were also conducted. All persons age 12 and older in selected households and group quarters were interviewed. Each respondent was asked a series of screening questions to determine if he/she was victimized during the reference period. In the event of a reported victimization, the respondent was then asked to complete an incident report.

Questions designed to obtain data on the characteristics and circumstances of the victimization were asked in each incident report. Items such as time and place of occurrence, injuries suffered, medical expenses incurred, number, age, race and sex of offender(s), relationship of offenders to victim (stranger, casual acquaintance, relative, and the like) and other detailed data relevant to a complete description of the incident were included in the report. Legal and technical terms, such as assault and larceny, were avoided during the interview. The incident was later classified in more technical terms based upon the presence or absence of certain elements.

In addition, data were collected in the study to obtain information on such dimensions as education, migration, labor force status, occupation, and income. By comparing these data for victims vs. non-victims of crime, it is possible to determine which segments of the population are most frequently victimized and by what types of crimes.

In one-half of the households in each city surveyed additional interviews were conducted concerning personal attitudes and perceptions of crime in general. The purpose of these questions was to gather information on general attitudes toward crime, the public's view of the police, the fear of crime, and the effect of this fear on behavioral patterns such as choice of shopping area and places of entertainment. It is the results from these attitude surveys that are presented in ICPSR study 7663 and are documented here.

## SAMPLING INFORMATION

### Sample Design and Size

The total National Crime Survey employed two distinct samples: a National Sample, and a Cities Sample. Although virtually the same questionnaire forms were used in both samples, there are notable methodological differences between the two sample designs. As the Attitude Surveys were administered only within the Cities Samples, only that sampling frame will be discussed.

#### Cities Sample

The NCS Cities Sample data consist of information about victimization in 26 central cities and were collected in five separate surveys, each involving a similar sampling procedure. The surveys were conducted between 1972 and 1975 according to the following data collection schedule: in 1972, eight "impact cities," designated by the Department of Justice, were surveyed; in 1973, the nation's five largest cities were surveyed; in 1974, households were interviewed in thirteen selected cities; and both the eight "impact cities" and the five largest cities were resurveyed in 1975. Thus, there are data for twenty-six cities, thirteen of which were surveyed twice.

About 12,000 sample households were selected in each of the 26 cities with approximately 10,000 interviews having actually taken place in each. The 8 "impact cities" include: Baltimore, Dallas, Cleveland, St. Louis, Atlanta, Portland (Oregon), Denver, and Newark. The nation's 5 largest cities were: New York, Chicago, Philadelphia, Detroit, and Los Angeles. The 13 cities surveyed in 1974 were: Minneapolis, Milwaukee, Cincinnati, Pittsburgh, Oakland, San Francisco, San Diego, Boston, Buffalo, Houston, Miami, New Orleans, and Washington, D.C.

The basic sampling frame for the central cities was the complete file of housing units and persons in group quarters for each of the 26 cities, as determined by the 1970 Census of Population and Housing. For the purpose of selecting the sample, each city's housing units were distributed among 105 strata. Occupied units, which comprised the majority, were grouped into 100 strata based on a combination of the following characteristics: type of tenure (house owned or rented), number of household members (five categories), household income (five categories), and race of head of household (white or non-white). Housing units which were vacant at the time of the Census were assigned to an additional four strata distributed on the basis of rental or property value. In addition, a single stratum incorporated certain types of group quarters, such as rooming and boarding houses, religious group dwellings, and college dormitories. In order to insure proper representation in the surveys of persons occupying units built since 1970, a sample of permits issued for the construction of new buildings within each of the cities was selected. Because the cities surveys are not conducted on a continuing basis, "bounding" techniques were not used. As previously mentioned, sample "selection" in the later city-type surveys utilized similar sampling procedures. The Attitude Questionnaire was administered to a randomly selected half of the households within each city sample.

## WEIGHTING INFORMATION

Because the data collected in the Cities Sample represent the total population 12 years and older of each city, each record must be weighted to produce universe estimates from the sample cases. These weights are carried in the records and are the numbers which one adds or accumulates to obtain universe estimates of particular events. The weight is a multiplier that indicates how many times a particular record is to be counted (the unit's probability of being included in the sample). In the diagram below, sample household records from the National Sample are used. An actual weight indicating the estimated number of households represented by that single case is noted. The first record has a weight of 0844119 (three implied decimals) indicating that approximately 844 households in the universe are represented by that single record,

Household Record	0844119
Household Record	0793282
Household Record	0835508

When tabulating the survey data, users may obtain counts of records or universe estimates. The two sample tables shown below are identical, except for the fact that Table A is a COUNT of person records and Table B is an ESTIMATE of persons based on the sum of the person record weights.

TABLE A

### Sex of Person

Sex of Person	Observation of Count	Percent
Male	71,870	47.3
Female	79,976	52.7
Total	151,846	100.0

TABLE B

## Sex of Person (Weighted)

Sex of Person	Observation of Count	Percent
Male	76,463,048	47.5
Female	84,404,976	52.5
Total	160,868,024	100.0

Data records generated by the National Crime Survey, both the National and City Samples, have been weighted to permit estimates of households, persons, incidents and victimizations. When using the Attitude Sub-Sample files, users are advised not to employ incidents as the unit of analysis because there have been no adjustments made for the survey's sub-sampling frame. The incident weights which are recorded in the Attitude files are the same as those in the Cities files. Thus, in the Attitude data, an incident reflecting a household crime carries the same weight as that of the household in the Cities Sample. While estimates of incidents are not possible using the Attitude files, estimates of victimizations are. The method for estimating victimizations is contingent upon the classification of a crime as either a household or personal crime.

Household crimes such as burglary and motor vehicle theft are committed against the household or household property. Because criminal acts against a household involve a single victimization of the household, counts of victimizations will involve one's using the household weight.

Personal crimes such as assault and robbery are committed against persons. The weight in the person records should be aggregated to estimate the number of personal victimizations.

Crimes in the NCS tape files are classified according to the NCS Crime Classification Scheme, in which 36 detailed offense types are identified as being either household or personal crimes. However, users are not restricted to this classification scheme and may, in fact, devise their own classification based on the elements of the reported victimization. The proper application of weights will vary

according to the manner in which crimes are classified. For example, the NCS Crime Classification scheme used in the files classifies all larcenies as household crimes. Therefore, estimates of larcenies are based on the household weight. The BJS printed reports, however, distinguish between household larcenies and personal larcenies. As a result, estimates of victimizations for personal larceny should be based on the person record weights. Below are some guidelines for applying weights:

- 1) Households to be estimated ... apply household weights
- 2) Persons to be estimated ... apply person weights
- 3) Household victimizations to be estimated ... apply household weights
- 4) Person victimizations to be estimated ... apply person weights
- 5) Incidents to be estimated ... INAPPROPRIATE unit of analysis for Attitude files

The table which follows summarizes the derivation of the tabulation weights assigned to household, person, and incident records. Definitions of terms used in the tables are given below.

BASIC WEIGHT - reflects the selected unit's probability of being included in the sample.

DUPLICATION CONTROL - a factor to compensate for the subsampling of units in instances where the interviewer discovered more units at the address designated for sampling than had been listed in the 1970 Census.

HOUSEHOLD INCIDENTS - crimes committed against the household, such as burglary and motor vehicle theft.

HOUSEHOLD NON-INTERVIEW FACTOR - adjustment to account for some occupied units qualified to participate in the survey but from which interviews were not obtained.

HOUSEHOLD'S PRINCIPAL PERSON - in the case of husband-wife households, the wife was designated to be the principal person; for all other households, the head of household (as determined during the interview) was determined to be the principal person.

INCIDENT WEIGHT ADJUSTMENT - required in those cases where the incident involved more than one victim, thereby allowing for the probability that such incidents had more than one chance of coming into the sample. The weight assigned to the incident record is divided by the total number of persons victimized in the incident.

PERSONAL INCIDENTS - crimes committed against persons, such as assault and rape.

RATIO ESTIMATION FACTOR - adjustments used to bring estimates developed from the sample into adjustment with the complete Census count of such units, adjustments for bringing the survey-derived population or household estimates into accord with whatever independent, post-census estimates of population or households may have existed at the time of the processing of survey results.

VICTIMIZED PERSON RECORD - record for person victimized or, for household crimes, the person who completes incident report during the interview.

WITHIN HOUSEHOLD NON-INTERVIEW FACTOR - accounts for situations where at least one but not all eligible persons persons in a household were interviewed.

## EIGHT "IMPACT" CITIES

### Reliability of Estimates

Statistical data contained in this report are estimates. Despite the precautions taken to minimize sampling variability, the estimates are subject to errors arising from the fact that the sample employed in conducting the surveys was only one of a large number of possible samples of equal size that could have been used applying the same sample design and selection procedures. Estimates derived from different samples may vary somewhat; they also may differ from figures obtainable if a complete census had been taken using the same schedules, instructions, and interviewers.

The standard error of a survey estimate is a measure of the variation among estimates from all possible samples and is, therefore, a gauge of the precision with which the estimate from a particular sample approximates the average result of all possible samples. The estimate and its associated standard error may be used to construct a confidence interval, that is, an interval having a prescribed probability that it would include the average result of all possible samples. The average value of all possible samples may or may not be contained in any particular computed interval. The chances are about 68 out of 100 that the survey estimate would differ from the average result of all possible samples by less than one standard error. Similarly, the chances are about 90 out of 100 that the difference would be less than 1.6 times the standard error; about 95 out of 100 times that the difference would be 2.0 times the standard error; and 99 out of 100 chances that it would be less than 2.5 times the standard error. The 68 percent confidence interval is defined as the range of values given by the estimate minus the standard error and the estimate plus the standard error; the chances are 68 in 100 that a figure from a complete census would fall within that range. Likewise, the 95 percent confidence interval is defined as the estimate plus or minus two standard errors.

In addition to sampling error, estimates are subject to so-called nonsampling error. Major sources of such error are related to the ability of respondents to recall victimization experiences and associated details that occurred during the 12 months prior to the time of the interview.

Research on the capacity of victims to recall specific kinds of crime, based on interviewing persons who were victims of offenses drawn from police files, indicates that assault is the least well recalled of the crimes measured by the victimization surveys. Besides reasons relating to memory failure, the coverage of assault probably is deficient because of the observed tendency of victims to underreport to interviewers those crimes committed by offenders known to them, especially if they are relatives. In addition, it is suspected that, among certain societal groups, crimes that contain the elements of assault are a part of everyday life and, thus, are simply forgotten or are not considered worth mentioning to a survey interviewer. Taken together, these problems may result in a substantial understatement of the "true" rate of victimization from assault.

Another source of nonsampling error related to the recall capacity of respondents involves telescoping, or bringing within the appropriate 12-month reference period victimizations that occurred earlier—or, in a few instances, those that happened after the close of the period. Unlike the national sample of the National Crime Survey program, the city samples have not incorporated a bounding procedure to minimize this source of nonsampling error, and the magnitude of telescoping has not been determined.

Methodological research undertaken in preparation for the National Crime Survey program indicated that substantially fewer incidents of crime are reported when one household member reports for all persons residing in the household than when each household member is interviewed individually. Therefore, the self-response procedure was adopted as a general rule; allowances for proxy response under the contingencies discussed earlier are the only exceptions to the rule.

Additional nonsampling errors can result from incomplete or erroneous responses, systematic mistakes introduced by interviewers, and improper coding and processing of data. Many of these errors would also occur in a complete census. Quality control measures, such as interviewer observation, with retraining and reinterviewing, as appropriate, as well as edit procedures in the field and at the clerical and computer processing stages, were utilized to keep such errors at an acceptably low level. As calculated for these surveys, the standard errors partially measure only those nonsampling errors arising from random response and interviewer errors; they do not, however, take into account any systematic biases in the data.

Concerning the reliability of data from the household surveys, it should be noted that estimates based on zero or on about 10 or fewer sample cases have been considered unreliable. Such estimates are qualified in footnotes to the data tables and were not used for purposes of analysis in this report. For both of the surveys, the minimum estimates considered sufficiently reliable to serve as bases for statistics relevant to the personal and household sectors were as follows: Atlanta, 150; Baltimore, 250; Cleveland, 250; Dallas, 300; Denver, 200; Newark, 100; Portland, 150; and St. Louis, 200.

All absolute values - including numbers of victimizations and incidents, as well as control figures (bases) shown parenthetically on rate tables - have been rounded to the nearest hundredth. Relative figures (whether rates or percentages) were calculated from unrounded figures.

#### Computation and Application of the Standard Error

For each of the eight cities, first and second survey results were tested to determine whether or not statistical significance could be associated with observed differences, or changes. Differences between corresponding pairs of values from each survey were tested to determine whether they equalled either 2.0 standard errors (95 percent confidence level) or 1.6 standard errors (90 percent confidence level). The results of these tests are noted on the data tables by means of asterisks. For purposes of this report apparent differences that failed the 90 percent level test were not considered statistically significant.

For personal and household crimes, the procedures for computing standard errors and for performing tests of significance with values other than those already tested in the preparation of this report are described below.

With respect to LEVELS (or absolute numbers) OF VICTIMIZATIONS OR INCIDENTS for a given city, the procedure for computing the standard error of a difference is given by the following formula:

Standard error of the difference ( $\bar{x}_1 - \bar{x}_2$ )

$$= \sqrt{\frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{x_1^2}{1} + \frac{a_1^2}{1} + \frac{b_1^2}{1} + \frac{x_2^2}{2} + \frac{a_2^2}{2} + \frac{b_2^2}{2} \right)}$$

The symbols are defined as follows:

$\bar{x}$  - the estimated level for a given crime  
1 category, 1971/72.

$\bar{x}$  - the estimated level for the corresponding crime  
2 category, 1974/75.

Parameters developed from the full sample and obtained when generalizing the standard errors. For each city and survey, "a" and "b" parameters were obtained for personal victimizations, personal incidents, and household victimizations. These are displayed in Table III, which is found on page 271.

To illustrate the use of the formula, Data Table 1 for Atlanta shows that the estimated number of victimizations from aggravated assault was 5,400 in 1971/72 and 4,100 in 1974/75, a difference of 1,300 victimizations. Substituting the appropriate values into the formula yields:

Standard error of the difference (5,400 - 4,100) =

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= \sqrt{\frac{1}{2} \left( (5,400)^2 \left( .00069575012 + \frac{22.194851}{5,400} \right) + \right.} \\
 &\quad \left. (4,100)^2 \left( .00037841499 + \frac{21.373180}{4,100} \right) \right. \\
 &= \sqrt{29,160,000(.0048059077125) +} \\
 &\quad 16,810,000(.0055913857217) \\
 &= \sqrt{140,140.2688965 + 93,991.193981777} \\
 &= \sqrt{234,131.46287827} \\
 &= 483.871, \text{ which rounds to 484.}
 \end{aligned}$$

The chances are 68 out of 100 that the difference (5,400 - 4,100 = 1,300) lies between 816 and 1,784 (1,300 plus or minus 484) and 95 out of 100 that the difference is between 332 and 2,268 (1,300 plus or minus 968). The ratio of differences to their standard error defines values that can be equated with levels of significance. For example, a ratio of about 2.0 (or more) denotes that the difference is significant at the 95 percent confidence level (or higher); a ratio ranging between about 1.6 and 2.0 indicates that the difference is significant at a confidence level between 90 and 95 percent; and a ratio of less than about 1.6 defines a level of confidence below 90 percent. In the above example, the ratio of the difference (1,300) to its standard error (484) equals 2.69. Therefore, it was concluded that the difference between the number of victimizations for 1971/72 and 1974/75 was statistically significant at a confidence level exceeding 95 percent.

The formula below represents the procedure for calculating the standard error of absolute differences between the RATES OF VICTIMIZATION shown on Data Tables 3-8 and 11-17 for each city and between the percentages displayed on Data Tables 9, 10, and 20. (See pages 9-136 of CRIMINAL VICTIMIZATION SURVEYS IN EIGHT AMERICAN CITIES: A COMPARISON OF 1971/72 AND 1974/75 FINDINGS, for these tables.)

Standard error of the difference ( $p_1 - p_2$ )

$$= \sqrt{\frac{b_1 p_1 (1-p_1)}{Y_1} + \frac{b_2 p_2 (1-p_2)}{Y_2}}$$

The symbols are defined as follows:

$p$  - a victimization rate (e.g., 52.3 per 1000) or a 1 percent (5.2%) for 1971/72; the value is expressed in decimal form, i.e., .0523 (rate) or .052 (percent).

$p$  - the victimization rate or percent for 1974/75, also 2 expressed in decimals.

$b$  and  $b$  - The parameters described above and listed in 1 2 Table III.

$Y$  - the number of person (or households) in the group on 1 which the 1971/72 rate is based; or, the base for a 1971/72 percent.

$Y$  - the number of persons (or households) in the group on 2 which the 1974/75 rate is based; or, the base for a 1974/75 percent.

To illustrate the application of this formula, Data Table 20 for Atlanta shows that the proportion of household burglaries reported to the police was 54.8 percent in 1971/72 and 58.1 percent in 1974/75, a difference of 3.3 percentage points. Substituting the appropriate values into the formula yields the following:

Standard error of the difference (.548 - .581)

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= \sqrt{(19.096463)(.548)(.452)/25,300 +} \\
 &\quad (19.054978)(.581)(.419)/24,400 \\
 &= \sqrt{4.730117499248/25,300 + 4.638724789342/24,400} \\
 &= \sqrt{.0001869611659 + .0001901116716} \\
 &= \sqrt{.003770728375} \\
 &= .019418, \text{ which rounds to } .019.
 \end{aligned}$$

The confidence interval at one standard error around the difference of .033 would be from .014 to .052 (.033 plus or minus .019). The ratio of the difference (.033) to its standard error (.019) is equal to 1.74. Thus, it was determined that the absolute difference between the percentages of household burglaries reported was significant at 90 percent (1.6 standard errors), the minimum level of confidence.

A third formula was used for calculating the standard error associated with each RELATIVE CHANGE (or percent difference) between victimization rates. This formula, appearing below, differed from that used in calculating the standard error of the absolute differences between the victimization rates themselves. Consequently, the results of the significance tests differed in certain instances. The formula, incorporating symbols defined previously, was used for computing the standard errors of the relative changes.

Standard error of the relative difference ( $p_1 - p_2 / p_1$ )  
 1 2 1

$$= \sqrt{\frac{b_1 x_1 (1-p_1)}{y_1 p_1} + \frac{b_2 x_2 (1-p_2)}{y_2 p_2}}$$

To illustrate the use of this formula, Table A shows that the rate for personal crimes of violence among St. Louis residents was 15.0 percent higher in 1974/75 than in 1971/72. Substituting the appropriate values into the formula gives the following:

Standard error of the relative difference  
 $(.0419 - .0482) / .0419$

$$= .0482 / .0419 \quad \sqrt{\frac{25.509284 \times .9581/445,000 \times .0419}{22.512494 \times .9518/407,000 \times .0482}}$$

$$= 1.15036 \quad \sqrt{\frac{24.4404450004/18,645.5}{21.4273917892/19,617.4}}$$

$$= 1.15036 \quad \sqrt{.0013107959025 + .0010922646114}$$

$$= 1.15036 \quad \sqrt{.0024030605139}$$

$$= 1.15036 (.049021)$$

$$= .05639$$

The confidence interval at one standard error around the relative difference of .15036 would be from .09397 to .20675. The ratio of the relative difference (.15036) to its standard error (.05639) is 2.666, a figure higher than 2.0. Thus, it was determined that, at minimum, the relative increase in the rate for personal crimes of violence was statistically significant at the 95 percent confidence level.

## FIVE "LARGEST" CITIES

## Computation and Application of the Standard Error

For each of the five cities, first and second survey results were tested to determine whether or not statistical significance could be associated with observed differences, or changes. Differences between corresponding pairs of values from each survey were tested to determine whether they were significant at 2.0 standard errors (95 percent confidence level) or 1.6 standard errors (90 percent confidence level). The results of these tests are noted on the data tables by means of asterisks. Apparent differences that failed the 90 percent level test were not considered statistically significant.

With respect to LEVELS (or absolute numbers) OF VICTIMIZATIONS OR INCIDENTS for a given city, the procedure for computing the standard error of a difference is given by the following formula:

Standard error of the difference ( $\bar{X}_1 - \bar{X}_2$ )

$$= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\bar{X}_1 (a + b / \bar{X}_1) + \bar{X}_2 (a + b / \bar{X}_2)}}$$

The symbols are defined as follows:

$\bar{X}$  - the estimated level for a given crime category, 1972.

$\bar{X}_1$  - the estimated level for the corresponding crime category, 1974.

- a < Parameters developed from the full sample and
- 1 < obtained when generalizing the standard errors.
- a < For each city and survey, "a" and "b" parameters
- 2 < were obtained for personal victimizations,
- b < personal incidents, and household victimizations.
- 1 < These are displayed in Table III, which can be
- b < found in Appendix C.
- 2

To illustrate the use of the formula, Data Table 1 for Philadelphia shows that the estimated number of victimizations from personal crimes of violence was 93,600 in 1972 and 71,600 in 1974. Substituting the appropriate values into the formula yields:

Standard error of the difference (93,600 - 71,600)

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= \sqrt{\frac{(93,600)^2 (.00050047040 + 80.895671/93,600) +}{(71,600)^2 (.00021365657 + 76.069503/71,600)}} \\
 &= \sqrt{\frac{8,760,960,000(.0013647403893)}{5,126,560,000(.0012760797962)}} \\
 &= \sqrt{11,956,435.961041 + 6,541,899.640007} \\
 &= \sqrt{18,498,335.601048} \\
 &= 4,300.969, \text{ which rounds to } 4,301.
 \end{aligned}$$

The chances are 68 out of 100 that the difference (93,600 - 71,600 = 22,000) lies between 17,699 and 26,301 (22,000 plus or minus 4,301) and 95 out of 100 that the difference is between 13,398 and 30,602 (22,000 plus or minus 8,602). The ratio differences to their standard errors defines values that can be equated to levels of significance. For example, a ratio of about 2.0 (or more) denotes that the difference is significant at the 95 percent confidence level (or higher); a ratio ranging between about 1.6 and 2.0 indicates that the difference is significant at a confidence level between 90 and 95 percent; and a ratio of less than about 1.6 defines a level of confidence below 90.

percent. In the above example, the ratio of the difference (22,000) to its standard error (4,301) equals 5.12. Therefore, it was concluded that the difference between the number of victimizations for 1972 and 1974 was statistically significant at a confidence level exceeding 95 percent.

The formula below represents the procedure for calculating the standard error of absolute differences between the RATES OF VICTIMIZATION shown on Data Tables 3-8 and 11-17 for each city and for the PERCENTAGES displayed on Data Tables 9,10, and 20. (See pages 15-81 of Criminal VICTIMIZATION SURVEYS IN CHICAGO, DETROIT, LOS ANGELES, NEW YORK, PHILADELPHIA: A COMPARISON OF 1972 AND 1974 FINDINGS for these tables.)

Standard error of the difference ( $p_1 - p_2$ )

$$= \sqrt{\frac{b_1 p_1 (1-p_1)/Y_1}{1} + \frac{b_2 p_2 (1-p_2)/Y_2}{2}}$$

The symbols are defined as follows:

$p_1$  - a victimization rate (e.g., 52.3 per 1,000) or a percent (5.2%) for 1972; the value is expressed in decimal form, i.e., .0523 (rate) or .052 (percent).

$p_2$  - the victimization rate or percent for 1974, also expressed in decimals.

$b_1$  and  $b_2$  - The parameters described above and listed in Table III.

$Y_1$  - the number of persons (or households) in the group on which the 1972 rate is based; or, the base for a 1972 percent.

$Y_2$  - the number of persons (or households) in the group on which the 1974 rate is based; or, the base for a 1974 percent.

To illustrate the application of this formula, Data Table 13 for Philadelphia shows that the household larceny rate among households headed by persons age 50-64 was 65.5 per 1,000 households in 1972 and 63.8 in 1974. Substituting the appropriate values into the formula yields the following:

Standard error of the difference (.0655 - .0638)

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= \sqrt{(67.015244)(.0655)(.9345)/176,362 +} \\
 &\quad (69.647834)(.0638)(.9362)/174,155 \\
 &= \sqrt{4.101986331429/176,362 + 4.160034479773/174,155} \\
 &= \sqrt{.0000232589011 + .0000238869655} \\
 &= \sqrt{.0000471458666} \\
 &= .006866
 \end{aligned}$$

The confidence interval at one standard error around the difference of .0017 would be from -.0052 to .0086 (.0017 plus or minus .0069). The ratio of the difference (.0017) to its standard error (.006866) is equal to 0.248, a figure that is below the 1.6 minimum level of confidence applied to this report. Thus, it was concluded that the apparent change between the two victimization rates was not statistically significant.

A third formula was used for calculating the standard error associated with each RELATIVE CHANGE (or percent difference) between victimization rates. This formula, appearing below, differed from that used in calculating the standard error of the absolute differences between the victimization rates themselves. Consequently, the results of the significance tests differed in certain instances.

Standard error of the relative difference

$$(P_1 - P_2) / \sqrt{P_1 P_2}$$

1 2 1

$$= \frac{P_1 - P_2}{\sqrt{P_1 P_2}} = \sqrt{\frac{b_1 x_1 (1-p_1)}{Y_1 P_1} + \frac{b_2 x_2 (1-p_2)}{Y_2 P_2}}$$

To illustrate the use of this formula, Table A shows that the rate for personal crimes of violence among Chicago residents was 9.4 percent higher in 1974 than in 1972. Substituting the appropriate values into the formula gives the following:

Standard error of the relative distance  
 $(.0555 - .0607) / \sqrt{.0555 \times .0607}$

$$= \frac{.0607 - .0555}{\sqrt{.0555 \times .0607}} = \sqrt{\frac{138.72242 \times .9445}{2480200} + \frac{115.82703 \times .9393}{2523000}}$$

$$= \frac{.0607 - .0555}{\sqrt{.0555 \times .0607}} = \sqrt{\frac{131.023326}{137651.1} + \frac{108.796329}{153146.1}}$$

$$= \frac{.0607 - .0555}{\sqrt{.0555 \times .0607}} = \sqrt{.000952 + .000710}$$

$$= \frac{.0607 - .0555}{\sqrt{.0555 \times .0607}} = \sqrt{.001662}$$

$$= \frac{.0607 - .0555}{\sqrt{.0555 \times .0607}} = \sqrt{.001662} = .04459$$

The confidence interval at one standard error around the relative difference of .09369 would be from .04910 to .13828. The ratio of the relative difference (.09369) to its standard error (.04459) is 2.101, a figure higher than 2.0. Thus, it was determined that, at minimum, the relative increase in the rate for personal crimes of violence was statistically significant at a 95 percent confidence level.

## THIRTEEN SELECTED CITIES

## Reliability of Estimates

Statistical data contained in this report and used in preparation of the analytical findings are estimates. Despite the precautions taken to minimize sampling variability, the estimates are subject to errors arising from the fact that the information for each city was obtained from a sample survey rather than a complete census. Moreover, the sample for each city was only one of a large number of samples of equal size that could have been selected. Estimates derived from different samples may differ somewhat; they may also differ from figures that would have been obtained if a complete census had been taken using the same schedules, instructions, and interviewers. As a general rule, all estimates - whether rates of victimization, number of incidents or victimizations, or percentages - based on about 10 or fewer sample cases have been considered unreliable. Because of this, statistics based on unreliable estimates have been qualified in footnotes to the data tables and not used for analytical purposes. For each city, the tabulation below lists the minimum estimates considered sufficiently reliable to serve as bases for statistics relevant to the personal and household sectors.

Boston	200	New Orleans	200
Buffalo	150	Oakland	150
Cincinnati	150	Pittsburgh	150
Houston	400	San Diego	250
Miami	150	San Francisco	300
Milwaukee	200	Washington, D.C.	250
Minneapolis	150		

In addition to sampling variability, survey results are subject to nonsampling errors. In household surveys such as the ones conducted in the 13 central cities, the incorrect reporting by respondents of data or experiences relevant to the reference period is a major source of nonsampling error. Other nonsampling errors associated with household surveys result from incomplete responses during interview, mistakes introduced by interviewers, and improper coding and processing of data. All such nonsampling errors, however, also are inherent in complete censuses.

The standard error of a survey estimate is primarily a measure of sampling variability, i.e., of the variations that occur by chance because a sample rather than the whole of the population is surveyed. The chances are about 68 out of 100 that a sample estimate will differ from a complete census figure by less than one standard error. Similarly, the chances are about 90 out of 100 that the difference will be less than 1.6 times the standard error; about 95 out of 100 that the difference will be less than 2.0 times the standard error; and about 99 out of 100 that it will be less than 2.5 times the standard error. The 68 percent confidence interval is defined as the range of values given by the estimate minus the standard error and the estimate plus the standard error; the chances are 68 in 100 that a figure from a complete census will fall within the range. Likewise, the 95 percent confidence interval is defined as the estimate plus or minus two standard errors.

Standard errors displayed on tables within the individual city sections cover crimes against persons and households. They are rough approximations and suggest an order of magnitude of the standard errors rather than the precise error associated with any given value. For each city, Table I contains the standard error approximations applicable to the estimated number of personal incidents, personal victimizations, and household incidents. Standard errors pertaining to personal victimization rates are given in Table II, whereas Table III displays the standard error approximations relevant to household victimization rates. The appropriate tables display standard errors for selected levels (be they incidents or victimizations) and for selected rates, as listed in the leftmost column of each table. For estimated levels and rates not specifically listed in a table, linear interpolation must be used to calculate the standard error.

The standard error of a difference between two survey estimates is approximately equal to the square root of the sum of the squares of the standard errors of each estimate considered separately. This formula represents the actual standard error quite accurately for the difference between two estimates for the same characteristic in two different cities, or for the difference between separate and uncorrelated characteristics in the same city. However, if two characteristics having a high positive correlation are being compared, the formula will overstate the true standard error.

To illustrate how to use the standard error tables, assume that one of the detailed data tables shows there were 7,000 assault victimizations in the city of Boston. Estimates of this type are considered personal victimizations, and their standard errors are given in Table I. Linear interpolation in this table shows the standard error of an estimate of this size is about 434. The chances are 68 out of 100 that the estimate would have been a figure differing from a complete census figure by less than 434, such as the 68 percent confidence interval associated with that level of victimizations would be from 6,566 to 7,434. The chances are 95 out of 100 that the estimate would have differed from a complete census figure by less than twice this standard error (868); such as the 95 percent confidence interval then would be from 6,132 to 7,868.

Assume further that, for a Boston population subgroup numbering 125,000, the recorded personal victimization rate was 56 per 1,000 persons age 12 and over. Two-way linear interpolation of data listed in Table II would yield a standard error of about 3.6. Consequently, chances are 68 out of 100 that the estimated rate of 56 would be within 3.6 of a complete census figure; such as the 68 percent confidence interval associated with the estimate would be from 52.4 to 59.6. And, the chances are 95 out of 100 that the estimated rate would be within roughly 7.2 of a complete enumeration; such as the 95 percent confidence interval would be about 48.8 to 63.2.

## DATA COLLECTION PROCEDURES

### Data Collection

#### The Questionnaire Forms

Four basic forms are used to collect the required data for the National Crime Survey. These forms are described briefly below and copies are included as part of this documentation.

The Control Card is the basic administrative record for each sample unit. It contains the address of each sample unit and the basic household data, such as the names of all persons living there and their age, race, sex, marital status, education, etc. Family income, tenure for the unit, and pertinent information about non-interviews are also included on the Control Card. The control card serves as a record of visits, telephone calls, interviews, and for non-interview reasons.

The Basic Screen Questionnaire is used to obtain characteristics of all household members twelve years of age and older in a sample unit, as well as to screen for incidents of crime which have been committed against the household and/or household members. The Basic Screen Questionnaire collects information about the general characteristics of the household and each respondent. Household and Individual Screen Questions are designed to elicit information on whether any crimes were committed against the household as a whole or specifically against individual household members.

A Crime Incident Report is used to gather the detailed information about crimes reported in either the Household or Individual Screen Questions. One Crime Incident Report is completed for each incident of crime reported in answer to screen questions. For example, if a respondent says that his pocket was picked once and he was beaten up twice, three Crime Incident Reports, one for each separate incident, is completed. Under certain circumstances interviewers are allowed to report several incidents as a "series" on one Incident Report form. The following conditions must be met before a series incident may be reported:

- (1) Incidents must be of the same type
- (2) There must be at least three incidents in the series
- (3) The respondent must not be able to recall dates and other details of the individual incidents well enough to have reported them separately.

#### Interviewing

Prior to an interview visit, each sample unit receives a letter from the Bureau of the Census informing the household about the National Crime Survey. During each enumeration period, initial interviews are conducted during a personal visit at which time interviews are obtained for as many household members as possible. Questions pertaining to the

entire household are asked only once. These questions are answered by a household respondent who can reasonably be expected to know the answers to the household questions. Individual Screen Questions on the Basic Questionnaire are asked as many times as there are household members age twelve and older. Information about each household member fourteen years and older is obtained by self-response; however, information about members twelve and thirteen is obtained through a proxy, either the household respondent or some other knowledgeable household member. The Attitude survey is administered only to those household members sixteen years of age and older. The average face-to-face household interview lasts thirty minutes. Subsequent interviews may be conducted by telephone if it is more efficient or less costly.

A sample unit for which an interview cannot be obtained is classified into one of three non-interview types. Type A non-interviews consist of households occupied by persons eligible for interview but from whom no interviews are obtained because, for example, no one is found at home in spite of repeated visits or the household refuses to give any information. Because Type A non-interviews are considered avoidable, every effort is made to convert them to interviews. Type B non-interviews are units which are either unoccupied or which are occupied solely by persons ineligible for interviewing. Type C non-interviewed units are ineligible for the sample. In certain cases the interviewer is unable to obtain an interview for a particular household member in an otherwise interviewed household. This person is classified as a Type Z non-interview.

Interviewers receive extensive training prior to any fieldwork. The quality of interviewing is maintained by periodic direct observation of all interviewers, office edits of completed work, and verification of their work by reinterviewing a sample of completed sample units.

Reinterviews measure how well individual interviewers follow procedures. They also measure errors in coverage of the population resulting from missed units, incorrect address listings, and the like. The reinterview procedure is used to evaluate the impact of errors or variations in responses. Results from reinterviews indicate that there is little or a low degree of inconsistency between responses.

## PRETESTING

Prior to the interviewing which began in July of 1972, numerous methodological tests, validation studies, and pilot surveys were conducted by the Census Bureau for BJS. In order to provide some insight into procedures which have been adopted, significant methodological problems examined during the development stage are noted below.

## Determining the Optimal Reference Period

One of the major problems identified in the developmental stage was the varying ability of respondents to recall victimization experiences. This variation was seen to be dependent in part on the length of the reference period for which the respondent was asked to recall incidents. It therefore became important to determine the ideal reference period: the length of time which would elicit the most reliable results. Reverse record checks were conducted to discover the degree to which persons could accurately recall criminal victimization occurring over varying time periods. These reverse record checks consisted of pretesting known victims of assault, robbery, burglary, and larceny selected from police records and comparing survey results with police records. The pretests were conducted in Washington, D.C., Baltimore, Maryland, and San Jose, California. Findings indicated that the accuracy of reported incidents increases as the length of the reference period decreases. A reference period of six months was chosen over a twelve month period for the National Sample. The results of a household victimization supplement to the Quarterly Housing Survey (QHS) were used to arrive at a final decision. In this study fifteen thousand housing units were interviewed using a twelve-month reference period. Data were tabulated comparing the estimated number of incidents for the first six months against those for the last six months. Nearly 80% more personal crimes and 55% more property crimes were reported as occurring in the second half of the reference period than in the first half. The results argued for the six-month reference period as the optimal time reference.

### Use of One Respondent for the Entire Household Versus Self-Respondent

The question of whether a household respondent should be asked to report for himself and all other household members sixteen and older, or whether each qualified household member should be interviewed individually was studied in a pilot household victimization survey in San Jose, California and Dayton, Ohio. The sample of about 5,500 households in each area was divided equally between those using the household respondent technique and the self-respondent technique. Results demonstrated that the self-respondent method generated substantially greater reporting of incidents.

### Telescoping

Telescoping refers to the phenomena whereby respondents tend to report incidents as occurring either earlier or later than they actually occurred. Telescoping of events into reference period, which actually occurred prior to the reference period, may be minimized by a procedure called "bounding." Bounding establishes a time of reference during the first interview in order to avoid duplicate reports of incidents in subsequent interviews. The effect of bounding was examined in the QHS victimization supplement. Both bounded and unbounded interviews were conducted using the household respondent technique. The tabulated survey data were compared on the basis of type of crime and whether the interviews were bounded or not. Results showed that unbounded interviews produced higher victimization rates than bounded interviews and, consequently, that telescoping into the reference period was taking place.

### Interviewed by Mail

The QHS victimization supplement was also used to test the feasibility of screening for victimization by mail rather than personal visit. Mail screening could substantially lower the cost of fieldwork. Screen questions were mailed to households to determine if any qualified household member had been victimized. A positive response was followed up by a personal interview to obtain detailed information about the incident. Results from the study indicated that respondents are more likely to report a victimization in person than by mail.

## FILE STRUCTURE

The NATIONAL CRIME SURVEYS CITIES ATTITUDE SUB-SAMPLE 1972-1975 data file consists of three types of information: household records, person records, and incident records. These records are stored together in a variable blocked, structured file. The three types of information, household, person and incident, were obtained from separate sections of the questionnaires. The household level record includes the demographic information about the household as well as those attitude questions that apply to the household as a whole and are administered to the household respondent only. The person record contains the person screen questions, personal characteristics screen questions, personal characteristic ideas, and where appropriate, the household incident screen questions. The person records also include personal attitude survey items that are asked of each household member. The incident level record details the personal or household victimizations.

The household records and incident records are also available individually. They are fixed blocked or flat files. The household and incident files were created to provide users with data structures that were easier to handle than the variable blocked structure. More will be said about this structured or hierarchical file later. Now, however, the incident and person level files will be discussed.

The Incident Level dataset contains each incident record which appears in the structured dataset as well as the victim's person record and the victim's household information. These data include person and household information for victims only. These data are appropriate for analysis of incidents or incident rates.

The Person Level dataset includes all of the victims that are in the structured data file as well as a 10 percent sample of non-victims that are a part of the structured data file. A maximum of four incidents per victim has been retained in this subset file. The remainder of the incidents were dropped from the file. The person-level file is appropriate for the analysis of victims or personal victimization.

In the structured or hierarchical file, the three types of records are arranged sequentially. Each household record is followed by a person's record and then by that person's incident record or records. This arrangement of a person then a person's incidents continues until all household members and their incidents are reported. An example of the hierarchical structure can be found on the following page.

## RECORD

1 HOUSEHOLD # 1

HOUSEHOLD # 1

reported two persons, with Person # 1 having one incident and Person # 2 having no incidents

2 PERSON # 1

3 INCIDENT # 1

4 PERSON # 2

5 HOUSEHOLD # 2

HOUSEHOLD # 2

reported two persons with Person # 1 having two incidents and Person # 2 having no incidents

6 PERSON # 1

7 INCIDENT # 1

8 INCIDENT # 2

9 PERSON # 2

This structure allows the creation of many alternative datasets through different combinations of records to define a case. Depending on the level of analysis, a case may be defined as a household with its members and their incidents, or persons and their incidents, or as an incident and its victim. It should be noted that in the hierarchical data file, columns 1 to 32 are characters used as a "sort key" or "sort field" to identify and process the hierarchical structure.

Both the hierarchical and flat files consist of (1) an OSIRIS dictionary which gives the column locations of each variable and (2) an OSIRIS dataset. These datasets can be accessed directly through software packages or programs other than OSIRIS by specifying the variables' locations. While the incident and person-level data files contain many of the same variables as the hierarchical data file, the column locations of the variables for these flat files differ from those of the hierarchical file. This codebook documents the column locations of the hierarchical data files. Because of this, users should BE CAREFUL NOT TO REFER TO THE COLUMN LOCATIONS THAT ARE DOCUMENTED IN THIS CODEBOOK WHEN ANALYZING THE PERSON-LEVEL OR INCIDENT-LEVEL FILES. Rather users should refer to the locations that are documented in these flat files' dictionaries and datamaps.

xxx

## CODEBOOK INFORMATION

The example below is a reproduction of information appearing in the machine-readable codebook for a typical variable. The numbers in brackets do not appear but are references to the descriptions which follow this example.

.....

[1] VAR 3182 [2] POLICE INFORMED? [3] MD=2 OR GE 6  
REF 3182 [4] LOC 292 WIDTH 1

[5] Q.20a WERE THE POLICE INFORMED OF THIS INCIDENT  
IN ANY WAY?

-----

[6] [7]

1. NO
  2. DO NOT KNOW
  3. YES-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER TOLD THEM
  4. YES-SOMEONE ELSE TOLD THEM
- .....

- [1] Indicates the variable and reference numbers. A variable and a reference number are assigned to each item in the study. In this codebook, documenting the archived dataset, these numbers are identical. Should the data be formed into a fixed length record file, new variable numbers may be assigned or created. The reference number would remain unchanged and correspond to those in this codebook.
- [2] Indicates the abbreviated (24 character maximum) variable label used within OSIRIS to identify each variable. An expanded version can be found in the variable description list.
- [8] Unlike many codebooks, this one does not include frequencies. This is because national complete data is arranged in 18 separate datasets, one for each collection quarter.

## ICPSR PROCESSING INFORMATION

The ICPSR has added to the data (within each collection quarter) a series of identification variables. A sequential household identification number was added for each household (V1002), person (V2001), and incident (V3001) record. A sequential person identification number was added within each household for each person (V2002) and for each incident (V3002) record. A sequential identification number was also added for each of the incidents for each individual who was victimized. In addition, in the Cities Sample a constant collection year and quarter identification number was attached to each household (V1003), person (V2003), and incident (V3004). These variables serve as "link" variables between records, as required in a Type Five OSIRIS dataset.

Every variable has been checked for bad characters and wild or undocumented codes. Usually, wild codes were not changed but were included within the range of OSIRIS missing data values. If this was not possible, inappropriate values were recoded in order to include them in the range of missing data values. With the exception of Interviewer Identification, all alphabetic code values were recoded with numeric values. All possible code values are documented for each variable.

The National Crime Survey instrument underwent slight changes during the course of the survey. For example, in some cases, response categories were changed, question wording was altered, and questions were added or deleted. A standard format was imposed on the data so that only a single piece of documentation would be necessary to use any of the National Sample collection quarters or any of the Cities Sample files. Therefore, the user is strongly urged to carefully review each variable used in analysis in order to determine the applicable code values.

## CITIES ATTITUDE SUB-SAMPLE: VARIABLE LIST

## HOUSEHOLD LEVEL

## IDENTIFICATION VARIABLES

- 
- V1001. STUDY IDENTIFICATION AND VERSION NUMBER
  - V1002. HOUSEHOLD IDENTIFICATION NUMBER
  - V1003. YEAR AND CITY IDENTIFICATION NUMBER
  - V1004. RECORD TYPE CODE
  - V1005. PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT (PSU) NUMBER
  - V1006. SERIAL NUMBER
  - V1007. CHECK DIGIT
  - V1008. ALPHABETIC SUFFIX
  - V1009. PANEL NUMBER
  - V1010. HOUSEHOLD NUMBER
  - V1011. INTERVIEWER IDENTIFICATION
  - V1012. LINE NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLD RESPONDENT

## INTERVIEW INFORMATION

- 
- V1013. BASIC INTERVIEW STATUS OF HOUSEHOLD
  - V1014. RACE OF HEAD FOR BASIC TYPE A NONINTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLD
  - V1015. INTERVIEW TYPE
  - V1016. LINE NUMBER OF TYPE Z NONINTERVIEWS FOR BOTH BASIC AND ATTITUDE PORTIONS OF SURVEY - RESPONSE 1
  - V1017. LINE NUMBER OF TYPE Z NONINTERVIEWS FOR BOTH BASIC AND ATTITUDE PORTIONS OF SURVEY - RESPONSE 2
  - V1018. LINE NUMBER OF TYPE Z NONINTERVIEWS FOR BOTH BASIC AND ATTITUDE PORTIONS OF SURVEY - RESPONSE 3
  - V1019. LINE NUMBER OF TYPE Z NONINTERVIEWS FOR BOTH BASIC AND ATTITUDE PORTIONS OF SURVEY - RESPONSE 4
  - V1020. HOUSEHOLD STATUS

## HOUSING UNIT

- 
- V1021. SPECIAL PLACE TYPE DESIGNATOR
  - V1022. TENURE
  - V1023. TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS
  - V1024. NUMBER OF HOUSING UNITS IN STRUCTURE

## HOUSEHOLD INFORMATION

- 
- V1025. OPERATION OF BUSINESS FROM THIS ADDRESS

- V1026. FAMILY INCOME  
V1027. NUMBER OF CRIME INCIDENT REPORTS COMPLETED  
V1028. NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS 12 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER  
V1029. NUMBER OF PERSON RECORDS FOR HOUSEHOLD  
V1030. NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS UNDER 12 YEARS OF AGE  
V1031. TOTAL NUMBER OF MOTOR VEHICLES

**IDENTIFICATION AND SAMPLING INFORMATION**

---

- V1032. INTERVIEWER VARIANCE STUDY CODE  
V1033. 1970 COUNTY CODE  
V1034. SAMPLE DESIGNATION  
V1035. CITIES GROUP NUMBER  
V1036. CALENDAR YEAR IN WHICH HOUSEHOLD WAS INTERVIEWED

**HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD**

---

- V1037. AGE OF HEAD  
V1038. MARITAL STATUS OF HEAD  
V1039. RACE OF HEAD  
V1040. SEX OF HEAD  
V1041. 1960 STATE CODE  
V1042. ETHNICITY OF HEAD  
V1043. EMPLOYMENT STATUS RECODE FOR HEAD  
V1044. HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED BY HEAD  
V1045. COMPLETION OF HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED BY HEAD

**ATTITUDE SUBSAMPLE INFORMATION**

---

- V1046. NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS INTERVIEWED IN ATTITUDE SECTION  
V1047. NUMBER OF CRIME INCIDENT REPORTS COMPLETED BY ATTITUDE RESPONDENTS  
V1048. HOUSEHOLD ATTITUDE WEIGHT

**REASONS FOR CHOOSING NEIGHBORHOOD OF RESIDENCE**

---

- V1049. LENGTH OF RESIDENCE  
V1050. NEIGHBORHOOD CHARACTERISTICS - ENVIRONMENT, STREETS, PARKS, TYPE OF NEIGHBORS  
V1051. GOOD SCHOOLS  
V1052. SAFE FROM CRIME  
V1053. ONLY PLACE HOUSING COULD BE FOUND, LACK OF CHOICE  
V1054. PRICE WAS RIGHT  
V1055. LOCATION - CLOSE TO JOB, FAMILY, FRIENDS, SCHOOL, SHOPPING, ETC.  
V1056. CHARACTERISTICS OF HOUSE, APARTMENT, OR PROPERTY - SIZE, QUALITY, YARD SPACE  
V1057. ALWAYS LIVED IN THIS NEIGHBORHOOD  
V1058. OTHER  
V1059. PRIMARY REASON FOR CHOOSING THIS NEIGHBORHOOD

**REASONS FOR LEAVING PREVIOUS RESIDENCE**

---

- V1060. PREVIOUS RESIDENCE
- V1061. RESIDENCE WITHIN CITY LIMITS
- V1062. LOCATION - CLOSER TO JOB, FAMILY, FRIENDS, SCHOOL, SHOPPING, ETC.
- V1063. HOUSE APARTMENT OR PROPERTY CHARACTERISTICS - SIZE, QUALITY, YARD SPACE, ETC.
- V1064. WANTED BETTER HOUSING, OWN HOME
- V1065. WANTED CHEAPER HOUSING
- V1066. EVICTED, BUILDING DEMOLISHED, CONDEMNED, ETC.
- V1067. CHANGE IN LIVING ARRANGEMENTS - CHANGED MARITAL STATUS, WANTED TO LIVE ALONE, ETC.
- V1068. OLD NEIGHBORHOOD RUN DOWN, BAD ELEMENT MOVING IN
- V1069. CRIME IN OLD NEIGHBORHOOD, AFRAID
- V1070. DID NOT LIKE NEIGHBORHOOD CHARACTERISTICS - ENVIRONMENT, PROBLEMS WITH NEIGHBORS, ETC.
- V1071. OTHER
- V1072. PRIMARY REASON FOR MOVING

**REASONS FOR DISLIKING NEIGHBORHOOD OF RESIDENCE**

---

- V1073. DISLIKE NEIGHBORHOOD
- V1074. TRAFFIC, PARKING PROBLEMS
- V1075. ENVIRONMENTAL PROBLEMS - TRASH, NOISE, OVERCROWDING, ETC.
- V1076. CRIME OR FEAR OF CRIME
- V1077. PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION PROBLEM
- V1078. INADEQUATE SCHOOLS, SHOPPING FACILITIES, ETC.
- V1079. NEIGHBORHOOD CHANGING, BAD ELEMENT MOVING IN
- V1080. PROBLEMS WITH NEIGHBORS
- V1081. OTHER
- V1082. MOST SERIOUS NEIGHBORHOOD PROBLEM

**REASONS FOR NOT DOING FOOD SHOPPING IN NEIGHBORHOOD OF RESIDENCE**

---

- V1083. FOOD SHOPPING IN NEIGHBORHOOD
- V1084. NO STORES IN NEIGHBORHOOD, OTHERS MORE CONVENIENT
- V1085. STORES IN NEIGHBORHOOD INADEQUATE, BETTER STORES ELSEWHERE, PREFERS OTHER STORES
- V1086. HIGH PRICES, COMMISSARY OR PX CHEAPER
- V1087. CRIME OR FEAR OF CRIME
- V1088. OTHER
- V1089. PRIMARY REASON FOR NOT DOING FOOD SHOPPING IN NEIGHBORHOOD

**REASONS FOR DOING GENERAL SHOPPING DOWNTOWN OR IN SUBURBAN AREA**

---

- V1090. GENERAL SHOPPING DOWNTOWN OR SUBURBAN
- V1091. BETTER PARKING, LESS TRAFFIC

- V1092. BETTER TRANSPORTATION  
V1093. MORE CONVENIENT  
V1094. BETTER SELECTION, MORE STORES, MORE CHOICE  
V1095. AFRAID OF CRIME  
V1096. STORE HOURS BETTER  
V1097. BETTER PRICES OR CREDIT  
V1098. PREFERS (BETTER) STORES, LOCATION, SERVICE,  
EMPLOYEES  
V1099. OTHER  
V1100. PRIMARY REASON FOR DOING GENERAL SHOPPING DOWNTOWN  
OR IN SUBURBAN AREA

#### SUMMARY VARIABLES FOR MULTIPLE RESPONSE QUESTIONS

---

- V1101. REASONS FOR CHOOSING NEIGHBORHOOD OF RESIDENCE  
V1102. REASONS FOR LEAVING PREVIOUS RESIDENCE  
V1103. PROBLEMS IN NEIGHBORHOOD OF RESIDENCE  
V1104. REASONS FOR NOT DOING FOOD SHOPPING IN NEIGHBORHOOD  
OF RESIDENCE  
V1105. REASONS FOR DOING GENERAL SHOPPING DOWNTOWN OR IN  
SUBURBAN AREA

#### PERSON LEVEL

---

#### IDENTIFICATION AND INTERVIEW INFORMATION

---

- V2000. STUDY IDENTIFICATION AND VERSION NUMBER  
V2001. HOUSEHOLD IDENTIFICATION NUMBER  
V2002. PERSON IDENTIFICATION NUMBER  
V2003. YEAR AND CITY IDENTIFICATION NUMBER  
V2004. RECORD TYPE CODE  
V2005. TYPE OF INTERVIEW  
V2006. PERSON LINE NUMBER

#### INDIVIDUAL INFORMATION

---

- V2007. RELATIONSHIP TO HOUSEHOLD HEAD  
V2008. AGE LAST BIRTHDAY  
V2009. MARITAL STATUS  
V2010. RACE  
V2011. SEX  
V2012. ARMED FORCES MEMBER  
V2013. HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED  
V2014. YEAR COMPLETED  
V2015. RESIDENCE APRIL 1, 1970  
V2016. RESIDENCE WITHIN LIMITS OF CITY  
V2017. ARMED FORCES MEMBER APRIL 1, 1970  
V2018. MAJOR ACTIVITY

**TYPE OF INTERVIEW**

V2019. TYPE OF INTERVIEW

**INDIVIDUAL EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION**

V2020. TEMPORARILY ABSENT OR ON LAYOFF LAST WEEK

V2021. LOOKING FOR WORK

V2022. WHY COULD NOT TAKE JOB LAST WEEK

V2023. NEVER WORKED

V2024. INDUSTRY CODE

V2025. CLASS OF WORKER

V2026. OCCUPATION CODE

**REPORTS OF CRIMES**

V2027. REPORTS TO POLICE DURING LAST 12 MONTHS - RESPONSE 1

V2028. REPORTS TO POLICE DURING LAST 12 MONTHS - RESPONSE 2

V2029. REPORTS TO POLICE DURING LAST 12 MONTHS - RESPONSE 3

V2030. CRIME SUSPECTED BUT NOT REPORTED - RESPONSE 1

V2031. CRIME SUSPECTED BUT NOT REPORTED - RESPONSE 2

V2032. CRIME SUSPECTED BUT NOT REPORTED - RESPONSE 3

**PERSONAL INFORMATION**

V2033. WORKED DURING PREVIOUS WEEK

V2034. ETHNICITY

V2035. EMPLOYMENT STATUS RECODE

**IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION**

V2036. LINE NUMBER OF PERSON

**REASONS FOR CHANGE IN FREQUENCY OF EVENING ENTERTAINMENT**

V2037. FREQUENCY OF EVENING ENTERTAINMENT

V2038. CHANGE IN FREQUENCY OF EVENING ENTERTAINMENT

V2039. MONEY SITUATION

V2040. PLACE TO GO, PEOPLE TO GO WITH - OPPORTUNITY

V2041. CONVENIENCE

V2042. HEALTH (OWN)

V2043. TRANSPORTATION

V2044. AGE

V2045. FAMILY RESPONSIBILITY (MARRIAGE, CHILDREN, PARENTS)

V2046. ACTIVITIES, JOB, SCHOOL

V2047. CRIME OR FEAR OF CRIME

V2048. WANT TO, LIKE TO, ENJOYMENT

V2049. OTHER

V2050. PRIMARY REASON FOR CHANGE IN FREQUENCY OF NIGHTLIFE

**REASONS FOR URBAN OR NONURBAN NIGHTLIFE**

- 
- V2051. URBAN OR NONURBAN NIGHTLIFE  
 V2052. MORE CONVENIENT, FAMILIAR, EASIER TO GET THERE, ONLY PLACE AVAILABLE, TRANSPORTATION  
 V2053. PARKING PROBLEMS, TRAFFIC  
 V2054. TOO MUCH CRIME IN OTHER PLACE  
 V2055. MORE TO DO  
 V2056. BETTER (OR PREFERRED) FACILITIES, SUCH AS RESTAURANTS, THEATERS, ETC.  
 V2057. MORE EXPENSIVE IN OTHER AREA  
 V2058. BECAUSE OF FRIENDS, RELATIVES  
 V2059. OTHER  
 V2060. PRIMARY REASON FOR URBAN OR NONURBAN NIGHTLIFE

**NEIGHBORHOOD SAFETY AND CRIME**

- 
- V2061. CHANGE IN FREQUENCY OF NEIGHBORHOOD CRIME  
 V2062. CRIME COMMITTED BY RESIDENTS OR OUTSIDERS  
 V2063. HAS U.S. CRIME INCREASED OR DECREASED  
 V2064. NEIGHBORHOOD SAFETY AT NIGHT  
 V2065. NEIGHBORHOOD SAFETY DURING THE DAY

**REASONS FOR NOT MOVING FROM PRESENT NEIGHBORHOOD**

- 
- V2066. NEIGHBORHOOD UNSAFE ENOUGH TO CONSIDER MOVING  
 V2067. CANNOT AFFORD TO  
 V2068. CANNOT FIND OTHER HOUSING  
 V2069. RELATIVES, FRIENDS NEARBY  
 V2070. CONVENIENT TO WORK  
 V2071. PLAN TO MOVE SOON  
 V2072. ILLNESS HEALTH OR AGE  
 V2073. OTHER  
 V2074. PRIMARY REASON FOR NOT MOVING FROM PRESENT NEIGHBORHOOD

**PLACES AVOIDED FOR FEAR OF CRIME**

- 
- V2075. PLACES AVOIDED IN DAY FOR FEAR OF CRIME  
 V2076. CRIME IN THIS NEIGHBORHOOD COMPARED TO METRO AREA  
 V2077. NUMBER OF PLACES AVOIDED IN DAY FOR FEAR OF CRIME  
 V2078. PLACES AVOIDED AT NIGHT FOR FEAR OF CRIME  
 V2079. NUMBER OF PLACES AVOIDED AT NIGHT FOR FEAR OF CRIME

**WAYS LOCAL POLICE SERVICE COULD BE IMPROVED**

- 
- V2080. QUALITY OF LOCAL POLICE SERVICE  
 V2081. NO IMPROVEMENT NEEDED  
 V2082. NEED MORE POLICEMEN

- V2083. PATROL OR INVESTIGATE MORE, CONCENTRATE ON SERIOUS CRIMES, MAKE ROUNDS MORE  
V2084. BE MORE PROMPT, RESPONSIVE, ALERT  
V2085. IMPROVE TRAINING, RAISE QUALIFICATIONS OR PAY,  
RECRUITMENT POLICIES  
V2086. BE MORE COURTEOUS, CONCERNED, IMPROVE ATTITUDE,  
COMMUNITY RELATIONS  
V2087. DO NOT DISCRIMINATE  
V2088. NEED MORE TRAFFIC CONTROL  
V2089. NEED MORE POLICEMEN OF PARTICULAR TYPE, IN CERTAIN  
AREAS OR AT CERTAIN TIMES  
V2090. DO NOT KNOW  
V2091. OTHER  
V2092. MOST IMPORTANT WAY IN WHICH POLICE SERVICE COULD BE  
IMPROVED

#### GENERAL OPINIONS ON CRIME

---

- V2093. HAVE CHANCES FOR ROBBERY OR ATTACK GONE UP OR DOWN  
V2094. CRIME IS MORE/LESS SERIOUS THAN PORTRAYED BY MEDIA  
V2095. HAS CRIME LIMITED ACTIVITIES OF PEOPLE IN GENERAL  
V2096. HAS CRIME LIMITED ACTIVITIES OF PEOPLE IN THIS  
NEIGHBORHOOD  
V2097. HAS CRIME LIMITED RESPONDENT'S ACTIVITIES

#### SUMMARY VARIABLES FOR MULTIPLE RESPONSE QUESTIONS

---

- V2098. REASON FOR CHANGE IN FREQUENCY OF EVENING  
ENTERTAINMENT  
V2099. REASON FOR URBAN OR NONURBAN NIGHTLIFE

#### U.S. AND NEIGHBORHOOD CRIME

---

- V2100. TYPE OF NEIGHBORHOOD CRIME THAT HAS  
INCREASED/DECREASED  
V2101. TYPE OF U.S. CRIME THAT HAS INCREASED/DECREASED

#### SUMMARY VARIABLES FOR MULTIPLE RESPONSE QUESTIONS

---

- V2102. REASONS FOR NOT MOVING FROM PRESENT NEIGHBORHOOD  
V2103. WAYS IN WHICH LOCAL POLICE SERVICE COULD BE IMPROVED

#### SAMPLING AND PERSONAL INFORMATION

---

- V2104. PERSON'S ATTITUDE WEIGHT  
V2105. NUMBER OF INCIDENT RECORDS FOR THIS PERSON

**INCIDENT LEVEL****IDENTIFICATION VARIABLES****V3000. STUDY IDENTIFICATION AND VERSION NUMBER**

- V3001. HOUSEHOLD IDENTIFICATION NUMBER  
V3002. PERSON IDENTIFICATION NUMBER  
V3003. INCIDENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER  
V3004. YEAR AND CITY IDENTIFICATION NUMBER  
V3005. RECORD TYPE CODE  
V3006. LINE NUMBER OF VICTIM  
V3007. SCREEN QUESTION NUMBER  
V3008. INCIDENT NUMBER

**INCIDENT VARIABLES**

- V3009. IN WHAT MONTH (DID THIS/DID THE FIRST) INCIDENT HAPPEN?  
V3010. IS THIS INCIDENT REPORT FOR A SERIES OF CRIMES?  
V3011. IN WHAT MONTH(S) DID THESE INCIDENTS TAKE PLACE?  
V3012. THE INCIDENT OCCURRED IN SPRING  
V3013. THE INCIDENT OCCURRED IN SUMMER  
V3014. THE INCIDENT OCCURRED IN FALL  
V3015. THE INCIDENT OCCURRED IN WINTER  
V3016. HOW MANY INCIDENTS WERE INVOLVED IN THIS SERIES?  
V3017. ABOUT WHAT TIME DID THIS/THE MOST RECENT INCIDENT HAPPEN?  
V3018. DID IT HAPPEN INSIDE THE LIMITS OF A CITY, TOWN,  
VILLAGE, ETC.  
V3019. WHERE DID THIS INCIDENT TAKE PLACE (DETAILED)?

**COMMERCIAL OR BUSINESS INCIDENT VARIABLES**

- V3020. WERE YOU A CUSTOMER, EMPLOYEE, OR OWNER IN THE COMMERCIAL BUILDING THAT WAS VICTIMIZED?  
V3021. DID THE PERSON(S) STEAL OR TRY TO STEAL ANYTHING FROM THE BUILDING?  
V3022. DID THE PERSON(S) HAVE A RIGHT TO BE PRESENT IN THE BUILDING?  
V3023. DID THE PERSON(S) ACTUALLY GET IN OR JUST TRY TO GET IN THE BUILDING?  
V3024. WAS THERE ANY EVIDENCE OF FORCED ENTRY (SUMMARY)?  
V3025. WAS THERE ANY EVIDENCE OF FORCED ENTRY - A BROKEN LOCK OR WINDOW?  
V3026. WAS THERE ANY EVIDENCE OF FORCED ENTRY - A FORCED DOOR OR WINDOW?

- V3027. WAS THERE ANY EVIDENCE OF FORCED ENTRY - A SLASHED SCREEN?
- V3028. WAS THERE ANY EVIDENCE OF FORCED ENTRY - OTHER?
- V3029. WAS THERE ANY EVIDENCE OF FORCED ENTRY - UNDOCUMENTED VARIABLE FOR CITIES ATTITUDE SUB-SAMPLE
- V3030. HOW DID THE OFFENDER(S) (GET IN/TRY TO GET IN)?
- V3031. WAS ANY MEMBER OF THIS HOUSEHOLD PRESENT WHEN THIS INCIDENT OCCURRED?
- V3032. DID THE PERSON(S) HAVE A WEAPON OR SOMETHING USED AS A WEAPON?
- V3033. WAS THE WEAPON A GUN?
- 
- V3034. WAS THE WEAPON A KNIFE?
- V3035. WAS THERE ANOTHER WEAPON PRESENT?
- V3036. THE WEAPON TYPE WAS NOT AVAILABLE
- V3037. DID THE PERSON(S) HIT YOU, KNOCK YOU DOWN OR ATTACK IN ANY WAY?
- V3038. DID THE PERSON(S) THREATEN YOU WITH HARM IN ANY WAY?
- V3039. HOW WERE YOU THREATENED (SUMMARY)? IN ANY OTHER WAY?
- V3040. WERE YOU VERBALLY THREATENED WITH RAPE?
- V3041. WERE YOU VERBALLY THREATENED WITH ATTACK?
- V3042. WAS THERE A WEAPON PRESENT OR WERE YOU THREATENED WITH A WEAPON?
- V3043. WAS THERE AN ATTEMPTED ATTACK WITH A WEAPON?
- V3044. WAS THERE AN OBJECT THROWN?
- V3045. WAS THE PERSON SURROUNDED OR FOLLOWED?
- V3046. DID SOME OTHER EVENT HAPPEN?

#### SINGLE INCIDENT VARIABLES - INCIDENT DESCRIPTION

---

- V3047. WHAT ACTUALLY HAPPENED IN THE INCIDENT (SUMMARY)?
- V3048. WAS SOMETHING TAKEN WITHOUT PERMISSION?
- V3049. DID SOMEONE ATTEMPT OR THREATEN TO TAKE SOMETHING?
- V3050. WAS THERE HARASSMENT, ARGUMENT, OR ABUSIVE LANGUAGE?
- V3051. WAS THERE FORCIBLE ENTRY OR ATTEMPTED FORCIBLE ENTRY OF THE HOUSE?
- V3052. WAS THERE FORCIBLE ENTRY OR ATTEMPTED FORCIBLE ENTRY OF A CAR?
- V3053. WAS ANY PROPERTY DAMAGED OR DESTROYED?
- V3054. WAS THERE AN ATTEMPT OR THREAT TO DAMAGE PROPERTY?
- V3055. WERE THERE OTHER THINGS THAT HAPPENED IN THE INCIDENT?

#### SINGLE INCIDENT VARIABLES - MEANS OF ATTACK

---

- V3056. HOW DID THE PERSON(S) ATTACK YOU (SUMMARY)? IN ANY OTHER WAY?
- V3057. HOW DID THEY ATTACK YOU - RAPE?

- V3058. HOW DID THEY ATTACK YOU - TRIED TO RAPE?  
 V3059. HOW DID THEY ATTACK YOU - SHOT, KNIFED, HIT WITH  
 OBJECT HELD IN HAND?  
 V3060. HOW DID THEY ATTACK YOU - HIT BY A THROWN OBJECT?  
 V3061. HOW DID THEY ATTACK YOU - HIT, SLAPPED, KNOCKED  
 DOWN?  
 V3062. HOW DID THEY ATTACK YOU - GRABBED, HELD, TRIPPED,  
 PUSHED, ETC.  
 V3063. HOW DID THEY ATTACK YOU - OTHER?

**SINGLE INCIDENT VARIABLES - TYPES OF INJURIES SUFFERED**

---

- V3064. WHAT WERE THE INJURIES YOU SUFFERED (SUMMARY)?  
 ANYTHING ELSE?  
 V3065. WHAT WERE THE INJURIES YOU SUFFERED, WERE YOU RAPED?  
 V3066. WHAT WERE THE INJURIES YOU SUFFERED, WAS THERE AN  
 ATTEMPT TO RAPE?  
 V3067. WHAT WERE THE INJURIES YOU SUFFERED, KNIFE OR  
 GUNSHOT WOUNDS?  
 V3068. WHAT WERE THE INJURIES YOU SUFFERED, BROKEN BONES,  
 TEETH KNOCKED OUT?  
 V3069. WHAT WERE YOUR INJURIES, INTERNAL INJURIES,  
 UNCONSCIOUSNESS?  
 V3070. WHAT WERE THE INJURIES YOU SUFFERED, BRUISES, CUTS,  
 SWELLING, ETC.?  
 V3071. WHAT WERE THE INJURIES YOU SUFFERED, OTHER TYPES?

**SINGLE INCIDENT VARIABLES - MEDICAL ATTENTION AND COSTS**

---

- V3072. WERE YOU INJURED TO THE EXTENT THAT YOU NEEDED  
 MEDICAL ATTENTION AFTER THE ATTACK?  
 V3073. DID YOU RECEIVE ANY TREATMENT AT A HOSPITAL?  
 V3074. AT THE TIME OF THE INCIDENT, WERE YOU COVERED BY ANY  
 TYPE OF MEDICAL INSURANCE?  
 V3075. IF YOU RECEIVED ANY TREATMENT IN A HOSPITAL, HOW  
 LONG WAS THE STAY?  
 V3076. WHAT WAS THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF YOUR MEDICAL EXPENSES  
 RESULTING FROM THIS INCIDENT?  
 V3077. DID YOU FILE A CLAIM WITH ANY OF THE INSURANCE  
 COMPANIES?  
 V3078. DID INSURANCE OR HEALTH PROGRAMS PAY FOR YOUR  
 EXPENSES?

**SINGLE INCIDENT VARIABLES - TYPE OF PROTECTION AND CRIME**

---

- V3079. DID YOU DO ANYTHING TO PROTECT YOURSELF/PROPERTY  
 DURING THE INCIDENT?  
 V3080. TYPE OF CRIME CODE

**SINGLE INCIDENT VARIABLES - MEDICAL EXPENSES**

- 
- V3081. HOW MUCH DID INSURANCE OR HEALTH BENEFITS PROGRAM PAY?
- V3082. WHAT DID YOU DO TO PROTECT YOURSELF (SUMMARY)?  
ANYTHING ELSE?
- V3083. WHAT DID YOU DO TO PROTECT YOURSELF - USE OR  
BRANDISH A WEAPON?
- V3084. WHAT DID YOU DO TO PROTECT YOURSELF - HIT, KICKED,  
ETC., OFFENDER?
- V3085. WHAT DID YOU DO TO PROTECT YOURSELF - REASON WITH  
THE OFFENDER?
- V3086. WHAT DID YOU DO TO PROTECT YOURSELF - SCREAM, YELL  
FOR HELP?
- V3087. WHAT DID YOU DO TO PROTECT YOURSELF - LEFT THE  
SCENE, RAN AWAY?
- V3088. WHAT DID YOU DO TO PROTECT YOURSELF - HOLD ONTO YOUR  
PROPERTY?
- V3089. WHAT DID YOU DO TO PROTECT YOURSELF - SOME OTHER  
ACTION?

**SINGLE INCIDENT VARIABLES - OFFENDER ID VARIABLES**

- 
- V3090. WAS THE CRIME COMMITTED BY ONLY ONE OR MORE THAN ONE  
PERSON?
- V3091. WAS THE SINGLE OFFENDER MALE OR FEMALE?
- V3092. HOW OLD WOULD YOU SAY THE SINGLE OFFENDER WAS?
- V3093. WAS THE SINGLE OFFENDER SOMEONE YOU KNEW OR WAS HE A  
STRANGER?
- V3094. WAS THE SINGLE OFFENDER A RELATIVE OF YOURS?
- V3095. WHAT WAS THE RACE OF THE SINGLE OFFENDER?
- V3096. WHAT SEXES WERE THE MULTIPLE OFFENDERS?
- V3097. HOW OLD WOULD YOU SAY THE YOUNGEST MULTIPLE OFFENDER  
WAS?
- V3098. HOW OLD WOULD YOU SAY THE OLDEST MULTIPLE OFFENDER  
WAS?
- V3099. HOW MANY MULTIPLE OFFENDERS WERE THERE?
- V3100. WERE ANY OF THE MULTIPLE OFFENDERS KNOWN OR RELATED  
TO YOU OR WERE THEY STRANGERS?
- V3101. TO WHAT EXTENT WERE THE MULTIPLE OFFENDERS KNOWN TO  
YOU?
- V3102. DID YOU KNOW THE MULTIPLE OFFENDERS - BY SIGHT ONLY?
- V3103. DID YOU KNOW THE MULTIPLE OFFENDERS - AS CASUAL  
ACQUAINTANCES?
- V3104. WERE THE MULTIPLE OFFENDERS WELL KNOWN TO YOU?
- V3105. HOW WERE THE MULTIPLE OFFENDERS RELATED TO YOU  
(SUMMARY)?
- V3106. HOW WERE THE MULTIPLE OFFENDERS RELATED - SPOUSE OR  
EX-SPOUSE?

- V3107. HOW WERE THE MULTIPLE OFFENDERS RELATED - PARENTS?  
 V3108. HOW WERE THE MULTIPLE OFFENDERS RELATED - OWN CHILDREN?  
 V3109. HOW WERE THE MULTIPLE OFFENDERS RELATED - BROTHERS/SISTERS?  
 V3110. HOW WERE THE MULTIPLE OFFENDERS RELATED - OTHER RELATION?  
 V3111. HOW WERE THE MULTIPLE OFFENDERS RELATED - EX-SPOUSE?  
 V3112. WHAT RACE WERE THE MULTIPLE OFFENDERS?

SINGLE INCIDENT VARIABLES - NUMBER OF VICTIMS

---

- V3113. WERE YOU THE ONLY PERSON THERE BESIDES THE OFFENDER(S)?  
 V3114. HOW MANY OF THESE PERSONS (12 YEARS OR OLDER) WERE ROBBED, ETC.?  
 V3115. WERE ANY OF THESE PERSONS (12 OR OLDER) MEMBERS OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD?

SINGLE INCIDENT VARIABLES - TYPE OF CRIME

---

- V3116. WAS SOMETHING STOLEN OR TAKEN WITHOUT PERMISSION THAT BELONGED TO A MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD?  
 V3117. DID THE PERSON(S) ATTEMPT TO TAKE SOMETHING THAT BELONGED TO YOU OR OTHERS IN THE HOUSEHOLD?

SINGLE INCIDENT VARIABLES - TYPE OF PROPERTY TAKEN

---

- V3118. WHAT OBJECT DID THEY TRY TO TAKE (SUMMARY)? ANYTHING ELSE?  
 V3119. WHAT DID THEY TRY TO TAKE - A PURSE?  
 V3120. WHAT DID THEY TRY TO TAKE - A WALLET OR MONEY?  
 V3121. WHAT DID THEY TRY TO TAKE - A CAR?  
 V3122. WHAT DID THEY TRY TO TAKE - OTHER MOTOR VEHICLE?  
 V3123. WHAT DID THEY TRY TO TAKE - PART OF A CAR (HUB-CAP, TAPE DECK, ETC.)?  
 V3124. WHAT DID THEY TRY TO TAKE - DO NOT KNOW?  
 V3125. WHAT DID THEY TRY TO TAKE - SOME OTHER ITEM?  
 V3126. WAS THE (PURSE, WALLET, MONEY) ON YOUR PERSON?

SINGLE INCIDENT VARIABLES - DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT

---

- V3127. WHAT HAPPENED IN THE INCIDENT (SUMMARY)? ANYTHING ELSE?  
 V3128. WHAT HAPPENED - WERE YOU ATTACKED?  
 V3129. WHAT HAPPENED - WERE YOU THREATENED WITH HARM?

- V3130. WHAT HAPPENED - DID SOMEONE ATTEMPT TO BREAK INTO THE HOUSE/GARAGE?
- V3131. WHAT HAPPENED - DID SOMEONE ATTEMPT TO BREAK INTO A CAR?
- V3132. WHAT HAPPENED - WERE YOU HARASSED, OR WAS ABUSIVE LANGUAGE USED?
- V3133. WHAT HAPPENED - WAS PROPERTY DAMAGED OR DESTROYED?
- V3134. WHAT HAPPENED - WAS THERE AN ATTEMPT TO DESTROY OR DAMAGE PROPERTY?
- V3135. WHAT HAPPENED - DID SOME OTHER EVENT OCCUR?

SINGLE INCIDENT VARIABLE - PROPERTY DESCRIPTION AND VALUE

---

- V3136. HOW MUCH CASH WAS TAKEN THAT BELONGED TO YOU OR MEMBERS OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD? ANYTHING ELSE?
- V3137. WHAT PROPERTY WAS TAKEN THAT BELONGED TO A MEMBER OF THE HOUSEHOLD (SUMMARY)? ANYTHING ELSE?
- V3138. WHAT WAS TAKEN - A PURSE?
- V3139. WHAT WAS TAKEN - A WALLET?
- V3140. WHAT WAS TAKEN - A CAR?
- V3141. WHAT WAS TAKEN - SOME OTHER MOTOR VEHICLE?
- V3142. WHAT WAS TAKEN - PART OF A CAR (HUB-CAP, TAPE DECK, ETC.)?
- V3143. WHAT WAS TAKEN - SOME OTHER ITEM?

SINGLE INCIDENT VARIABLES - MOTOR VEHICLE RELATED

---

- V3144. HAD PERMISSION BEEN GIVEN TO USE THE MOTOR VEHICLE TO THE PERSON WHO TOOK IT?
- V3145. DID THE PERSON RETURN THE MOTOR VEHICLE?

SINGLE INCIDENT VARIABLES - VALUE OF CASH OR PROPERTY TAKEN

---

- V3146. WAS THE (PURSE, WALLET, MONEY) ON YOUR PERSON WHEN TAKEN?
- V3147. ALTOGETHER, WHAT WAS THE VALUE OF THE PROPERTY TAKEN?
- V3148. HOW DID YOU DECIDE THE VALUE OF THE PROPERTY THAT WAS STOLEN (SUMMARY)?
- V3149. HOW WAS THE VALUE ASSESSED - THE ORIGINAL COST?
- V3150. HOW WAS THE VALUE ASSESSED - REPLACEMENT COST?
- V3151. HOW WAS THE VALUE ASSESSED - PERSONAL ESTIMATE OF CURRENT VALUE?
- V3152. HOW WAS THE VALUE ASSESSED - AN INSURANCE REPORT ESTIMATE?
- V3153. HOW WAS THE VALUE ASSESSED - A POLICE ESTIMATE?
- V3154. HOW WAS THE VALUE ASSESSED - DO NOT KNOW?
- V3155. HOW WAS THE VALUE ASSESSED - SOME OTHER WAY?

**SINGLE INCIDENT VARIABLES - RECOVERY OF PROPERTY OR CASH**

- V3156. WAS ALL OR PART OF THE MONEY OR PROPERTY RECOVERED, EXCEPT FOR ANY RECEIVED FROM INSURANCE? ANYTHING ELSE?
- V3157. WHAT PROPERTY WAS RECOVERED (SUMMARY)? ANYTHING ELSE?
- V3158. WAS A PURSE RECOVERED?
- V3159. WAS A WALLET RECOVERED?
- V3160. WAS A CAR RECOVERED?
- V3161. WAS SOME OTHER MOTOR VEHICLE RECOVERED?
- V3162. WAS PART OF A CAR (HUB-CAP, TAPE DECK, ETC.) RECOVERED?
- V3163. WAS SOME OTHER ITEM RECOVERED?
- V3164. WHAT WAS THE VALUE OF THE CASH RECOVERED?
- V3165. WHAT WAS THE VALUE OF THE PROPERTY RECOVERED, EXCLUDING CASH?

**SINGLE INCIDENT VARIABLES - INSURANCE RELATED**

- V3166. WHAT WAS THE VALUE OF THE PROPERTY THAT WAS REPLACED BY INSURANCE?
- V3167. WAS THERE ANY INSURANCE AGAINST THEFT?
- V3168. WAS THE LOSS REPORTED TO AN INSURANCE COMPANY?
- V3169. WAS ANY OF THE LOSS RECOVERED THROUGH INSURANCE?
- V3170. DID A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER LOSE TIME FROM WORK BECAUSE OF THIS INCIDENT?
- V3171. HOW MUCH TIME WAS LOST FROM WORK ALTOGETHER?

**SINGLE INCIDENT VARIABLES - PROPERTY REPLACEMENT OR REPAIR**

- V3172. HOW MUCH WOULD IT COST TO REPLACE OR REPAIR THE DAMAGED ITEM(S)?
- V3173. HOW MUCH WAS THE REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT COST?
- V3174. WAS ANYTHING DAMAGED BUT NOT TAKEN IN THIS INCIDENT?
- V3175. (WAS/WERE) THE DAMAGED ITEM(S) REPAIRED OR REPLACED?
- V3176. WHO PAID OR WILL PAY FOR THE REPAIRS OR REPLACEMENT (SUMMARY)?
- V3177. WHO PAID OR WILL PAY - A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER?
- V3178. WHO PAID OR WILL PAY - THE LANDLORD?
- V3179. WHO PAID OR WILL PAY - INSURANCE?
- V3180. WHO PAID OR WILL PAY - SOME OTHER INDIVIDUAL OR ORGANIZATION?

**SINGLE INCIDENT VARIABLES - POLICE INVOLVEMENT**

- V3181. WERE THE POLICE INFORMED OF THIS INCIDENT IN ANY WAY?

- V3182. WHY WAS THIS INCIDENT NOT REPORTED TO THE POLICE  
(SUMMARY)?  
V3183. WHY WAS INCIDENT NOT REPORTED - NOTHING COULD BE  
DONE, LACK OF PROOF?  
V3184. WHY WAS INCIDENT NOT REPORTED - DID NOT THINK IT WAS  
IMPORTANT ENOUGH?  
V3185. WHY WAS INCIDENT NOT REPORTED - POLICE WOULD NOT  
WANT TO BE BOtherED?  
V3186. WHY WAS INCIDENT NOT REPORTED - DID NOT WANT TO TAKE  
THE TIME?  
V3187. WHY WAS INCIDENT NOT REPORTED - A PRIVATE OR  
PERSONAL MATTER?  
V3188. WHY WAS INCIDENT NOT REPORTED - DID NOT WANT TO GET  
INVOLVED?  
V3189. WHY WAS INCIDENT NOT REPORTED - AFRAID OF REPRISAL?  
V3190. WHY WAS INCIDENT NOT REPORTED - REPORTED TO SOMEONE  
ELSE?  
V3191. WHY WAS INCIDENT NOT REPORTED - SOME OTHER REASON?

SINGLE INCIDENT VARIABLES - EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION

---

- V3192. DID YOU HAVE A JOB AT THE TIME THIS INCIDENT  
HAPPENED?  
V3193. WHAT WAS THE JOB?  
V3194. OCCUPATION CODES

SINGLE INCIDENT VARIABLES - INCIDENT PLACE OF OCCURRENCE

---

- V3195. DID THIS INCIDENT TAKE PLACE INSIDE THE LIMITS  
OF THIS CITY OR SOMEWHERE ELSE?

SINGLE INCIDENT VARIABLES - EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION

---

- V3196. INDUSTRY CODES  
V3197. EMPLOYEE CLASS

SINGLE INCIDENT VARIABLES - MISCELLANEOUS

---

- V3198. INCIDENT WEIGHT

VAR 1001 STUDY ID AND VERSION # MD=99999  
REF 1001 LCC 33 WIDTH 5

**STUDY IDENTIFICATION AND VERSION NUMBER**

The ICPSR has attached a constant five digit variable to each record, assigning the first four digits as a unique study identification number, with the trailing single digit number (starting with 1), designating the version.

-----  
VAR 1002 HOUSEHOLD ID NUMBER MD=9999999  
REF 1002 LCC 38 WIDTH 7

**HOUSEHOLD IDENTIFICATION NUMBER**

The ICPSR has attached (within collection years) a sequential household identification number to every record. This number uniquely identifies each household record within a collection year and is used to link person and incident records to the appropriate household.

-----  
VAR 1003 YEAR AND CITY ID NUMBER MD=9999  
REF 1003 LCC 45 WIDTH 4

**YEAR AND CITY IDENTIFICATION NUMBER**

The ICPSR has attached a four-digit identification number to each record which denotes the year and city in which the interview was taken. The first two digits of the variable are the last two digits of the year (e.g. 1973=73) and the last two digits are unique city identification numbers the ICPSR has attached to each city in the sample. The variable is constant for each city within a given year. The city codes are as follows:

8 IMPACT CITIES

13 OTHER CITIES

(CONTINUED)

- |                         |              |     |                  |
|-------------------------|--------------|-----|------------------|
| 01.                     | Newark       | 14. | Buffalo          |
| 02.                     | St. Louis    | 15. | Pittsburgh       |
| 03.                     | Cleveland    | 16. | Boston           |
| 04.                     | Dallas       | 17. | Milwaukee        |
| 05.                     | Atlanta      | 18. | Minneapolis      |
| 06.                     | Baltimore    | 19. | Cincinnati       |
| 07.                     | Denver       | 20. | Miami            |
| 08.                     | Portland     | 21. | New Orleans      |
| <b>5 LARGEST CITIES</b> |              |     |                  |
| 09.                     | New York     | 22. | Houston          |
| 10.                     | Philadelphia | 23. | Washington, D.C. |
| 11.                     | Chicago      | 24. | San Francisco    |
| 12.                     | Detroit      | 25. | San Diego        |
| 13.                     | Los Angeles  | 26. | Oakland          |
- 

VAR 1004      RECORD TYPE CODE  
REF 1004      LOC 49 WIDTH 1

MD=9

**RECORD TYPE CODE**

---

1. Household Record
- 

VAR 1005      PSU NUMBER  
REF 1005      LOC 50 WIDTH 3

MD=-1

**PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT (PSU) NUMBER**

---

110-723

**8 Impact Cities:**

- |      |           |
|------|-----------|
| 195. | Newark    |
| 306. | St. Louis |
| 307. | Cleveland |
| 503. | Dallas    |
| 508. | Atlanta   |
| 510. | Baltimore |
| 700. | Denver    |

(CONTINUED)

701. Portland

5 Largest Cities:

- 110. New York--Manhattan
- 190. New York--Brooklyn and Staten Island
- 192. New York--Bronx
- 193. New York--Queens
- 111. Philadelphia
- 308. Chicago
- 309. Detroit
- 702. Los Angeles

13 Other Cities:

- 114. Buffalo
  - 115. Pittsburgh
  - 116. Boston
  - 300. Milwaukee
  - 302. Minneapolis
  - 315. Cincinnati
  - 501. Miami
  - 506. New Orleans
  - 509. Houston
  - 511. Washington, D.C.
  - 703. San Francisco
  - 709. San Diego
  - 723. Oakland
- 

VAR 1006      SERIAL NUMBER  
REF 1006      LOC 53 WIDTH 5

MD=-1

SERIAL NUMBER

-----

00001.

-

-

-

99999.

(See Glossary for definition.)

VAR 1007  
REF 1007

CHECK DIGIT  
LOC 58 WIDTH 1

NO MISSING DATA CODES

**CHECK DIGIT**

---

0.

-

.

-

9.

(See Glossary for definition.)

---

VAR 1008  
REF 1008

ALPHABETIC SUFFIX  
LOC 59 WIDTH 1

NO MISSING DATA CODES

**ALPHABETIC SUFFIX**

---

A-Z, blank

(See Glossary for definition.)

---

VAR 1009  
REF 1009

PANEL NUMBER  
LOC 60 WIDTH 2

MD=-1

**PANEL NUMBER**

---

01.

-

.

-

12.

(See Glossary for definition.)

VAR 1010            HOUSEHOLD NUMBER  
REF 1010            LOC 62 WIDTH 1

MD=0

**HOUSEHOLD NUMBER**

---

1.

-

-

-

9.

(Identifies sequence of households that occupy a particular address. See Glossary for further explanation. For 1972, 1973 and 1974 data, this value should always be one.)

---

VAR 1011            INTERVIEWER IDENTIFICAT.  
REF 1011            LOC 63 WIDTH 3

MD=0

**Q. 1. INTERVIEWER IDENTIFICATION**

---

A01-Z99

(Individual identification code for each interviewer.)

---

VAR 1012            LINE # OF HOUSEHOLD RESP  
REF 1012            LOC 66 WIDTH 2

MD=21

**Q. 2. LINE NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLD RESPONDENT**

---

01.

-

-

-

20.

21. Residue

22. Out of universe (noninterviewed household)

(See Glossary for definition.)

VAR 1013      BASIC INTVW STAT HH  
REF 1013      LOC 68 WIDTH 1

MD=9 OR GE 4

**BASIC INTERVIEW STATUS OF HOUSEHOLD**

---

- 0. Interviewed household
  - 1. Type A noninterview
  - 2. Type B noninterview
  - 3. Type C noninterview
- 

VAR 1014      RCE TYPE A-NINTRVW HH-HD  
REF 1014      LCC 69 WIDTH 1

MD=5 OR GE 4

**Q.3 (TYPE A). RACE OF HEAD FOR BASIC TYPE A NONINTERVIEWED  
HOUSEHOLD**

---

- 1. White
  - 2. Negro
  - 3. Other
  - 4. Residue
  - 5. Out of universe - Type B and C noninterview
  - 6. No entry provided - interviewed household
- 

VAR 1015      INTERVIEW TYPE  
REF 1015      LOC 70 WIDTH 2

MD=41 OR GE 40

**Q. 3. INTERVIEW TYPE**

---

**For 1972 Cities:**

- 00. Interviewed household - indicates households with basic and attitude data

**Type A Noninterview Households**

- 10. No one home
- 11. Temporarily absent

## (CONTINUED)

- 12. Refused
- 13. Other occupied
- 14. Noninterview for attitude portion only

## Type B Noninterview Households

- 20. Vacant - regular
- 21. Vacant - storage of household furniture
- 22. Temporarily occupied by persons with residence elsewhere
- 23. Unfit or to be demolished
- 24. Under construction, not ready
- 25. Converted to temporary business or storage
- 26. Occupied entirely by Armed Forces
- 27. Unoccupied tent site or trailer site
- 28. Permit granted, construction not started
- 29. Other

## Type C Noninterview Household

- 30. Unused line of listing sheet
- 31. Demolished
- 32. House or trailer moved
- 33. Outside segment
- 34. Converted to permanent business or storage
- 35. Merged
- 36. Condemned
- 37. Built after April 1, 1970
- 38. Other
- 40. Residue
- 41. No entry provided

## For 1973, 1974, and 1975 Cities:

- 00. Interviewed household - indicates households with basic and attitude data

## Type A Noninterview Households

- 10. No one home
- 11. Temporarily absent
- 12. Refused
- 13. Other occupied
- 14. Noninterview for attitude portion only

(CONTINUED)

**Type B Noninterview Households**

- 20. Vacant - regular
- 21. Vacant - storage of household furniture
- 22. Temporarily occupied by persons with residence elsewhere
- 23. Unfit or to be demolished
- 24. Under construction, not ready
- 25. Converted to temporary business or storage
- 26. Unoccupied tent site or trailer site
- 27. Permit granted, construction not started
- 28. Other

**Type C Noninterview Household**

- 30. Unused line of listing sheet
  - 31. Demolished
  - 32. House or trailer moved
  - 33. Outside segment
  - 34. Converted to permanent business or storage
  - 35. Merged
  - 36. Condemned
  - 37. Built after April 1, 1970
  - 38. Other
  - 40. Residue
  - 41. No entry provided
- 

VAR 1016            TYPE Z NONINTVW LN # R1            MD=22 OR GE 21  
 REF 1016            LOC 72 WIDTH 2

Q.3 (TYPE Z). LINE NUMBERS OF TYPE Z NONINTERVIEWS FOR BOTH  
 BASIC AND ATTITUDE PORTIONS OF SURVEY - RESPONSE #1

---

- 01.
- 
- 
- 
- 20.
- 21. Residue
- 22. Out of universe
- 23. No entry provided

VAR 1017      TYPE Z NONINTVW LN # R2      MD=22 OR GE 21  
REF 1017      LCC 74 WIDTH 2

Q.3 (TYPE Z). LINE NUMBERS OF TYPE Z NONINTERVIEWS FOR BOTH  
BASIC AND ATTITUDE PORTIONS OF SURVEY - RESPONSE #2

---

01.  
•  
•  
•  
20.  
21. Residue  
22. Out of universe  
23. No entry provided
- 

VAR 1018      TYPE Z NONINTVW LN # R3      MD=22 OR GE 21  
REF 1018      LOC 76 WIDTH 2

Q.3 (TYPE Z). LINE NUMBERS OF TYPE Z NONINTERVIEWS FOR BOTH  
BASIC AND ATTITUDE PORTIONS OF SURVEY - RESPONSE #3

---

01.  
•  
•  
•  
20.  
21. Residue  
22. Out of universe  
23. No entry provided
- 

VAR 1019      TYPE Z NONINTVW LN # R4      MD=22 OR GE 21  
REF 1019      LOC 78 WIDTH 2

Q.3 (TYPE Z). LINE NUMBERS OF TYPE Z NONINTERVIEWS FOR BOTH  
BASIC AND ATTITUDE PORTIONS OF SURVEY - RESPONSE #4

---

- 01.

(CONTINUED)

- 20.
  - 21. Residue
  - 22. Out of universe
  - 23. No entry provided
- 

VAR 1020            HOUSEHOLD STATUS            MD=5 OR GE 4  
 REF 1020            LOC 80 WIDTH 1

#### Q. 4. HOUSEHOLD STATUS

-----

- 1. Same household as last enumeration
- 2. Replacement household since last enumeration
- 3. Previous noninterview or not in sample before
- 4. Residue
- 5. Out of universe

(Codes 1 and 2 are meaningful for 1975 only since that is  
 the first time reinterviewing occurred.)

-----

VAR 1021            SPECIAL PLACE TYPE DESIG            MD=99  
 REF 1021            LOC 81 WIDTH 2

#### Q. 5. SPECIAL PLACE TYPE DESIGNATOR

-----

- 97. Special place type
  - 98. Not a special place
  - 99. Out of universe
- 

VAR 1022            TENURE                            MD=5 OR GE 4  
 REF 1022            LOC 83 WIDTH 1

#### Q. 6. TENURE

-----

(CONTINUED)

1. Owned or being bought
  2. Rented for cash
  3. No cash rent
  4. Residue
  5. Out of universe
- 

VAR 1023      TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS  
REF 1023      LOC 84 WIDTH 2

MD=11

#### Q.7. TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS

##### Housing Unit

01. House, apartment, flat
02. Housing unit in non-transient hotel, motel, etc.
03. Housing unit - permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
04. Housing unit in rooming house
05. Mobile home or trailer
06. Housing unit not specified above

##### Other Unit

07. Quarters not housing unit in rooming or boarding house
  08. Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
  09. Vacant tent site or trailer site
  10. Not specified above
  11. Residue
- 

VAR 1024      # OF HOUSE UNITS IN STRC.  
REF 1024      LCC 86 WIDTH 1

MD=0 OR GE 9

#### Q.8. NUMBER OF HOUSING UNITS IN STRUCTURE

0. Out of universe
1. One
2. Two
3. Three

(CONTINUED)

4. Four
  5. Five to nine
  6. Ten or more
  7. Mobile home or trailer
  8. Only OTHER units
  9. Residue
- 

VAR 1025      OPERATION OF BUSINESS  
 REF 1025      LOC    87 WIDTH 1

MD=4 OR GE 3

Q.9. (OTHER THAN ... BUSINESS) DOES ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD  
 OPERATE A BUSINESS FROM THIS ADDRESS?

-----

1. No
  2. Yes
  3. Residue
  4. Out of universe
- 

VAR 1026      FAMILY INCOME  
 REF 1026      LOC    88 WIDTH 2

MD=15 OR GE 14

Q.10. FAMILY INCOME

-----

01. Under \$1000
02. \$1,000 to \$1,999
03. \$2,000 to \$2,999
04. \$3,000 to \$3,999
05. \$4,000 to \$4,999
06. \$5,000 to \$5,999
07. \$6,000 to \$7,499
08. \$7,500 to \$9,999
09. \$10,000 to \$11,999
10. \$12,000 to \$14,999
11. \$15,000 to \$19,999
12. \$20,000 to \$24,999
13. \$25,000 and over
14. Residue
15. Out of universe
16. No entry provided

VAR 1027  
REF 1027

CRIME IN. REPORTS COMPLTD  
LOC 90 WIDTH 2

MD=99

**Q. 13. NUMBER OF CRIME INCIDENT REPORTS COMPLETED**

---

00.

-

-

25.

VAR 1028  
REF 1028

#HH MEMBERS 12 YRS UP  
LCC 92 WIDTH 2

MD=0

**Q. 11. NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS 12 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER**

---

00. Noninterviewed household

01.

-

-

20.

VAR 1029  
REF 1029

\* PERSON REC. FOR HH  
LCC 94 WIDTH 2

MD=99

**NUMBER OF PERSON RECORDS FOR HOUSEHOLD**

---

00.

-

-

20.

VAR 1030      HOUSEHOLD MEM UNDER 12  
 REF 1030      LOC 96 WIDTH 2

MD=21

**Q.12. NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS UNDER 12 YEARS OF AGE**

00.

20.

21. Residue

22. Out of universe (noninterviewed household)

VAR 1031      TOTAL # MOTOR VEHICLES  
 REF 1031      LOC 98 WIDTH 1

MD=6 OR GE 5

**Q.33. WHAT WAS THE TOTAL NUMBER OF MOTOR VEHICLES (CARS,  
 TRUCKS, ETC.) OWNED BY YOU OR ANY OTHER MEMBER OF THIS  
 HOUSEHOLD DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS?**

- 0. None
- 1. One
- 2. Two
- 3. Three
- 4. Four or more
- 5. Residue
- 6. Out of universe

VAR 1032      INTVIEW VARIANCE CODE  
 REF 1032      LOC 99 WIDTH 2

MD=-1

**PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT**

For 1972, 1973, and 1974 Cities:

PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT--See Var. 1005 for description of  
 codes--

For 1975 Cities:

(CONTINUED)

Var. 1032: INTERVIEWER VARIANCE STUDY CODE

Control code used for census study in the 8 Impact Cities.

001.

003.

999. Question not asked

VAR 1033  
REF 1033

1970 COUNTY CODE  
LOC 101 WIDTH 3

MD=999 OR GE 511

1970 COUNTY CODE

001-510

8 Impact Cities:

- 510. Baltimore (independent city)
- 013. Essex (Newark)
- 031. Denver
- 035. Cuyahoga (Cleveland)
- 051. Multnomah (Portland)
- 113. Dallas
- 121. Fulton (Atlanta)
- 089. De Kalb (Atlanta)
- 510. St. Louis (independent city)

5 Largest Cities:

- 061. New York
- 085. Richmond
- 005. Bronx
- 081. Queens
- 047. Kings
- 031. Cook (Chicago)
- 163. Wayne (Detroit)
- 037. Los Angeles
- 101. Philadelphia

13 "Other" Cities:

(CONTINUED)

- 001. Almeda (Oakland)
- 001. Washington, D.C.
- 003. Allegheny (Pittsburgh)
- 025. Suffolk (Boston)
- 025. Dade (Miami)
- 029. Erie (Buffalo)
- 053. Hennepin (Minneapolis)
- 061. Hamilton (Cincinnati)
- 071. Orleans (New Orleans)
- 073. San Diego
- 075. San Francisco
- 079. Milwaukee
- 201. Harris (Houston)
  
- 999. No entry provided

(County codes are only unique within a given state and must be used in conjunction with 1960 STATE CODE, Var. 1041.)

-----

VAR 1034            SAMPLE DESIGNATION  
REF 1034            LOC 104 WIDTH 1

MD=9

**SAMPLE DESIGNATION**

-----

- 1. Cities sample
- 

VAR 1035            CITIES GROUP NUMBER  
REF 1035            LOC 105 WIDTH 1

MD=9 OR GE 4

**CITIES GROUP NUMBER**

-----

- 01. Eight Impact Cities
- 02. Five Largest Cities
- 03. Thirteen "Other" Cities
  
- 05. No entry provided

(Used in conjunction with "CALENDAR YEAR IN WHICH HOUSEHOLD WAS INTERVIEWED" (Var. 1036) to distinguish between 8 IMPACT

(CONTINUED)

CITIES and 5 LARGEST CITIES which were interviewed in 1972  
and 1973 respectively and then reinterviewed in 1975.)

.....

VAR 1036      CALENDAR YEAR OF INTERVIEW      MD=1 OR GE 76  
REF 1036      LOC 106 WIDTH 2

CALENDAR YEAR IN WHICH HOUSEHOLD WAS INTERVIEWED

-----

01. No entry provided

(Last two digits of year given.)

-----

VAR 1037      AGE OF HEAD      MD=1  
REF 1037      LOC 108 WIDTH 2

AGE OF HEAD

-----

00. Basic noninterviewed households (No entry provided)

01. Residue

16.

.

.

.

98. Actual age

99. 99 or older

-----

VAR 1038      MARITAL STATUS OF HEAD      MD=9 OR GE 6  
REF 1038      LOC 110 WIDTH 1

MARITAL STATUS OF HEAD

-----

1. Married
2. Widowed
3. Divorced
4. Separated
5. Never married

(CONTINUED)

- 6. Residue
  - 9. Basic noninterviewed households (No entry provided)
- .....

VAR 1039      RACE OF HEAD      MD=9 OR GE 4  
REF 1039      LOC 111 WIDTH 1

RACE OF HEAD

-----

- 1. White
  - 2. Negro
  - 3. Other
  - 4. Residue
  - 9. Basic noninterviewed households (No entry provided)
- .....

VAR 1040      SEX OF HEAD      MD=9 OR GE 3  
REF 1040      LOC 112 WIDTH 1

SEX OF HEAD

-----

- 1. Male
  - 2. Female
  - 9. Basic noninterviewed households (No entry provided)
- .....

VAR 1041      1960 STATE CODE      MD=98 OR GE 94  
REF 1041      LOC 113 WIDTH 2

1960 STATE CODE

-----

14-93

- 14. Massachusetts
- 21. New York
- 22. New Jersey
- 23. Pennsylvania
- 31. Ohio

(CONTINUED)

- 33. Illinois
  - 34. Michigan
  - 35. Wisconsin
  - 41. Minnesota
  - 43. Missouri
  - 52. Maryland
  - 53. Washington, D.C.
  - 58. Georgia
  - 59. Florida
  - 72. Louisiana
  - 74. Texas
  - 84. Colorado
  - 92. Oregon
  - 93. California
  
  - 98. No entry provided
- 

VAR 1042      ETHNICITY OF HEAD  
 REF 1042      LOC 115 WIDTH 2

MD=99 OR GE 60

**ETHNICITY OF HEAD****For 1972 Cities: PADDING****For 1973, 1974, and 1975 Cities:**

- 00. Question not asked

- 41. German
- 42. Italian
- 43. Irish
- 44. French
- 45. Polish
- 46. Russian
- 47. English
- 48. Scottish
- 49. Welsh
- 50. Mexican-American
- 51. Chicano
- 52. Mexican
- 53. Mexicano
- 54. Puerto Rican
- 55. Cuban
- 56. Central/South American
- 57. Other Spanish

(CONTINUED)

- 58. Negro
  - 59. Other
  - 60. Residue
  - 99. Basic noninterviewed household
- 

VAR 1043      EMPLOY STAT REC FOR HEAD  
 REF 1043      LOC 117 WIDTH 1

MD=0

#### **EMPLOYMENT STATUS RECODE FOR HEAD**

-----

- 0. No entry provided
  - 1. At work
  - 2. With job, not at work
  - 3. Unemployed
  - 4. Keeping house
  - 5. Going to school
  - 6. Unable to work
  - 7. Retired
  - 8. Other
  - 9. Basic noninterviewed household
- 

VAR 1044      HIGHEST EDUCA LEVEL HEAD  
 REF 1044      LOC 118 WIDTH 2

MD=99 OR GE 31

#### **HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED BY HEAD**

-----

- 00. Never attended or kindergarten
- 01.
- 
- 
- 
- 12. Actual grade
- 21.
- 
- 
- 
- 30. College (Where 21 = One year, 22 = Two years, etc.)
- 31. Residue
- 32. Undocumented code
- 99. Noninterviewed household

VAR 1045      COMPLET HIGH GRADE HEAD  
REF 1045      LOC 120 WIDTH 1

MD=9 OR GE 3

**COMPLETION OF HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED BY HEAD**

---

1. Yes
  2. No
  3. Residue
  4. Out of universe
  9. Basic noninterviewed household
- 

VAR 1046      \* HR MEM INTVR ATT. SECT  
REF 1046      LOC 121 WIDTH 2

MD=99 OR GE 21

**NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS INTERVIEWED IN ATTITUDE SECTION**

---

00. Noninterviewed household
  - 01.
  - .
  - .
  - .
  20. Actual number of attitude respondents
  23. No entry provided
- 

VAR 1047      \*CRIME INC. BY ATT. RESP  
REF 1047      LOC 123 WIDTH 2

MD=28 OR GE 26

**NUMBER OF CRIME INCIDENT REPORTS COMPLETED BY ATTITUDE  
RESPONDENTS**

---

- 00.
- .
- .
25. Number of incident reports
28. No entry provided

VAR 1048      HOUSEHOLD WEIGHT      NO MISSING DATA CODES  
REF 1048      LOC 125 WIDTH 6  
IMP DEC= 3

HOUSEHOLD ATTITUDE WEIGHT

---

The household attitude weight is used to tabulate household attitude data. The weight contains three implied decimal places. Noninterviewed household records will have a weight of 000000.

---

VAR 1049      LENGTH OF RESIDENCE      MD=6 OR GE 5  
REF 1049      LOC 131 WIDTH 1

Q.1. HOW LONG HAVE YOU LIVED AT THIS ADDRESS?

---

1. Less than one year
  2. 1-2 years
  3. 3-5 years
  4. More than five years
  5. Residue
  6. Out of universe
- 

VAR 1050      N.C.-ENVI, STRTS, PARK, ETC      MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 1050      LOC 132 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1, 2, OR 3 IN Q.1. --

Q.2a(1). WHY DID YOU SELECT THIS PARTICULAR NEIGHBORHOOD?  
NEIGHBORHOOD CHARACTERISTICS -ENVIRONMENT, STREETS, PARKS,  
TYPE OF NEIGHBORS?

---

(Var. 1050 - Var. 1058 are separate variables that have been coded from a multiple response question. For a summary field of single response entries, see Var. 1101.)

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 1051      GOOD SCHOOLS      MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 1051      LOC 133 WIDTH 1

--IF CODED 1, 2, OR 3 IN Q.1.--

Q.2a(2). WHY DID YOU SELECT THIS PARTICULAR NEIGHBORHOOD -  
GOOD SCHOOLS?

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 1052      SAFE FRM CRIME      MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 1052      LOC 134 WIDTH 1

--IF CODED 1, 2, OR 3 IN Q.1.--

Q.2a(3). WHY DID YOU SELECT THIS PARTICULAR NEIGHBORHOOD -  
SAFE FROM CRIME?

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 1053      ONLY HOUSING-LACK CHOICE      MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 1053      LOC 135 WIDTH 1

--IF CODED 1, 2, OR 3 IN Q.1.--

Q.2a(4). WHY DID YOU SELECT THIS PARTICULAR NEIGHBORHOOD -  
ONLY PLACE HOUSING COULD BE FOUND, LACK OF CHOICE?

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 1054            PRICE WAS RIGHT  
REF 1054            LOC 136 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

--IF CODED 1, 2, OR 3 IN Q. 1--

Q.2a(5). WHY DID YOU SELECT THIS PARTICULAR NEIGHBORHOOD -  
PRICE WAS RIGHT?

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 1055            LOC-CLS TO JOB,FAM,ETC.  
REF 1055            LOC 137 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

--IF CODED 1, 2, OR 3 IN Q. 1--

Q.2a(6). WHY DID YOU SELECT THIS PARTICULAR NEIGHBORHOOD -  
LOCATION - CLOSE TO JOB, FAMILY, FRIENDS, SCHOOL, SHOPPING,  
ETC.?

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 1056            CHAR OF HOUSING-SIZE ETC  
REF 1056            LOC 138 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

--IF CODED 1, 2, OR 3 IN Q. 1--

Q.2a(7). WHY DID YOU SELECT THIS PARTICULAR NEIGHBORHOOD -  
CHARACTERISTICS OF HOUSE, APARTMENT, OR PROPERTY - SIZE,  
QUALITY, YARD SPACE?

- 0. No
- 1. Yes

(CONTINUED)

- 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 1057      ALWAYS LIVED IN THIS NGH      MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 1057      LCC 139 WIDTH 1

--IF CODED 1, 2, OR 3 IN Q.1.--

Q. 2a(8). WHY DID YOU SELECT THIS PARTICULAR NEIGHBORHOOD -  
ALWAYS LIVED IN THIS NEIGHBORHOOD?

-----

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
  - 4. Question not asked
- 

VAR 1058      OTHER      MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 1058      LCC 140 WIDTH 1

--IF CODED 1, 2, OR 3 IN Q.1.--

Q. 2a(9). WHY DID YOU SELECT THIS PARTICULAR NEIGHBORHOOD -  
SOME OTHER REASON?

-----

(For 1972 and 1973 cities this category includes the  
response of "always lived in this neighborhood".)

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 1059 PRIM REASON CHOOS. NEIGH MD=12 OR GE 10  
 REF 1059 LOC 141 WIDTH 2

--IF CODED 1, 2, OR 3 IN Q.1.--

Q.2(b). WHICH REASON FOR CHOOSING THIS NEIGHBORHOOD WOULD YOU SAY IS THE MOST IMPORTANT?

- 01. Neighborhood characteristics - environment, streets, parks, type of neighbors
- 02. Good schools
- 03. Safe from crime
- 04. Only place housing could be found, lack of choice
- 05. Price was right
- 06. Location - close to job, family, friends, schools, shopping, etc.
- 07. Characteristics of house, apartment, or property - size, quality, yard
- 08. Always lived in this neighborhood
- 09. Other
- 10. Residue
- 11. Out of universe
- 12. No entry provided

(Code category 08 is not used in the 1972 and 1973 data.  
 Responses of this nature are coded "other" for those years.)

VAR 1060 PREVIOUS RESIDENCE MD=6 OR GE 4  
 REF 1060 LOC 143 WIDTH 1

--IF CODED 1, 2, OR 3 IN Q.1.--

Q.3a. WHERE DID YOU LIVE BEFORE YOU MOVED HERE?

- 1. Outside the United States
- 2. Inside the limits of this city
- 3. Somewhere else in the United States
- 4. Residue
- 5. Out of universe
- 6. No entry provided

VAR 1061 RESIDENCE IN CITY LIMITS MD=5 OR GE 3  
REF 1061 LOC 144 WIDTH 1

--IF CODED 1, 2, OR 3 IN Q.1. AND CODED 3 IN Q.3a.--

Q. 3b. DID YOU LIVE INSIDE THE LIMITS OF A CITY, TOWN,  
VILLAGE, ETC.?

- 
- 1. No
  - 2. Yes
  - 3. Residue
  - 4. Out of universe
  - 5. No entry provided
- 

VAR 1062 LEAV PRE RES:LOC-JOB,ETC MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 1062 LOC 145 WIDTH 1

--IF CODED 1, 2, OR 3 IN Q.1.--

Q. 4a(1). WHY DID YOU LEAVE THERE - LOCATION - CLOSE TO JOB,  
FAMILY, FRIENDS, SCHOOL, SHOPPING, ETC.?

(Var. 1062 - Var. 1071 are separate variables that have been  
coded from a multiple response question. For a summary field  
of single response entries, see Var. 1102.)

- 
- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 1063 HOUSING CHAR.-SIZE, ETC. MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 1063 LOC 146 WIDTH 1

--IF CODED 1, 2, OR 3 IN Q.1.--

Q. 4a(2). WHY DID YOU LEAVE THERE - HOUSE, APARTMENT, OR  
PROPERTY CHARACTERISTICS - SIZE, QUALITY, YARD SPACE, ETC.?

(CONTINUED)

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 1064            WANTED BETTER HOUSING            MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 1064            LCC 147 WIDTH 1

--IF CODED 1, 2, OR 3 IN Q.1.--

Q. 4a(3). WHY DID YOU LEAVE THERE - WANTED BETTER HOUSING,  
OWN HOME?

-----

- 1. No
  - 2. Yes
  - 3. Residue
  - 4. Out of universe
- 

VAR 1065            WANTED CHEAPER HOUSING            MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 1065            LCC 148 WIDTH 1

--IF CODED 1, 2, OR 3 IN Q.1.--

Q. 4a(4). WHY DID YOU LEAVE THERE - WANTED CHEAPER HOUSING?

-----

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 1066            EVICTED, BUILD. DEM., ETC.            MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 1066            LCC 149 WIDTH 1

--IF CODED 1, 2, OR 3 IN Q.1.--

(CONTINUED)

Q.4a(5). WHY DID YOU LEAVE THERE - EVICTED, BUILDING  
DEMOLISHED, CONDEMNED, ETC.?

- 
- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 1067 CHANGE IN LIVING ARRANG. MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 1067 LOC 150 WIDTH 1

--IF CODED 1, 2, OR 3 IN Q.1.--

Q.4a(6). WHY DID YOU LEAVE THERE - CHANGE IN LIVING  
ARRANGEMENTS - CHANGED MARITAL STATUS, WANTED TO LIVE ALONE,  
ETC.?

- 
- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 1068 OLD NEIGH. RUN DOWN, ETC. MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 1068 LOC 151 WIDTH 1

--IF CODED 1, 2, OR 3 IN Q.1.--

Q.4a(7). WHY DID YOU LEAVE THERE - OLD NEIGHBORHOOD RUN  
DOWN, BAD ELEMENT MOVING IN?

- 
- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe

VAR 1069        OLD NEIGH CRIME, SCARED  
REF 1069        LOC 152 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

--IF CODED 1, 2, OR 3 IN Q.1.--

Q.4a(8). WHY DID YOU LEAVE THERE - CRIME IN OLD  
NEIGHBORHOOD, AFRAID?

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 1070        DIDNT LIKE NEIGH CHAR.  
REF 1070        LOC 153 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

--IF CODED 1, 2, OR 3 IN Q.1.--

Q.4a(9). WHY DID YOU LEAVE THERE - DID NOT LIKE  
NEIGHBORHOOD CHARACTERISTICS - ENVIRONMENT, PROBLEMS WITH  
NEIGHBORS, ETC.?

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 1071        OTHER  
REF 1071        LOC 154 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

--IF CODED 1, 2, OR 3 IN Q.1.--

Q.4a(10). WHY DID YOU LEAVE THERE - SOME OTHER REASON?

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 1072  
REF 1072

PRIMARY REASON FOR MOVE  
LOC 155 WIDTH 2

MD=11 OR GE 10

--IF CODED 1, 2, OR 3 IN Q.1.--

Q.4b. WHICH REASON WOULD YOU SAY WAS THE MOST IMPORTANT?

For 1972 and 1973 Cities:

01. Location - closer to job, family, friends, school, shopping, etc. here
02. Needed larger or smaller house/apartment (house/apartment characteristics)
03. Wanted better housing, own home
04. Wanted cheaper housing
05. Evicted, building demolished, condemned, etc.
06. Marital status changed, widowed, divorced, married (any change in living arrangement, to live alone, etc.)
07. Old neighborhood run down, bad element moving in
08. Crime in old neighborhood, afraid
09. Other
10. Problems with neighborhood, neighbors, neighborhood characteristics
11. Residue
12. Out of universe
13. No entry provided

For 1974 and 1975 Cities:

00. Other
01. Location - closer to job, family, friends, school, shopping, etc. here
02. House, apartment, or property characteristics - size, quality, yard space, etc.
03. Wanted better housing, own home
04. Wanted cheaper housing
05. No choice - evicted, building demolished, condemned, etc.
06. Change in living arrangements, marital status, wanted to live alone, etc.
07. Bad element moving in
08. Crime in old neighborhood, afraid
09. Did not like neighborhood characteristics - environment, problems with neighbors, etc.
10. Residue
11. Out of universe

VAR 1073  
REF 1073

DISLIKE NEIGHBORHOOD  
LOC 157 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.5a. IS THERE ANYTHING YOU DON'T LIKE ABOUT THIS  
NEIGHBORHOOD?

-----

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Out of universe
  - 3. No entry provided
- 

VAR 1074  
REF 1074

NEIGH PROB- TRAFFIC, PARK  
LOC 158 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

--IF CODED 1 IN Q.5a.--

Q.5a(1). IS THERE ANYTHING YOU DON'T LIKE ABOUT THIS  
NEIGHBORHOOD - TRAFFIC, PARKING?

-----

(Var. 1074 - Var. 1081 are single response variables coded  
from a multiple response question. For a summary field of  
single response entries, see Var. 1103.)

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 1075  
REF 1075

ENVIR. PROB-TRASH, ETC.  
LCC 159 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

--IF CODED 1 IN Q.5a.--

Q.5a(2). IS THERE ANYTHING YOU DON'T LIKE ABOUT THIS  
NEIGHBORHOOD - ENVIRONMENTAL PROBLEMS - TRASH, NOISE,  
OVERCROWDING, ETC.?

-----

- 0. No

(CONTINUED)

1. Yes
  2. Residue
  3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 1076 CRIME OR FEAR OF CRIME MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 1076 LOC 160 WIDTH 1

--IF CODED 1 IN Q.5a.--

Q. 5a(3). IS THERE ANYTHING YOU DON'T LIKE ABOUT THIS  
NEIGHBORHOOD - CRIME OR FEAR OF CRIME?

-----

0. No
  1. Yes
  2. Residue
  3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 1077 PUBLIC TRANSPORT. PROB. MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 1077 LOC 161 WIDTH 1

--IF CODED 1 IN Q.5A.--

Q. 5a(4). IS THERE ANYTHING YOU DON'T LIKE ABOUT THIS  
NEIGHBORHOOD - PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION PROBLEM?

-----

0. No
  1. Yes
  2. Residue
  3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 1078 INAD. SCHLS, SHOPPING, ETC MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 1078 LOC 162 WIDTH 1

--IF CODED 1 IN Q.5a.--

Q.5a(5). IS THERE ANYTHING YOU DON'T LIKE ABOUT THIS

(CONTINUED)

NEIGHBORHOOD - INADEQUATE SCHOOLS, SHOPPING FACILITIES,  
ETC.?

- 
- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 1079 NEIGH-CHANGING-BAD ELEM.  
REF 1079 LOC 163 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

--IF CODED 1 IN Q.5a.--

Q. 5a(6). IS THERE ANYTHING YOU DON'T LIKE ABOUT THIS  
NEIGHBORHOOD - BAD ELEMENT MOVING IN?

- 
- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 1080 PROBLEM WITH NEIGHBORHD  
REF 1080 LOC 164 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

--IF CODED 1 IN Q.5a.--

Q.5a(7). IS THERE ANYTHING YOU DON'T LIKE ABOUT THIS  
NEIGHBORHOOD - PROBLEMS WITH NEIGHBORS?

- 
- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe

VAR 1081 OTHER  
REF 1081 LOC 165 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

--IF CODED 1 IN Q.5a.--  
Q.5a(8). IS THERE ANYTHING YOU DON'T LIKE ABOUT THIS  
NEIGHBORHOOD - SOME OTHER REASON?

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 1082 MOST SERIOUS NEIGH PROB  
REF 1082 LOC 166 WIDTH 1

MD=0 OR GE 9

--IF CODED 1 IN Q.5a.--

Q.5b. WHICH PROBLEM WOULD YOU SAY IS THE MOST SERIOUS?

- 0. Out of universe
- 1. Traffic, parking
- 2. Environmental problems, trash, noise, overcrowding,  
etc.
- 3. Crime or fear of crime
- 4. Public transportation problem
- 5. Inadequate schools, shopping facilities, etc.
- 6. Bad element moving in
- 7. Problems with neighbors
- 8. Other
- 9. Residue

VAR 1083 FOOD SHOPPING IN NEIGH  
REF 1083 LOC 167 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.6a. DO YOU DO YOUR MAJOR FOOD SHOPPING IN THIS  
NEIGHBORHOOD?

- 0. Yes

(CONTINUED)

1. Residue
  2. Out of universe
  3. No entry provided
- 

VAR 1084      NO STORE NEIGH, OTHR CONV      MD=3 OR GE 2  
 REF 1084      LOC 168 WIDTH 1

--IF CODED 1 IN Q.6a.--

Q.6a(1). DO YOU DO YOUR MAJOR FOOD SHOPPING IN THIS  
 NEIGHBORHOOD? WHY NOT - NO STORES IN NEIGHBORHOOD, OTHERS  
 MORE CONVENIENT?

-----

(Var. 1084 - Var. 1088 are single response variables coded  
 from a multiple response question. For a summary field of  
 single response entries see Var. 1104.)

0. No
  1. Yes
  2. Residue
  3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 1085      STORE INAD, BETTER OTHR      MD=3 OR GE 2  
 REF 1085      LOC 169 WIDTH 1

--IF CODED 1 IN Q.6a.--

Q.6a(2). DO YOU DO YOUR MAJCR FOOD SHOPPING IN THIS  
 NEIGHBORHOOD? WHY NOT - STORES IN NEIGHBORHOOD INADEQUATE,  
 BETTER STORES ELSEWHERE, PREFERS OTHER STORES?

-----

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 1086 HIGH PRICES, COMM., PX<\$ MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 1086 LOC 170 WIDTH 1

--IF CODED 1 IN Q.6a.--

Q.6a(3). DO YOU DO YOUR MAJOR FOOD SHOPPING IN THIS NEIGHBORHOOD? WHY NOT - HIGH PRICES, COMMISSARY OR PX CHEAPER?

- 
- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 1087 CRIME OR FEAR OF CRIME MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 1087 LOC 171 WIDTH 1

--IF CODED 1 IN Q.6a.--

Q.6a(4). DO YOU DO YOUR MAJOR FOOD SHOPPING IN THIS NEIGHBORHOOD? WHY NOT - CRIME OR FEAR OF CRIME?

- 
- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 1088 OTHER MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 1088 LOC 172 WIDTH 1

--IF CODED 1 IN Q.6a.--

Q.6a(5). DO YOU DO YOUR MAJOR FOOD SHOPPING IN THIS NEIGHBORHOOD? WHY NOT - SOME OTHER REASON?

- 
- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue

(CONTINUED)

## 3. Out of universe

-----  
VAR 1089 PRIM REAS NOT SHOP NEIGH MD=8 OR GE 6  
REF 1089 LOC 173 WIDTH 1

--IF CODED 1 IN Q.6a.--

Q.6b. WHICH REASON WOULD YOU SAY IS THE MOST IMPORTANT?

-----

1. No stores in neighborhood, others more convenient
  2. Stores in neighborhood inadequate, better stores elsewhere, prefers other stores
  3. High prices, commissary or PX cheaper
  4. Crime or fear of crime
  5. Other
  6. Residue
  7. Out of universe
  8. No entry provided
- 

VAR 1090 DWNTWN OR SUB GEN SHOP MD=5 OR GE 3  
REF 1090 LOC 174 WIDTH 1

Q.7a. WHEN YOU SHOP FOR THINGS OTHER THAN FOOD, SUCH AS CLOTHING AND GENERAL MERCHANDISE, DO YOU USUALLY GO TO SUBURBAN OR NEIGHBORHOOD SHOPPING CENTERS OR DO YOU SHOP "DOWNTOWN"?

-----

1. Suburban or neighborhood
2. Downtown
3. Residue
4. Out of universe
5. No entry provided

VAR 1091 BETTER PARKING,LESS TRAF MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 1091 LOC 175 WIDTH 1

Q.7b(1). WHY DO YOU DO GENERAL SHOPPING DOWNTOWN OR IN  
SUBURBAN AREA - BETTER PARKING, LESS TRAFFIC?

(Var. 1091 - Var. 1099 are single response variables coded  
from a multiple response question. For a summary field of  
single response entries, see Var. 1105.)

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 1092 BETTER TRANSPORTATION MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 1092 LCC 176 WIDTH 1

Q.7b(2). WHY DO YOU DO GENERAL SHOPPING DOWNTOWN OR IN  
SUBURBAN AREA - BETTER TRANSPORTATION?

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 1093 MORE CONVENIENT MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 1093 LCC 177 WIDTH 1

Q.7b(3). WHY DO YOU DO GENERAL SHOPPING DOWNTOWN OR IN  
SUBURBAN AREA - MORE CONVENIENT?

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 1094 BETTER SELECT-MORE STORE MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 1094 LOC 178 WIDTH 1

Q. 7b(4). WHY DO YOU DO GENERAL SHOPPING DOWNTOWN OR IN  
SUBURBAN AREA - BETTER SELECTION, MORE STORES, MORE CHOICE?

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 1095 AFRAID OF CRIME MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 1095 LOC 179 WIDTH 1

Q. 7b(5). WHY DO YOU DO GENERAL SHOPPING DOWNTOWN OR IN  
SUBURBAN AREA - AFRAID OF CRIME?

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 1096 STORE HOURS BETTER MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 1096 LOC 180 WIDTH 1

Q. 7b(6). WHY DO YOU DO GENERAL SHOPPING DOWNTOWN OR IN  
SUBURBAN AREA - STORE HOURS BETTER?

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 1097  
REF 1097

BETTER PRICES OR CREDIT  
LOC 181 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.7b(7). WHY DO YOU DO GENERAL SHOPPING DOWNTOWN OR IN  
SUBURBAN AREA - BETTER PRICES OR CREDIT?

---

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 1098  
REF 1098

PREFER BETTER STORES, LOC  
LOC 182 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.7b(8). WHY DO YOU DO GENERAL SHOPPING DOWNTOWN OR IN  
SUBURBAN AREA - PREFERS (BETTER) STORES, LOCATION, SERVICE,  
EMPLOYEES?

---

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 1099  
REF 1099

OTHER  
LOC 183 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.7b(9). WHY DO YOU DO GENERAL SHOPPING DOWNTOWN OR IN  
SUBURBAN AREA - SOME OTHER REASON?

---

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 1100 PRIM REAS SHOP DMNTWN MD=99 OR GE 32  
 REF 1100 LOC 184 WIDTH 2

Q.7c. WHY DO YOU DO GENERAL SHOPPING DOWNTOWN OR IN SUBURBAN AREA? WHICH REASON WOULD YOU SAY IS THE MOST IMPORTANT?

---

Codes 11-19 indicate reasons for shopping in neighborhood or suburban area.

11. Better parking, less traffic
12. Better transportation
13. More convenient
14. Better selection
15. Afraid of crime
16. Store hours better
17. Better prices or credit
18. Prefers (better) stores, location, service, employees
19. Other

Codes 21-29 indicate reasons for shopping downtown.

21. Better parking, less traffic
  22. Better transportation
  23. More convenient
  24. Better selection
  25. Afraid of crime
  26. Store hours better
  27. Better prices or credit
  28. Prefers (better) stores, location, service, employees
  29. Other
  30. Residue
  31. Out of universe
- 

VAR 1101 REAS FOR CHOOSEN THIS NEIG MD=12 OR GE 10  
 REF 1101 LOC 186 WIDTH 2

--IF CODED 1, 2, OR 3 IN Q.1.--

Q.2a. WHY DID YOU SELECT THIS PARTICULAR NEIGHBORHOOD?

(CONTINUED)

ANY OTHER REASON?

-----

(This is a summary of single response entries for a multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in Var. 1050 - Var. 1058.)

- 00. More than one response
- 01. Neighborhood characteristics - environment, streets, parks, type of neighbors, etc.
- 02. Good schools
- 03. Safe from crime
- 04. Only place housing could be found, lack of choice
- 05. Price was right
- 06. Location - close to job, family, friends, school, shopping, etc.
- 07. Characteristics of house, apartment, or property - size, quality, yard space
- 08. Always lived in this neighborhood
- 09. Other
- 10. Residue
- 11. Out of universe
- 12. No entry provided

(Code category 08 is not used in 1972 or 1973 data.  
Responses of this nature are coded "other".)

-----

VAR 1102 BEAS FOR LEAV. PREV RESD MD=13 OR GE 11  
REF 1102 LOC 188 WIDTH 2

--IF CODED 1, 2, OR 3 IN Q.1.--

Q. 4a. WHY DID YOU LEAVE THERE? ANY OTHER REASON?

-----

(This is a summary of single response entries for a multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in Var. 1062 - Var. 1071.)

- 00. More than one response
- 01. Location - closer to job, family, friends, school, shopping, etc.
- 02. House, apartment, or property characteristics - size, quality, yard space
- 03. Wanted better housing, own home
- 04. Wanted cheaper housing

(CONTINUED)

- 05. Evicted, building demolished, condemned, etc.
  - 06. Change in living arrangements - changed marital status, wanted to live alone, etc.
  - 07. Old neighborhood run down, bad element moving in
  - 08. Crime in old neighborhood, afraid
  - 09. Did not like neighborhood characteristics - environment, problems with neighbors, etc.
  - 10. Other
  - 11. Residue
  - 12. Out of universe
  - 13. No entry provided
- 

VAR 1103      NEIGH. PROBLEMS SUMMARY  
 REF 1103      LCC 190 WIDTH 2

MD=11 OR GE 9

--IF CODED 1 IN Q.5a.--

Q. 5a. WHAT DON'T YOU LIKE ABOUT THIS NEIGHBORHOOD?  
 ANYTHING ELSE?

---

(This is a summary of single response entries for a multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in Var. 1074 - Var. 1081.)

- 00. More than one response
- 01. Traffic, parking
- 02. Environmental problems - trash, noise, overcrowding, etc.
- 03. Crime or fear of crime
- 04. Public transportation problem
- 05. Inadequate schools, shopping facilities, etc.
- 06. Neighborhood changing, bad element moving in
- 07. Problems with neighbors
- 08. Other
- 09. Residue
- 10. Out of universe
- 11. No entry provided

VAR 1104  
REF 1104

REAS FOR NOT SHOP NEIGH  
LOC 192 WIDTH 1

MD=8 OR GE 6

--IF CODED 1 IN Q.6a.--

WHY DON'T YOU DO YOUR MAJOR FOOD SHOPPING IN THIS  
NEIGHBORHOOD? ANY OTHER REASON?

-----

(This is a summary of single response entries for a multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in Var. 1084 - Var. 1088.)

- 0. More than one response
  - 1. No stores in neighborhood, others more convenient
  - 2. Stores in neighborhood inadequate, better stores elsewhere, prefers other stores
  - 3. High prices, commissary or PX cheaper
  - 4. Crime or fear of crime
  - 5. Other
  - 6. Residue
  - 7. Out of universe
  - 8. No entry provided
- 

VAR 1105  
REF 1105

REAS FOR GEN SHOP DWNTWN  
LOC 193 WIDTH 2

MD=99 OR GE 20

Q.7b. WHY DO YOU DO YOUR GENERAL SHOPPING DOWNTOWN OR IN  
SUBURBAN AREA? ANY OTHER REASON?

-----

(This is a summary of single response entries for a multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in Var. 1091 - Var. 1099.)

- 00. More than one response

Codes 11-19 indicate reasons for shopping in neighborhood or suburban area.

- 11. Better parking, less traffic
- 12. Better transportation
- 13. More convenient
- 14. Better selection, more stores, more choice

(CONTINUED)

15. Afraid of crime
16. Store hours better
17. Better prices or credit
18. Prefers (better) stores, location, service, employees
19. Other

Codes 21-29 indicate reasons for shopping downtown.

21. Better parking, less traffic
  22. Better transportation
  23. More convenient
  24. Better selection
  25. Afraid of crime
  26. Store hours better
  27. Better prices or credit
  28. Prefers (better) stores, location, service, employees
  29. Other
  
  30. Residue
  31. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 2000            STUDY ID AND VERSION #            MD=99999  
 REF 2000            LOC 33 WIDTH 5

#### STUDY IDENTIFICATION AND VERSION NUMBER

-----

The ICPSR has attached a constant five digit variable to each record, assigning the first four digits as a study identification number, with a trailing single digit number (starting with 1) designating the version.

.....

VAR 2001            HOUSEHOLD ID NUMBER            MD=9999999  
 REF 2001            LCC 38 WIDTH 7

#### HOUSEHOLD IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

-----

The ICPSR has attached (within collection years) a sequential household identification number to every record.

(CONTINUED)

This number uniquely identifies each household record within a collection year, and is also used to link person and incident records to the appropriate household.

-----  
 VAR 2002            PERSON ID NUMBER  
 REF 2002            LOC 45 WIDTH 3

MD=999

**PERSON IDENTIFICATION NUMBER**

The ICPSR has attached (within a household) a sequential person identification number to each person and incident record. Used in conjunction with the household identification number, the person identification number will uniquely identify each person record within a collection year, and is also used to link incident records to the appropriate person.

-----  
 VAR 2003            YEAR AND CITY ID NUMBER  
 REF 2003            LOC 48 WIDTH 4

MD=9999

**YEAR AND CITY IDENTIFICATION**

The ICPSR has attached a four-digit identification number to each record which denotes the year and city in which the interview was taken. The first two digits of the variable are the last two digits of the year (e.g. 1973 = 73) and the last two digits are unique city identification numbers the ICPSR has attached to each city in the sample. The variable is constant for each city within a given year. The city codes are as follows:

**8 IMPACT CITIES**

- 01. Newark
- 02. St. Louis
- 03. Cleveland
- 04. Dallas
- 05. Atlanta
- 06. Baltimore
- 07. Denver

**13 OTHER CITIES**

- 14. Buffalo
- 15. Pittsburgh
- 16. Boston
- 17. Milwaukee
- 18. Minneapolis
- 19. Cincinnati
- 20. Miami

(CONTINUED)

08. Portland  
**5 LARGEST CITIES**  
 09. New York  
 10. Philadelphia  
 11. Chicago  
 12. Detroit  
 13. Los Angeles

- 21 New Orleans  
 22 Houston  
 23 Washington, D.C.  
 24 San Francisco  
 25 San Diego  
 26 Oakland

-----  
 VAR 2004      RECORD TYPE CODE  
 REF 2004      LOC 52 WIDTH 1

MD=9

RECORD TYPE CODE  
 -----

2. Person Record  
 -----

-----  
 VAR 2005      TYPE OF INTERVIEW-BASIC  
 REF 2005      LOC 53 WIDTH 1

MD=4

Q. 15. TYPE OF INTERVIEW  
 -----

1. Personal
2. Telephone
3. Non-interview
4. Residue

(FOR 1975 CITIES, SEE ALSO VAR. 2019)

NOTE: This variable designates basic noninterview persons, but does not code as noninterviews those persons for whom basic data are available but attitude data are not. See also VAR.2036.

VAR 2006 PERSON LINE NUMBER  
REF 2006 LOC 54 WIDTH 2

MD=99

Q. 16. PERSON LINE NUMBER

01.

20.

(SEE GLOSSARY FOR DEFINITION.)

VAR 2007 RELATION HOUSEHOLD HEAD  
REF 2007 LOC 56 WIDTH 1

MD=7 OR GE 6

Q. 17. RELATIONSHIP TO HOUSEHOLD HEAD

- 1. Head
- 2. Wife of head
- 2. Own child
- 4. Other relative
- 5. Non-relative
- 6. Residue
- 7. Out of universe

VAR 2008 AGE LAST BIRTHDAY  
REF 2008 LOC 57 WIDTH 2

MD=1

Q. 18. AGE LAST BIRTHDAY

- 1. Residue
- 01. Out of universe
- 16.

98. Actual age

(CONTINUED)

99. 99 years or older

-----  
VAR 2009            MARITAL STATUS                            MD=7 OR GE 6  
REF 2009            LCC    59 WIDTH 1

Q. 19. MARITAL STATUS

-----

1. Married
  2. Widowed
  3. Divorced
  4. Separated
  5. Never married
  6. Residue
  7. Out of universe
- 

VAR 2010            RACE                                    MD=5 OR GE 4  
REF 2010            LOC    60 WIDTH 1

Q. 20a. RACE

-----

1. White
  2. Negro
  3. Other
  4. Residue
  5. Out of universe
  6. No entry provided
- 

VAR 2011            SEX                                    MD=4 OR GE 3  
REF 2011            LCC    61 WIDTH 1

Q. 21. SEX

-----

1. Male
2. Female
3. Residue

(CONTINUED)

- 4. Out of universe
  - 5. No entry provided
- .....

VAR 2012 ARMED FORCES MEM AT TIME MD=4 OR GE 3  
REF 2012 LOC 62 WIDTH 1

-- IF MALE AND 18 YEARS OLD OR OLDER --

**Q. 22. ARE YOU AN ARMED FORCES MEMBER?**

.....

- 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 3. Residue
  - 4. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 2013 HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED MD=32 OR GE 31  
REF 2013 LOC 63 WIDTH 2

**Q. 23. WHAT WAS THE HIGHEST GRADE (OR YEAR) OF REGULAR SCHOOL  
YOU HAVE EVER ATTENDED?**

.....

- 00. Never attended or kindergarten
- 01.
- .
- .
- .
- 12. Actual grade
- 21.
- .
- .
- .
- 30. College (where 21 = one year, 22 = two years,etc.)
- 31. Residue
- 32. Out of universe
- 33. No entry provided

VAR 2014      YEAR COMPLETED      MD=4 OR GE 3  
REF 2014      LOC 65 WIDTH 1

Q.24. DID YOU COMPLETE THAT YEAR?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- 3. Residue
- 4. Out of universe

VAR 2015      RESIDENCE APRIL 1 1970      MD=4 OR GE 3  
REF 2015      LOC 66 WIDTH 1

Q.25a. DID YOU LIVE IN THIS HOUSE APRIL 1, 1970?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- 3. Residue
- 4. Out of universe

VAR 2016      RESIDENCE IN CITY LIMITS      MD=4 OR GE 3  
REF 2016      LCC 67 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q.25a. --

Q.25c. DID YOU LIVE INSIDE THE LIMITS OF A CITY, TOWN,  
VILLAGE, ETC.?

- 1. No
- 2. Yes
- 3. Residue
- 4. Out of universe

VAR 2017  
REF 2017

ARMED FORCE MEM APRIL 70  
LOC 68 WIDTH 1

MD=4 OR GE 3

-- IF MALE AND 18 YEARS OLD OR OLDER AND CODED 2 IN Q.25a.

--

Q.25d. WERE YOU IN THE ARMED FORCES ON APRIL 1, 1970?

- 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 3. Residue
  - 4. Out of universe
- 

VAR 2018  
REF 2018

MAJOR ACTIVITY  
LCC 69 WIDTH 1

MD=0 OR GE 9

-- FOR PERSONS 16 YEARS OLD AND OLDER --

Q.26a. WHAT WERE YOU DOING MOST OF LAST WEEK - WORKING,  
KEEPING HOUSE, GOING TO SCHOOL OR SOMETHING ELSE?

- 0. Out of universe,non-interview
  - 1. Working
  - 2. With a job but not at work
  - 3. Looking for work
  - 4. Keeping house
  - 5. Going to school
  - 6. Unable to work
  - 7. Retired
  - 8. Other
  - 9. Residue
- 

VAR 2019  
REF 2019

TYPE OF INTERVIEW  
LCC 70 WIDTH 1

MD=6 OR GE 5

Q.15. TYPE OF INTERVIEW

FOR 1972, 1973 AND 1974 CITIES: PADDING

(CONTINUED)

## FOR 1975 CITIES:

0. Question not asked
  1. Personal - Self-response
  2. Telephone - Self-response
  3. Personal - Proxy
  4. Telephone - Proxy
  5. Residue
  6. Out of universe
- 

VAR 2020      TEMP AB OR LAYOFF OF JOB      MD=5 OR GE 4  
 REF 2020      LOC 71 WIDTH 1

Q.26c. DID YOU HAVE A JOB OR BUSINESS FROM WHICH YOU WERE TEMPORARILY ABSENT OR ON LAYOFF LAST WEEK?

-----

FOR 1972 CITIES: -- For persons 16 years old and over, equal to 2 to 8 in Q.26a., not in the armed forces and coded 02 in Q.26b. --

1. Yes
2. No
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

FOR 1973, 1974 AND 1975 CITIES: -- For persons 16 years old and over, equal to 2 to 8 in Q.26a., and coded 00 in Q.26b.

---

1. No
2. Yes - Absent
3. Yes - Layoff
4. Residue
5. Out of universe

NOTE: For the majority of cases coded 6 in VAR. 2018 (unable to work), "no" was assigned in this variable.

VAR 2021  
REF 2021

LOOKING FOR WORK ?  
LOC 72 WIDTH 1

MD=6 OR GE 5

Q.26d. HAVE YOU BEEN LOOKING FOR WORK DURING THE PAST 4 WEEKS ?

-----

FOR 1972 CITIES: -- For persons 16 years old and over, equal to 2 to 8 in Q.26a., coded 2 in Q.26b., and coded 2 in Q.26c. --

1. Yes
2. No
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

FOR 1973, 1974 AND 1975 CITIES: -- For persons 16 years old and over, equal to 2 to 8 in Q.26a., coded 00 in Q.26b., and coded 1 or 3 in Q.26c. --

1. Yes

2-4 No-when did you last work?

2. Up to 5 years ago
  3. Five or more years ago
  4. Never worked
  5. Residue
  6. Out of universe
- 

VAR 2022  
REF 2022

WHY COULD NOT TAKE JOB  
LOC 73 WIDTH 1

MD=7 OR GE 6

Q.27. IS THERE ANY REASON WHY YOU COULD NOT TAKE A JOB LAST WEEK?

-----

FOR 1972 CITIES: -- For persons 16 years old and over, equal to 2 to 8 in Q.26a., coded 2 in Q.26c., coded 1 in Q.26d., and coded 02 in Q.26b. --

(CONTINUED)

FOR 1973, 1974 AND 1975 CITIES: -- For persons 16 years old and over, equal to 2 to 8 in Q.26a., coded 1 or 3 in Q.26c., coded 1 in Q.26d., and coded 00 in Q.26b. --

1. No reason
  2. Yes - already has a job
  3. Yes - temporary illness
  4. Yes - going to school
  5. Yes - other
  6. Residue
  7. Out of universe
- 

VAR 2023 NEVER WORKED MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 2023 LOC 74 WIDTH 1

**Q. 28a. FOR WHOM DID YOU WORK?**

-----

FOR 1972 CITIES: -- For persons 16 years old and over, and all persons who never worked are coded 1 here for 1972. --

FOR 1973, 1974 AND 1975 CITIES: -- Code 1, "never worked," was used only for respondents looking for work in the past four weeks, or for respondents who reported having worked, but whose job consisted of less than 2 consecutive weeks or fulltime work. Other respondents who have never worked are so coded in VAR.2021.--

1. Never worked
  2. Residue
  3. Out of universe
  4. No entry provided
- 

VAR 2024 INDUSTRY CODE MD=0 OR GE 999  
REF 2024 LOC 75 WIDTH 3

**Q. 28b. WHAT KIND OF BUSINESS OR INDUSTRY IS THIS?**

-----

(CONTINUED)

FOR 1972 CITIES: -- For persons 16 years old and over, and not equal to 1 in Q.28a. --

FOR 1973, 1974 AND 1975 CITIES: -- For persons 16 years old and over, coded 1 in Q.26a., codes 1 or 2 in Q.26d., and not equal to 1 in Q.28a. --

000. No entry provided, out of universe  
017.

.....

.....

998. See Appendix A for a description of codes

999. Out of universe

-----  
VAR 2025 CLASS OF WORKER MD=6 OR GE 5  
REF 2025 LOC 78 WIDTH 1

Q. 28c. CLASS OF WORKER: WERE YOU -

-----

FOR 1972 CITIES: -- For persons 16 years old and over, not equal to 1 in Q.28a. --

FOR 1973, 1974 AND 1975 CITIES: -- For persons 16 years old and over, coded 1 in Q.26a., coded 1 or 2 in Q.26d., and not equal to 1 in Q.28a. --

1. An employee of a private company, business or individual for wages, salary or commissions
2. A government employee (Federal, State, County or local)
3. Self-employed in own business, professional practice, or farm
4. Working without pay in family business or farm
5. Residue
6. Out of universe

VAR 2026                    OCCUPATION CODE                    MD=0 OR GE 999  
REF 2026                    LOC 79 WIDTH 3

Q.28d. WHAT KIND OF WORK WERE YOU DOING? (FOR EXAMPLE:  
ELECTRICAL ENGINEER, STOCK CLERK, TYPIST, FARMER.)

FOR 1972 CITIES: -- For persons 16 years old and over, and  
not equal to 1 in Q.28a. --

FOR 1973, 1974 AND 1975 CITIES: -- For persons 16 years old  
and over, coded 1 or 2 in Q.26d., and not equal to 1 in  
Q.28a. --

000. No entry provided  
001.

•  
•  
•

992. See appendix A for description of codes  
999. Out of universe

\*\*\* IN VARS. 2027-2029, FOR THE 1975 EIGHT IMPACT CITIES, THE  
RESPONSES ARE NOT NECESSARILY IN THE CORRECT ORDER \*\*\*

VAR 2027                    POL REPRT LAST 12MOS. R1                    MD=31 OR GE 30  
REF 2027                    LCC 82 WIDTH 2

Q.47. DID YOU CALL THE POLICE DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS TO  
REPORT SOMETHING THAT HAPPENED TO YOU WHICH YOU THOUGHT  
WAS A CRIME? (DO NOT COUNT ANY CALLS YOU MADE TO THE POLICE  
CONCERNING THE INCIDENTS YOU HAVE JUST TOLD ABOUT.) RESPONSE  
#1

11. Rape  
12. Attempted rape  
13. Robbery  
14. Attempted robbery  
15. Assault  
16. Attempted assault

(CONTINUED)

- 17. Burglary
  - 18. Attempted burglary
  - 19. Larceny
  - 20. Attempted larceny
  - 21. Motor vehicle theft
  - 22. Attempted motor vehicle theft
  - 23. Car accident
  - 24. Vandalism
  - 25. Prowlers/peeping toms
  - 26. Other crimes against household
  - 27. Not a crime
  - 28. Crime against someone
  - 29. Unable to classify
  - 30. Residue
  - 31. Out of universe
- 

VAR 2028      POL REPRT LAST 12MOS. R2      MD=31 OR GE 30  
 REF 2028      LOC 84 WIDTH 2

RESPONSE #2 \*\*\*<SEE VAR.2027 FOR QUESTION AND CODES>\*\*\*

-----

VAR 2029      POL REPRT LAST 12MOS. R3      MD=31 OR GE 30  
 REF 2029      LOC 86 WIDTH 2

RESPONSE #3 \*\*\*<SEE VAR.2027 FOR QUESTION AND CODES>\*\*\*

-----

VAR 2030      CRIME SUSPECT/NOT REP R1      MD=31 OR GE 30  
 REF 2030      LOC 88 WIDTH 2

Q. 48. DID ANYTHING HAPPEN TO YOU DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS WHICH YOU THOUGHT WAS A CRIME, BUT DID NOT REPORT TO THE POLICE? R#1

-----

- 11. Rape
- 12. Attempted rape
- 13. Robbery
- 14. Attempted robbery

(CONTINUED)

- 15. Assault
  - 16. Attempted assault
  - 17. Burglary
  - 18. Attempted burglary
  - 19. Larceny
  - 20. Attempted larceny
  - 21. Motor vehicle theft
  - 22. Attempted motor vehicle theft
  - 23. Car vandalism
  - 24. Vandalism
  - 25. Prowlers/peeping toms
  - 26. Other crimes against household
  - 27. Not a crime
  - 28. Crime against someone
  - 29. Unable to classify
  - 30. Residue
  - 31. Out of universe
- 

VAR 2031      CRIME SUSPECT/NOT REP R2      MD=31 OR GE 30  
 REF 2031      LOC 90 WIDTH 2

RESPONSE #2 \*\*\*<SEE VAR.2030 FOR QUESTION AND CODES>\*\*\*

-----

VAR 2032      CRIME SUSPECT/NOT REP R3      MD=31 OR GE 30  
 REF 2032      LCC 92 WIDTH 2

RESPONSE #3 \*\*\*<SEE VAR.2030 FOR QUESTION AND CODES>\*\*\*

-----

VAR 2033      WORKED DURING PREV WEEK?      MD=99 OR GE 98  
 REF 2033      LOC 94 WIDTH 2

-- FOR PERSONS 16 YEARS OLD AND OVER, EQUAL TO 2 TO 5, 7,  
 AND 8 IN 26a., AND RESPONDENT NOT IN ARMED FORCES. --

Q.26b. DID YOU DO ANY WORK LAST WEEK, NOT COUNTING WORK  
 AROUND THE HOUSE?

-----

(CONTINUED)

FOR 1972 CITIES:

- 01. Yes
- 02. No
- 03. Residue
- 04. Out of universe

FOR 1973, 1974, AND 1975 CITIES:

- 00. No
- 01.
- .
- .
- .
- 96. Yes - number of hours
- 97. Yes - 97 or more hours
- 98. Residue
- 99. Out of universe

VAR 2034  
REF 2034

ETHNICITY  
LOC 96 WIDTH 2

MD=61 OR GE 60

Q.20b. ETHNICITY (ORIGIN)

---

FOR 1972 CITIES: PADDING

FOR 1973, 1974 AND 1975 CITIES:

- 00. Question not asked
- 41. German
- 42. Italian
- 43. Irish
- 44. French
- 45. Polish
- 46. Russian
- 47. English
- 48. Scottish
- 49. Welsh
- 50. Mexican-American
- 51. Chicano

(CONTINUED)

- 52. Mexican
  - 53. Mexicano
  - 54. Puerto Rican
  - 55. Cuban
  - 56. Central/South American
  - 57. Other Spanish
  - 58. Negro
  - 59. Other
  - 60. Residue
  - 61. Out of universe
- 

VAR 2035           EMPLOYMENT STATUS RECODE           MD=0 OR GE 9  
 REF 2035           LOC 98 WIDTH 1

**EMPLOYMENT STATUS RECODE**

-----

- 0. No entry provided
  - 1. At work
  - 2. With a job; not at work
  - 3. Unemployed
  - 4. Keeping house
  - 5. Going to school
  - 6. Unable to work
  - 7. Retired
  - 8. Other
- 

VAR 2036           PERSON LINE NUMBER           MD=22 OR GE 21  
 REF 2036           LOC 99 WIDTH 2

**Q. 16. LINE NUMBER OF PERSON**

-----

- 01.
- 
- 
- 
- 20.
- 21. Residue
- 22. Noninterview person (includes basic and attitude noninterviews)

VAR 2037      FREQ EVE ENTERTAINMENT      MD=7 OR GE 6  
REF 2037      LOC 101 WIDTH 1

Q.8a. HOW OFTEN DO YOU GO OUT IN THE EVENING FOR ENTERTAINMENT, SUCH AS TO RESTAURANTS, THEATERS, ETC.?

- 1. Once a week or more
- 2. Less than once a week but more than once a month
- 3. About once a month
- 4. Two or three times a year
- 5. Less than two or three times a year or never
- 6. Residue
- 7. Out of universe

VAR 2038      CHANGE FREQ EVE ENTERTAN      MD=5 OR GE 4  
REF 2038      LOC 102 WIDTH 1

Q.8b. DO YOU GO TO THESE PLACES MORE OR LESS NOW THAN YOU DID A YEAR OR TWO AGO?

- 1. About the same
- 2. More
- 3. Less
- 4. Residue
- 5. Out of universe

VAR 2039      RSN CHNG-MONEY      MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 2039      LOC 103 WIDTH 1

Q.8b(1). DO YOU GO TO THESE PLACES MORE OR LESS NOW THAN YOU DID A YEAR OR TWO AGO - BECAUSE OF YOUR MONEY SITUATION?

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 2040 RSN CHNG-OPPORTUNITY  
REF 2040 LOC 104 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.8b(2). DO YOU GO TO THESE PLACES MORE OR LESS NOW THAN  
YOU DID A YEAR OR TWO AGO - BECAUSE OF PLACES TO GO , PEOPLE  
TO GO WITH?

---

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 2041 RSN CHNG-CONVENIENCE  
REF 2041 LOC 105 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.8b(3). DO YOU GO TO THESE PLACES MORE OR LESS NOW THAN  
YOU DID A YEAR OR TWO AGO - BECAUSE OF CONVENIENCE?

---

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 2042 RSN CHNG-HEALTH (OWN)  
REF 2042 LOC 106 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.8b(4). DO YOU GO TO THESE PLACES MORE OR LESS NOW THAN  
YOU DID A YEAR OR TWO AGO - BECAUSE OF YOUR OWN HEALTH?

---

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 2043  
REF 2043

RSN CHNG-TRANSPORTATION  
LOC 107 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.8b(5). DO YOU GO TO THESE PLACES MORE OR LESS NOW THAN  
YOU DID A YEAR OR TWO AGO - BECAUSE OF TRANSPORTATION?

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 2044  
REF 2044

RSN CHNG-AGE  
LOC 108 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.8b(6). DO YOU GO TO THESE PLACES MORE OR LESS NOW THAN  
YOU DID A YEAR OR TWO AGO - BECAUSE OF YOUR AGE?

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 2045  
REF 2045

RSN CHNG-FAM RSPNSBLY  
LOC 109 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.8b(7). DO YOU GO TO THESE PLACES MORE OR LESS NOW THAN  
YOU DID A YEAR OR TWO AGO - BECAUSE OF FAMILY  
RESPONSIBILITIES?

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 2046 RSN CHNG-OTH ACTIVITIES MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 2046 LOC 110 WIDTH 1

Q. 8b(8). DO YOU GO TO THESE PLACES MORE OR LESS NOW THAN  
YOU DID A YEAR OR TWO AGO - BECAUSE OF ACTIVITIES, JOB, OR  
SCHOOL?

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 2047 RSN CHNG-CRIME,FEAR OF MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 2047 LOC 111 WIDTH 1

Q. 8b(9). DO YOU GO TO THESE PLACES MORE OR LESS NOW THAN  
YOU DID A YEAR OR TWO AGO - BECAUSE OF CRIME OR FEAR OF  
CRIME?

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 2048 RSN CHNG-WANT,LIKE,ENJOY MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 2048 LOC 112 WIDTH 1

Q. 8b(10). DO YOU GO TO THESE PLACES MORE OR LESS NOW THAN  
YOU DID A YEAR OR TWO AGO - BECAUSE YOU WANTED TO, LIKED TO,  
OR FOR ENJOYMENT?

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 2049  
REF 2049

RSN CHNG-OTHER  
LOC 113 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.8b(11). DO YOU GO TO THESE PLACES MORE OR LESS NOW THAN  
YOU DID A YEAR OR TWO AGO - BECAUSE OF SOME OTHER REASON?

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 2050  
REF 2050

PRIMARY RSN CHNG FREQ  
LOC 114 WIDTH 2

MD=13 OR GE 12

-- IF CODED 2 OR 3 IN Q.8b. --

Q.8c. WHICH REASON WOULD YOU SAY IS THE MOST IMPORTANT?

- 01. Money situation
- 02. Opportunity, places to go, people to go with
- 03. Convenience
- 04. Health (own)
- 05. Transportation
- 06. Age
- 07. Family responsibility (marriage, children, parents)
- 08. Activities, job, school
- 09. Crime or fear of crime
- 10. Want to, like to, enjoyment
- 11. Other
- 12. Residue
- 13. Out of universe

VAR 2051  
REF 2051

URBN/NONURBN NIGHTLIFE  
LOC 116 WIDTH 1

MD=5 OR GE 4

-- IF CODED 1, 2 OR 3 IN Q.8a. --

Q.8d. WHEN YOU GO OUT TO RESTAURANTS OR THEATERS IN THE  
EVENING, IS IT USUALLY IN THE CITY OR OUTSIDE OF THE CITY?

(CONTINUED)

1. Usually in the city
  2. Usually outside of the city
  3. About equal
  4. Residue
  5. Out of universe
- 

VAR 2052      RSN URBN/NON-EASIER      MD=3 OR GE 2  
 REF 2052      LOC 117 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1, 2 OR 3 IN Q.8a. AND CODED 1 OR 2 IN Q.8d. --

Q.8e(1) - WHY DO YOU USUALLY GO (OUTSIDE THE CITY/IN THE CITY) - MORE CONVENIENT, FAMILAR, EASIER TO GET THERE, ONLY PLACE AVAILABLE?

-----

0. No
  1. Yes
  2. Residue
  3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 2053      RSN URBN/NON-PARKING      MD=3 OR GE 2  
 REF 2053      LOC 118 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1, 2 OR 3 IN Q.8a. AND CODED 1 OR 2 IN Q.8d. --

Q.8e(2) - WHY DO YOU USUALLY GO (OUTSIDE THE CITY/IN THE CITY) - PARKING PROBLEMS, TRAFFIC?

-----

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 2054 RSN URBN/NON-CRIME MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 2054 LCC 119 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1, 2 OR 3 IN Q.8a. AND CODED 1 OR 2 IN Q.8d. --

Q.8e(3) - WHY DO YOU USUALLY GO (OUTSIDE THE CITY/IN THE CITY) - TOO MUCH CRIME IN OTHER PLACE?

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 2055 RSN UEBN/NON MORE TO DO MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 2055 LOC 120 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1, 2 OR 3 IN Q.8a. AND CODED 1 OR 2 IN Q.8d. --

Q.8e(4) - WHY DO YOU USUALLY GO (OUTSIDE THE CITY/IN THE CITY) - MORE TO DO?

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 2056 RSN URBN/NON-BTR FACILTY MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 2056 LOC 121 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1, 2 OR 3 IN Q.8a. AND CODED 1 OR 2 IN Q.8d. --

Q.8e(5) - WHY DO YOU USUALLY GO (OUTSIDE THE CITY/IN THE CITY) - PREFER (BETTER) FACILITIES (RESTAURANTS, THEATERS, ETC.)?

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue

(CONTINUED)

**3. Out of universe**

-----

VAR 2057        RSN URBN/NON-EXPENSE        MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 2057        LOC 122 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1, 2 OR 3 IN Q.8a. AND CODED 1 OR 2 IN Q.8d. --

Q.8e(6). WHY DO YOU USUALLY GO (OUTSIDE THE CITY/IN THE  
CITY) - MORE EXPENSIVE IN OTHER AREA?

-----

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 2058        RSN URBN/NON-FRIENDS        MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 2058        LOC 123 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1, 2 OR 3 IN Q.8a. AND CODED 1 OR 2 IN Q.8d. --

Q.8e(7). WHY DO YOU USUALLY GO (OUTSIDE THE CITY/IN THE  
CITY) - BECAUSE OF FRIENDS, RELATIVES?

-----

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 2059        RSN URBN/NON-OTHER        MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 2059        LCC 124 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1, 2 OR 3 IN Q.8a. AND CODED 1 OR 2 IN Q.8d. --

Q.8e(8). WHY DO YOU USUALLY GO (OUTSIDE THE CITY/IN THE  
CITY) - FOR SOME OTHER REASON?

-----

(CONTINUED)

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 2060 PRIME RSN URBN/NCN NIHTL MD=0 OR GE 9  
REF 2060 LOC 125 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1, 2 OR 3 IN Q.8a. AND CODED 1 OR 2 IN Q.8d. --

Q.8f. WHICH REASON WOULD YOU SAY IS THE MOST IMPORTANT?

-----

- 0. Out of universe
  - 1. More convenient, familiar, easier to get there, only place available
  - 2. Parking problems, traffic
  - 3. Too much crime in other places
  - 4. More to do
  - 5. Prefer (better) facilities (restaurants, theaters, etc.)
  - 6. More expensive in other areas
  - 7. Because of friends, relatives
  - 8. Other
  - 9. Residue
- 

VAR 2061 CHNG FREQ NBRHD CRIME MD=7 OR GE 6  
REF 2061 LOC 126 WIDTH 1

Q.9a. NOW I WOULD LIKE TO GET YOUR OPINIONS ABOUT CRIME IN GENERAL. WITHIN THE PAST YEAR OR TWO, DO YOU THINK THAT CRIME IN YOUR NEIGHBORHOOD HAS INCREASED, DECREASED, OR REMAINED ABOUT THE SAME?

-----

- 1. Increased
- 2. Decreased
- 3. Same
- 4. Do not know
- 5. Have not lived here that long
- 6. Residue

(CONTINUED)

## 7. Out of universe

-----

VAR 2062 NBRHD CRIME BY OUTSIDERS MD=7 OR GE 6  
REF 2062 LOC 127 WIDTH 1

Q.9c. HOW ABOUT ANY CRIMES WHICH MAY BE HAPPENING IN YOUR NEIGHBORHOOD - WOULD YOU SAY THEY ARE COMMITTED MOSTLY BY THE PEOPLE WHO LIVE HERE IN THIS NEIGHBORHOOD OR MOSTLY BY OUTSIDERS?

-----

1. No crimes happening in neighborhood
  2. People living here
  3. Outsiders
  4. Equally by both
  5. Do not know
  6. Residue
  7. Out of universe
- 

VAR 2063 US CRIME INCREASED? MD=6 OR GE 5  
REF 2063 LOC 128 WIDTH 1

Q.10a. WITHIN THE PAST YEAR OR TWO DO YOU THINK THAT CRIME IN THE UNITED STATES HAS INCREASED, DECREASED, OR REMAINED ABOUT THE SAME?

-----

1. Increased
  2. Decreased
  3. Same
  4. Do not know
  5. Residue
  6. Out of universe
- 

VAR 2064 NBRHD SAFE AT NIGHT MD=6 OR GE 5  
REF 2064 LOC 129 WIDTH 1

Q.11a. HOW SAFE DO YOU FEEL OR WOULD YOU FEEL BEING OUT

(CONTINUED)

ALONE IN YOUR NEIGHBORHOOD AT NIGHT?

- 
- 1. Very safe
  - 2. Reasonably safe
  - 3. Somewhat unsafe
  - 4. Very unsafe
  - 5. Residue
  - 6. Out of universe
- 

VAR 2065      NBRHD SAFE DURING DAY      MD=6 OR GE 5  
REF 2065      LOC 130 WIDTH 1

Q.11b. HOW ABOUT DURING THE DAY - HOW SAFE DO YOU FEEL OR  
WOULD YOU FEEL BEING OUT ALONE IN YOUR NEIGHBORHOOD?

---

- 1. Very safe
  - 2. Reasonably safe
  - 3. Somewhat unsafe
  - 4. Very unsafe
  - 5. Residue
  - 6. Out of universe
- 

VAR 2066      NBRHD UNSAFE-CONSID MOVE      MD=2 OR GE 1  
REF 2066      LOC 131 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 3 OR 4 IN Q.11a. OR 3 OR 4 IN Q.11b. --

Q.11c(0). IS THIS NEIGHBOEHOOD DANGEROUS ENOUGH TO MAKE YOU  
THINK SERIOUSLY ABOUT MOVING SOMEWHERE ELSE?

---

- 0. No
- 1. Residue
- 2. Out of universe

VAR 2067  
REF 2067RSN NOMOVE-CAN'T AFFORD  
LOC 132 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- IF CODED 3 OR 4 IN Q.11a., 3 OR 4 IN Q.11b. AND 1 IN Q.11c. --

Q.11c(1). IF THIS NEIGHBORHOOD IS DANGEROUS, WHY DON'T YOU CONSIDER MOVING - CAN NOT AFFORD TO?

---

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 2068  
REF 2068RSN NOMOVE-FIND OTH  
LOC 133 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- IF CODED 3 OR 4 IN Q.11a., 3 OR 4 IN Q.11b. AND 1 IN Q.11c. --

Q.11c(2). IF THIS NEIGHBORHOOD IS DANGEROUS, WHY DON'T YOU CONSIDER MOVING - CAN NOT FIND OTHER HOUSING?

---

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 2069  
REF 2069RSN NOMOVE-REL/FRIENDS  
LOC 134 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- IF CODED 3 OR 4 IN Q.11a., 3 OR 4 IN Q.11b. AND 1 IN Q.11c. --

Q.11c(3). IF THIS NEIGHBORHOOD IS DANGEROUS, WHY DON'T YOU CONSIDER MOVING - RELATIVES, FRIENDS NEAR BY?

---

- 0. No

(CONTINUED)

1. Yes
  2. Residue
  3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 2070 RSN NOMOVE-CCONVENIENT WK MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 2070 LOC 135 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 3 OR 4 IN Q.11a., 3 OR 4 IN Q.11b. AND 1 IN  
Q.11c. --

Q.11c(4). IF THIS NEIGHBORHOOD IS DANGEROUS, WHY DON'T YOU  
CONSIDER MOVING - CONVENIENT TO WORK ETC.?

-----

0. No
  1. Yes
  2. Residue
  3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 2071 RSN NOMOVE-PLAN MOVE SN MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 2071 LOC 136 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 3 OR 4 IN Q.11a., 3 OR 4 IN Q.11b. AND 1 IN  
Q.11c. --

Q.11c(5). IF THIS NEIGHBORHOOD IS DANGEROUS, WHY DON'T YOU  
CONSIDER MOVING - PLAN TO MOVE SOON?

-----

0. No
  1. Yes
  2. Residue
  3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 2072 RSN NOMOVE-HEALTH-AGE MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 2072 LOC 137 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 3 OR 4 IN Q.11a., 3 OR 4 IN Q.11b. AND 1 IN

(CONTINUED)

Q.11c. --

Q.11c(6). IF THIS NEIGHBORHOOD IS DANGEROUS, WHY DON'T YOU  
CONSIDER MOVING - HEALTH OR AGE?

- 
- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 2073 RSN NOMOVE-OTHER  
REF 2073 LOC 138 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- IF CODED 3 OR 4 IN Q.11a., 3 OR 4 IN Q.11b. AND 1 IN  
Q.11c. --

Q.11c(7). IF THIS NEIGHBORHOOD IS DANGEROUS, WHY DON'T YOU  
CONSIDER MOVING - SOME OTHER REASON?

- 
- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 2074 MOST IMP RSN NOMOVE  
REF 2074 LOC 139 WIDTH 1

MD=0 OR GE 8

-- IF CODED 3 OR 4 IN Q.11a, 3 OR 4 IN Q.11b. AND 1 IN  
Q.11c. --

Q.11d. IF THIS NEIGHBORHOOD IS DANGEROUS, WHICH REASON  
WOULD YOU SAY IS THE MOST IMPORTANT REASON FOR NOT MOVING?

- 
- 1. Can not afford to
  - 2. Can not find other housing
  - 3. Relatives, friends near by
  - 4. Convenient to work, etc.
  - 5. Plan to move soon
  - 6. Illness or age, too old, health, etc.

(CONTINUED)

- 7. Other
  - 8. Residue
  - 9. Out of universe
  - 0. No entry provided
- 

VAR 2075 PLACES AVOID-FEAR CRIME MD=41 OR GE 40  
REF 2075 LOC 140 WIDTH 2

Q.13a. ARE THERE SOME PARTS OF THIS METROPOLITAN AREA WHERE YOU HAVE A REASON TO GO OR WOULD LIKE TO GO DURING THE DAY, BUT ARE AFRAID TO BECAUSE OF FEAR OF CRIME?

---

- 00. No
- 01. Downtown only
- 02. All over only
- 30. \*Subway, subway station, elevated railway, etc. only
- 31. \*Downtown and subway, subway station, elevated railway only
- 32. \*All over and subway, subway station, elevated railway only
- 33. \*Subway, subway station, elevated railway, etc. and no other entry
- 40. Residue
- 41. Out of universe

\*These codes are assigned only for New York (PSU numbers 110, 190, 192, 193), Philadelphia (PSU number 111) and Chicago (PSU number 308), though data was not found for all the cities for this variable.

---

VAR 2076 NBRHD CRIME COMPR METRO MD=7 OR GE 6  
REF 2076 LOC 142 WIDTH 1

Q.12. HOW DO YOU THINK YOUR NEIGHBORHOOD COMPARES WITH OTHERS IN THIS METROPOLITAN AREA IN TERMS OF CRIME? WOULD YOU SAY IT'S -

---

- 1. Much more dangerous
- 2. More dangerous

(CONTINUED)

- 3. About average
  - 4. Less dangerous
  - 5. Much less dangerous
  - 6. Residue
  - 7. Out of universe
- 

VAR 2077            NUMBER PLACES AVOID DAY            MD=0 OR GE 8  
 REF 2077            LOC 143 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED NOT EQUAL TO 00 IN Q. 13a(1). --

Q. 13a(2). HOW MANY PLACES WERE MENTIONED AS PLACES TO BE AVOIDED IN THE DAY FOR FEAR OF CRIME?

- 1.
  - .
  - .
  - .
  - 6. Actual number of specific places mentioned
  - 7. Seven or more
  - 8. Residue
  - 9. Out of universe
  - 0. No entry provided
- 

VAR 2078            PLACES AVOID NIGHT            MD=41 OR GE 40  
 REF 2078            LCC 144 WIDTH 2

Q. 13b(1). HOW ABOUT AT NIGHT - ARE THERE SOME PARTS OF THIS AREA WHERE YOU HAVE A REASON TO GO, OR WOULD LIKE TO GO BUT ARE AFRAID TO BECAUSE OF FEAR OF CRIME?

- 00. No
- 01. Downtown only
- 02. All over only
- 30. \*Subway, subway station, elevated railway, etc.  
only
- 31. \*Downtown and subway, subway station, elevated  
railway only
- 32. \*All over and subway, subway station, elevated  
railway, etc. and no other entry

(CONTINUED)

- 40. Residue
- 41. Out of universe

\*These codes are assigned only for New York (PSU numbers 110, 190, 192, 193), Philadelphia (PSU number 111) and Chicago (PSU number 308), though data was not found for all the cities for this variable.

---

VAR 2079        NUM PLACES AVOID NIGHT                    MD=0 OR GE 8  
REF 2079        LOC 146 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED NOT EQUAL TO 00 IN Q.13a(1). --

Q. 13a(2). HOW MANY PLACES WERE MENTIONED AS PLACES TO BE AVOIDED AT NIGHT FOR FEAR OF CRIME?

---

- 1.
  - 
  - 
  - 
  - 
  - 6. Actual number of specific places mentioned
  - 7. Seven or more
  - 8. Residue
  - 9. Out of universe
  - 0. No entry provided
- 

VAR 2080        QUALITY LOCAL POLICE                    MD=6 OR GE 5  
REF 2080        LOC 147 WIDTH 1

Q. 14a. WOULD YOU SAY IN GENERAL, THAT YOUR LOCAL POLICE ARE DOING A GOOD JOB, AN AVERAGE JOB, OR A POOR JOB?

---

- 1. Good
- 2. Average
- 3. Poor
- 4. Do not know
- 5. Residue
- 6. Out of universe

VAR 2081 IMPROVE POL-NONE NEEDED MD=2 OR GE 3  
REF 2081 LOC 148 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1, 2 OR 3 IN Q.14a. --

Q.14b(1). IN WHAT WAY COULD LOCAL POLICE SERVICE BE  
IMPROVED - NO IMPROVEMENT NEEDED?

---

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 2082 IMPROVE POL-MORE POLICE MD=2 OR GE 3  
REF 2082 LOC 149 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1, 2 OR 3 IN Q.14a. --

Q.14b(2). IN WHAT WAY COULD LOCAL POLICE SERVICE BE  
IMPROVED - HIRE MORE POLICEMEN?

---

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 2083 IMPROVE POL-INVESTIGATE MD=2 OR GE 3  
REF 2083 LOC 150 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1, 2 OR 3 IN Q.14a. --

Q.14b(3). IN WHAT WAY COULD LOCAL POLICE SERVICE BE  
IMPROVED - PATROL OR INVESTIGATE MORE, CONCENTRATE ON  
SERIOUS CRIMES ETC.?

---

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue

(CONTINUED)

3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2084 IMPROVE POL-PRCMT MD=2 OR GE 3  
REF 2084 LOC 151 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1, 2 OR 3 IN Q.14a. --

Q.14b(4). IN WHAT WAY COULD LOCAL POLICE SERVICE BE  
IMPROVED - BE MORE PROMPT, RESPONSIVE, ALERT?

-----

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 2085 IMPROVE PCL-TRAINING MD=2 OR GE 3  
REF 2085 LOC 152 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1, 2 OR 3 IN Q.14a. --

Q.14b(5). IN WHAT WAY COULD LOCAL POLICE SERVICE BE  
IMPROVRED - IMPROVE TRAINING, RAISE QUALIFICATIONS OR PAY,  
RECRUITMENT POLICIES?

-----

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 2086 IMPROVE POL-ATTITUDES MD=2 OR GE 3  
REF 2086 LOC 153 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1, 2 OR 3 IN Q.14a. --

Q.14b(6). IN WHAT WAY COULD LOCAL POLICE SERVICE BE  
IMPROVED - BE MORE COURTEOUS, IMPROVE ATTITUDE, COMMUNITY

(CONTINUED)

RELATIONS?

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 2087 IMPROVE POL-DISCRIMINATE MD=2 OR GE 3  
REF 2087 LOC 154 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1, 2 OR 3 IN Q.14a. --

Q. 14b (7). IN WHAT WAY COULD LOCAL POLICE SERVICE BE  
IMPROVED - DO NOT DISCRIMINATE?

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 2088 IMPROVE POL-TRAFFIC CON MD=2 OR GE 3  
REF 2088 LOC 155 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1, 2 OR 3 IN Q.14a. --

Q. 14b (8). IN WHAT WAY COULD LOCAL POLICE SERVICE BE  
IMPROVED - NEED MORE TRAFFIC CONTROL?

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 2089 IMPROVE POL-CONCENTRATE MD=2 OR GE 3  
REF 2089 LOC 156 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1, 2 OR 3 IN Q.14a. --

Q.14b(9). IN WHAT WAY COULD LOCAL POLICE SERVICE BE  
IMPROVED - NEED MORE POLICEMEN OF PARTICULAR TYPE (FOOT,  
CAR) IN CERTAIN AREAS OR AT CERTAIN TIMES?  
-----

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 2090 IMPROVE POL-DON'T KNOW MD=2 OR GE 3  
REF 2090 LOC 157 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1, 2 OR 3 IN Q.14a. --

Q.14b(10). IN WHAT WAY COULD LOCAL POLICE SERVICE BE  
IMPROVED - DO NOT KNOW?  
-----

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 2091 IMPROVE POL-OTHER MD=2 OR GE 3  
REF 2091 LOC 158 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1, 2 OR 3 IN Q.14a. --

Q.14b(11). IN WHAT WAY COULD LOCAL POLICE SERVICE BE  
IMPROVED - SOME OTHER WAY?  
-----

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue

(CONTINUED)

## 3. Out of universe

-----

VAR 2092 IMPROVE PCL-MOST IMPORT MD=13 OR GE 12  
REF 2092 LOC 159 WIDTH 2

-- IF CODED 1, 2 OR 3 IN Q. 14a. --

Q. 14c. WHAT WOULD YOU SAY IS THE MOST IMPORTANT WAY IN WHICH POLICE SERVICE COULD BE IMPROVED?

-----

01. No improvement needed
  02. Hire more policemen
  03. Patrol or investigate more, concentrate on serious crimes, make rounds more
  04. Be more prompt, responsive, alert
  05. Improve training, raise qualifications or pay, recruitment policies
  06. Be more courteous, concerned, improved attitude, community relations
  07. Do not discriminate
  08. Need more traffic control
  09. Need more policemen of particular type (foot, car) in certain areas or at certain times
  10. Do not know
  11. Other
  12. Residue
  13. Out of universe
- 

VAR 2093 CHANCES ROB/ATTACK MD=6 OR GE 5  
REF 2093 LOC 161 WIDTH 1

Q. 15a. NOW I HAVE SOME MORE QUESTIONS ABOUT YOUR OPINIONS CONCERNING CRIME. PLEASE TAKE THIS CARD (Respondent handed Attitude Flashcard). LOOK AT THE FIRST SET OF STATEMENTS. WHICH ONE DO YOU AGREE WITH MOST?

-----

1. My chances of being attacked or robbed have gone up in the past few years
2. My chances of being attacked or robbed have gone down in the past few years

(CONTINUED)

3. My chances of being attacked or robbed have not changed in the past few years
  4. No opinion
  5. Residue
  6. Out of universe
- 

VAR 2094      CRIME MCRE/LESS MEDIA      MD=6 OR GE 5  
REF 2094      LOC 162 WIDTH 1

Q. 15b. WHICH OF THE SECOND GROUP DO YOU AGREE WITH MOST?

-----

1. Crime is less serious than the newspapers and TV say
  2. Crime is more serious than the newspapers and TV say
  3. Crime is about as serious as the newspapers and TV say
  4. No opinion
  5. Residue
  6. Out of universe
- 

VAR 2095      CRIME LIMITED PEOPLE      MD=4 OR GE 3  
REF 2095      LOC 163 WIDTH 1

Q. 16a. DO YOU THINK PEOPLE IN GENERAL HAVE LIMITED OR CHANGED THEIR ACTIVITIES IN THE PAST FEW YEARS BECAUSE THEY ARE AFRAID OF CRIME?

-----

1. Yes
  2. No
  3. Residue
  4. Out of universe
- 

VAR 2096      CRIME LIMIT NBRHD PEOPLE      MD=4 OR GE 3  
REF 2096      LOC 164 WIDTH 1

Q. 16b. DO YOU THINK THAT MOST PEOPLE IN THIS NEIGHBORHOOD HAVE LIMITED OR CHANGED THEIR ACTIVITIES IN THE PAST FEW

(CONTINUED)

## YEARS BECAUSE THEY ARE AFRAID OF CRIME?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- 3. Residue
- 4. Out of universe

VAR 2097      CRIME LIMITED RESPONDENT      MD=4 OR GE 3  
 REF 2097      LOC 165 WIDTH 1

## Q. 16c. IN GENERAL, HAVE YOU LIMITED OR CHANGED YOUR ACTIVITIES IN THE PAST FEW YEARS BECAUSE OF CRIME?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- 3. Residue
- 4. Out of universe

VAR 2098      BSN CHNG FREQ EVE ENTRTN      MD=13 OR GE 12  
 REF 2098      LCC 166 WIDTH 2

-- IF CODED 2 OR 3 IN Q.8b. --

## Q. 8c. WHAT ARE THE REASONS FOR THE CHANGE IN THE FREQUENCY OF EVENING ENTERTAINMENT?

- 00. More than one response
- 01. Money situation
- 02. Places to go, people to go with - opportunity
- 03. Convenience
- 04. Health (own)
- 05. Transportation
- 06. Age
- 07. Family responsibility (marriage, children, parents)
- 08. Activities, job, school
- 09. Crime or fear of crime
- 10. Want to, like to, enjoyment
- 11. Other
- 12. Residue

(CONTINUED)

- 13. Out of universe
  - 14. No entry provided
- 

VAR 2099 RSN URB/NON-URB NIGHTLIF MD=31 OR GE 30  
REF 2099 LCC 168 WIDTH 2

-- IF CODED 1, 2 OR 3 IN Q.8a. AND 1 OR 2 IN Q.8d. --

Q. 8e. WHY DO YOU USUALLY GO (OUTSIDE THE CITY/IN THE CITY)  
FOR ENTERTAINMENT?

-----

00. More than one response

Codes 11-18 indicate reasons for urban nightlife.

- 11. More convenient, familiar, easier to get there,  
only place available, transportation
- 12. Parking problems, traffic
- 13. Too much crime in other place
- 14. More to do
- 15. Better (or preferred) facilities, such as  
restaurants, theaters, etc.
- 16. More expensive in other area
- 17. Because of friends, relatives
- 18. Other,

Codes 21-28 indicate reasons for going outside the city for  
nightlife

- 21. More convenient, familiar, easier to get there, only  
place available, transportation
- 22. Parking problems, traffic
- 23. Too much crime in other place
- 24. More to do
- 25. Better (or preferred) facilities, such as  
restaurants, theaters, etc.
- 26. More expensive in other area
- 27. Because of friends, relatives
- 28. Other
- 30. Residue
- 31. Out of universe
- 32. No entry provided

VAR 2100  
REF 2100TYPE NBRHD CRIME INC/DEC  
LOC 170 WIDTH 2

MD=31 OR GE 30

-- IF CODED 1 OR 2 IN Q.9a. --

Q.9b. WERE YOU THINKING ABOUT ANY SPECIFIC KINDS OF CRIMES WHEN YOU SAID YOU THINK CRIME IN YOUR NEIGHBORHOOD HAS (INCREASED/DECREASED)?

---

Codes 10-19 indicate kinds of crime that have increased.

10. No specific kind
11. Major personal crimes only: rape, attempted rape, robbery, attempted robbery, assault, attempted assault, murder, attempted murder
12. Major property crimes only: burglary, attempted burglary, larceny, attempted larceny, theft, attempted theft, pilferage
13. Other crimes only: vandalism, arson, exhibitionism, trespassing, fraud, attempted fraud, prank or obscene phone calls, threatening letters, extortion, pets or other animals poisoned or killed, harassment, loitering, speeding, drunk or reckless driving, disturbing the peace, snipers, kidnapping, attempted kidnapping, hijacking and pollution
14. Both major personal and major property crimes
15. Major personal, major property and other crimes
16. Both major personal and other crimes
17. Both major property and other crimes
18. Drugs: dope addicts, drug pushing, drug abuse, narcotics, drug problems, importing, traffic or possession of drugs
19. Unable to code: petty crimes, felonies, misdemeanors, bombings, organized crimes, drug related crimes (not specified), family problems, juvenile crimes, etc.

Codes 20-29 indicate kinds of crime that have decreased

20. No specific kind
21. Major personal crimes only: rape, attempted rape, robbery, attempted robbery, assault, attempted assault, murder, attempted murder
22. Major property crimes only: burglary, attempted burglary, larceny, attempted larceny, theft, attempted theft, pilferage

(CONTINUED)

23. Other crimes only: vandalism, arson, exhibitionism, trespassing, fraud, attempted fraud, prank or obscene phone calls, threatening letters, extortion, pets or other animals poisoned or killed, harassment, loitering, speeding, drunk or reckless driving, disturbing the peace, snipers, kidnapping, attempted kidnapping, hijacking and pollution
  24. Both major personal and other crimes
  25. Major personal, major property crimes
  26. Both major personal and other crimes
  27. Both major property and other crimes
  28. Drugs: dope addicts, drug pushing, drug abuse, narcotics, drug problems, importing, traffic or possession of drugs
  29. Unable to code: petty crimes, felonies, misdemeanors, bombings, organized crimes, family problems, juvenile crimes, etc.
  30. Residue
  31. Out of universe
  32. No entry provided
- 

VAR 2101  
REF 2101TYPE US CRIME INC/DEC  
LOC 172 WIDTH 2

MD=31 OR GE 30

-- IF CODED 1 OR 2 IN Q.10a. --

Q. 10b. WERE YOU THINKING AEGOUT ANY SPECIFIC KINDS OF CRIME WHEN YOU SAID YOU THINK CRIME IN THE U.S. HAS (INCREASED/DECREASED)?

-----

Codes 10-19 indicate kinds of crime that have increased

10. No specific kind
11. Major personal crimes only: rape, attempted rape, robbery, attempted robbery, assault, attempted assault, murder, attempted murder
12. Major property crimes only: burglary, attempted burglary, larceny, attempted larceny, theft, attempted theft, pilferage
13. Other crimes only: vandalism, arson, exhibitionism, trespassing, fraud, attempted fraud, prank or obscene phone calls, threatening letters, extortion, pets or other animals poisoned or killed, harassment, loitering, speeding, drunk or

(CONTINUED)

- reckless driving, disturbing the peace, snipers, kidnapping, attempted kidnapping, hijacking and pollution
14. Both major personal and major property crimes
  15. Major personal, major property and other crimes
  16. Both major personal and other crimes
  17. Both major property and other crimes
  18. Drugs: dope addicts, drug pushing, drug abuse, narcotics, drug problems, importing, traffic or possession of drugs
  19. Unable to code: petty crimes, felonies, misdemeanors, bombings, organized crimes, drug related crimes (not specified), family problems, juvenile crimes, etc.

Codes 20-29 indicate kinds of crime that have decreased

20. No specific kind
21. Major personal crimes only: rape, attempted rape, robbery, attempted robbery, assault, attempted assault, murder, attempted murder
22. Major property crimes only: burglary, attempted burglary, larceny, attempted larceny, theft, attempted theft, pilferage
23. Other crimes only: vandalism, arson, exhibitionism, trespassing, fraud, attempted fraud, prank or obscene phone calls, threatening letters, extortion, pets or other animals poisoned or killed, harassment, loitering, speeding, drunk or reckless driving, disturbing the peace, snipers, kidnapping, attempted kidnapping, hijacking and pollution
24. Both major personal and major property crimes
25. Major personal, major property and other crimes
26. Both major personal and other crimes
27. Both major property and other crimes
28. Drugs: dope addicts, drug pushing, drug abuse, narcotics, drug problems, importing, traffic or possession of drugs
29. Unable to code: petty crimes, felonies, misdemeanors, bombings, organized crimes, drug related crimes (not specified), family problems, juvenile crimes, etc.
30. Residue
31. Out of universe
32. No entry provided

VAR 2102 RSN NO MOVE FROM NBRHD MD=9 OR GE 8  
REF 2102 LOC 174 WIDTH 2

-- IF CODED 3 OR 4 IN Q.11a., 3 OR 4 IN Q.11b. AND 1 IN  
Q.11c. (0) --

Q. 11c-d. IF THE NEIGHBORHOOD IS DANGEROUS ENOUGH TO MAKE  
YOU THINK SERIOUSLY ABOUT MOVING SOMEWHERE ELSE, WHY DON'T  
YOU? ANY OTHER REASON?

---

- 00. More than one response
  - 01. Cannot afford to
  - 02. Cannot find other housing
  - 03. Relatives, friends nearby
  - 04. Convenient to work, etc.
  - 05. Plan to move soon
  - 06. Health or age
  - 07. Other
  - 08. Residue
  - 09. Out of universe
  - 10. No entry provided
- 

VAR 2103 SUM WAYS IMPROVE POLICE MD=13 OR GE 12  
REF 2103 LOC 176 WIDTH 2

-- IF CODED 1, 2 OR 3 IN Q.14a. --

Q. 14b. IN WHAT WAYS COULD LOCAL POLICE IMPROVE THEIR  
SERVICE? ANY OTHER WAYS?

---

- 00. More than one entry
- 01. No improvement needed
- 02. Need more policemen
- 03. Patrol or investigate more, concentrate on serious  
crimes, make more rounds
- 04. Be more prompt, responsive, alert
- 05. Improve training, raise qualifications or pay,  
recruitment policies
- 06. Be more courteous, concerned, improve attitude,  
community relations
- 07. Do not discriminate
- 08. Need more traffic control
- 09. Need more policemen of a particular type, in

(CONTINUED)

- certain areas, or at certain times
- 10. Do not know
  - 11. Other
  - 12. Residue
  - 13. Out of universe
  - 14. No entry provided
- 

VAR 2104 PERSON ATTITUDE WEIGHT NO MISSING DATA CODES  
REF 2104 LCC 178 WIDTH 6  
IMP DEC= 3

PERSON'S ATTITUDE WEIGHT

-----

Weight used to tabulate persons' attitude data. The weight contains three implied decimal places. Type Z noninterview person records will have a weight of 000000.

-----

VAR 2105 NUMBER INCIDENT RECORDS MD=99 OR GE 26  
REF 2105 LOC 184 WIDTH 2

NUMBER OF INCIDENT RECORDS FOR THIS PERSON

-----

00.

:

25. Actual number of incidents

-----

VAR 3000 ICPSR STUDY AND VERSION NO MISSING DATA CODES  
REF 3000 LOC 33 WIDTH 5

STUDY IDENTIFICATION AND VERSION NUMBER

-----

The ICPSR has attached a constant five digit variable to each record, assigning the first four digits as a unique study identification number, with the trailing single digit number (starting with 1), designating the version.

VAR 3001            HOUSEHOLD ID NUMBER            MD=999999  
REF 3001            LOC 38 WIDTH 7

HOUSEHOLD IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

---

The ICPSR has attached (within collection years) a sequential household identification number to every record. This number uniquely identifies each household record within a collection year and is also used to link person and incident records to the appropriate household.

---

VAR 3002            PERSON ID NUMBER            MD=999  
REF 3002            LOC 45 WIDTH 3

PERSON IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

---

The ICPSR has attached (within a household) a sequential person identification number to each person and incident record. Used in conjunction with the household identification number, the person identification number will uniquely identify each person record within a collection year and is also used to link incident records to the appropriate person.

---

VAR 3003            INCIDENT ID NUMBER            MD=999  
REF 3003            LOC 48 WIDTH 3

INCIDENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

---

The ICPSR has attached (to each person) a sequential incident identification number to each incident record. Used in conjunction with the household and person identification number, the incident identification number will uniquely identify each incident record within a collection year.

INCIDENT LEVEL

VAR 3004      YEAR AND CITY ID NUMBER  
 REF 3004      LOC 51 WIDTH 4

MD=999

**YEAR AND CITY IDENTIFICATION NUMBER**

The ICPSR has attached a four-digit identification number to each record which denotes the year and city in which the first two digits are the last two digits of the year (e.g. 1973=73) and the last two digits are unique city identification numbers the ICPSR has attached to each city in the sample. The variable is constant for each city within a given year. The city codes are as follows:

**8 IMPACT CITIES**

- 01. Newark
- 02. St. Louis
- 03. Cleveland
- 04. Dallas
- 05. Atlanta
- 06. Baltimore
- 07. Denver
- 08. Portland

**5 LARGEST CITIES**

- 09. New York
- 10. Philadelphia
- 11. Chicago
- 12. Detroit
- 13. Los Angeles

**13 OTHER CITIES**

- 14. Buffalo
- 15. Pittsburgh
- 16. Boston
- 17. Milwaukee
- 18. Minneapolis
- 19. Cincinnati
- 20. Miami
- 21. New Orleans
- 22. Houston
- 23. Washington, D.C.
- 24. San Francisco
- 25. San Diego
- 26. Oakland

VAR 3005      RECORD TYPE CODE  
 REF 3005      LOC 55 WIDTH 1

MD=9

**RECORD TYPE CODE**

**3. Incident Record**

VAR 3006      LINE NUMBER OF VICTIM      MD=22 OR GE 21  
REF 3006      LOC 56 WIDTH 2

**LINE NUMBER OF VICTIM**

-----

01.

-

-

20.

(Corresponds to line number coded in Person Record.)

21. Residue

22. Out of universe

-----  
VAR 3007      SCREEN QUESTION NUMBER      MD=50 OR GE 49  
REF 3007      LOC 58 WIDTH 2

**SCREEN QUESTION NUMBER**

-----

29.

-

-

32. Household screen question number

34.

-

-

35. Household screen question number

36.

-

-

48. Individual screen question number

49. Residue

50. Out of universe

(Identifies screen question that elicited this crime  
incident report.)

VAR 3008      INCIDENT NUMBER  
REF 3008      LOC 60 WIDTH 2

MD=11 OR GE 10

INCIDENT NUMBER

---

01.

.

.

.

09. Number of incidents that involved respondent  
10. Residue  
11. Out of universe  
12. No entry provided

(If more than one incident report resulted from a single screen question (see VAR.3007), the incident number identifies which incident is being described.)

---

VAR 3009      MONTH OF OCCURRENCE  
REF 3009      LCC 62 WIDTH 2

MD=14 OR GE 13

Q.1a. IN WHAT MONTH (DID THIS/DID THE FIRST) INCIDENT HAPPEN?

---

01. January  
02. February  
03. March  
04. April  
05. May  
06. June  
07. July  
08. August  
09. September  
10. October  
11. November  
12. December  
13. Residue  
14. Out of universe  
15. No entry provided.

VAR 3010  
REF 3010

SERIES INCIDENT REPORT  
LCC 64 WIDTH 1

MD=4 OR GE 3

Q.1(CHECK ITEM A) IS THIS INCIDENT REPORT FOR A SERIES OF CRIMES?

- 1. No
- 2. Yes
- 3. Residue
- 4. Out of universe
- 5. No entry provided

(Items beginning in VAR.3017 refer only to the most recent incident, if series.)

VAR 3011  
REF 3011

QTR OF SERIES INC OCCUR.  
LOC 65 WIDTH 1

MD=7 OR GE 6

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q.1(CHECK ITEM A) --

Q.1b. IN WHAT MONTH(S) DID THESE INCIDENTS TAKE PLACE?

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in VARS.3012-3015.)

- 1. Spring (March, April, May)
- 2. Summer (June, July, August)
- 3. Fall (September, October, November)
- 4. Winter (December, January, February)
- 5. More than one response provided
- 6. No responses provided
- 7. Out of universe

VAR 3012  
REF 3012

INCIDENT OCCURRED SPRING  
LCC 66 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q.1(CHECK ITEM A) --

Q.1b(1). IN WHAT MONTH(S) DID THESE INCIDENTS TAKE PLACE -

(CONTINUED)

SPRING - ?

- 
- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3013 INCIDENT OCCURRED SUMMER MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3013 LCC 67 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q.1(CHECK ITEM A) --

Q.1b(2). IN WHAT MONTH(S) DID THESE INCIDENTS TAKE PLACE -  
SUMMER - ?

---

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3014 INCIDENT OCCURRED FALL MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3014 LOC 68 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q.1(CHECK ITEM A) --

Q.1b(3). IN WHAT MONTH(S) DID THESE INCIDENTS TAKE PLACE -  
FALL - ?

---

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3015  
REF 3015

INCIDENT OCCURRED WINTER  
LCC 69 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q.1 (CHECK ITEM A) --

Q.1b(4). IN WHAT MONTH(S) DID THESE INCIDENTS TAKE PLACE -  
WINTER - ?

---

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe .
- 

VAR 3016  
REF 3016

NUMBER OF INCI IN SERIES  
LOC 70 WIDTH 1

MD=6 OR GE 4

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q.1. --

Q.1c. HOW MANY INCIDENTS WERE INVOLVED IN THIS SERIES?

---

- 1. Three or four
  - 2. Five to ten
  - 3. Eleven or more
  - 4. Do not know
  - 5. Residue
  - 6. Out of universe
  - 7. No entry provided
- 

VAR 3017  
REF 3017

TIME OF OCCURRENCE  
LOC 71 WIDTH 1

MD=1 OR GE 6

Q.2. ABOUT WHAT TIME DID THIS/THE MOST RECENT INCIDENT  
HAPPEN?

---

- 1. Do not know
- 2. During the day (6 a.m. to 6 p.m.)
- 3. At night (6 p.m. to midnight)
- 4. At night - (midnight to 6 a.m.).

(CONTINUED)

- 5. At night - do not know specifically
  - 6. Residue
  - 7. Out of universe
  - 8. No entry provided
- 

VAR 3018  
REF 3018PLACE OF OCCURRENCE  
LCC 72 WIDTH 1

MD=4 OR GE 3

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q.3a. --

Q.3c. DID IT (THE MOST RECENT INCIDENT) HAPPEN INSIDE THE LIMITS OF A CITY, TOWN, VILLAGE, ETC.?

- 1. No
  - 2. Yes
  - 3. Residue
  - 4. Out of universe
  - 5. No entry provided
- 

VAR 3019  
REF 3019DETAILED PLACE OF OCCURR  
LOC 73 WIDTH 1

MD=0 OR GE 9

Q.4. WHERE DID THIS INCIDENT TAKE PLACE?

- 1. At or in own dwelling, in garage or other building on property (Includes break-in or attempted break-in)
- 2. At or in vacation home, hotel/motel
- 3. Inside commercial building such as store, restaurant, bank, gas station, public conveyance or station
- 4. Inside office, factory, or warehouse
- 5. Near own home; yard, sidewalk, driveway, carport, apartment hall (Do not include break-in or attempted break-in)
- 6. On the street, in a park, field, playground, school grounds or parking lot
- 7. Inside school
- 8. Other
- 9. Residue

(CONTINUED)

Q. Out of universe

-----  
VAR 3020 RSN PRESENT IN COML ELDG MD=6 OR GE 5  
REF 3020 LOC 74 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 3 OR 4 IN Q.4. --

Q.5a. WERE YOU A CUSTOMER, EMPLOYEE, OR OWNER?

- 1. Customer  
2. Employee  
3. Owner  
4. Other  
5. Residue  
6. Out of universe  
7. No entry provided

-----  
VAR 3021 COMM OR BUSNS VICTIMIZA MD=5 OR GE 3  
REF 3021 LCC 75 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 3 OR 4 IN Q.4. --

Q.5b. DID THE PERSON(S) STEAL OR TRY TO STEAL ANYTHING FROM  
THE STORE, RESTAURANT, OFFICE, FACTORY, ETC.?

- 1. Yes  
2. No  
3. Do not know  
4. Residue  
5. Out of universe

-----  
VAR 3022 RGHT OF OFNDR TO BE PRES MD=5 OR GE 3  
REF 3022 LCC 76 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1 OR 2 IN Q.4. --

(CONTINUED)

Q.6a. DID THE PERSON(S) LIVE THERE OR HAVE A RIGHT TO BE THERE, SUCH AS A GUEST OR A WORKMAN?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- 3. Do not know
- 4. Residue
- 5. Out of universe

VAR 3023      ACTUAL/ATTEMPTED ENTRY      MD=5 OR GE 3  
 REF 3023      LOC 77 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1 OR 2 IN Q.4. AND CODED 2 OR 3 IN Q.6a. --

Q.6b. DID THE PERSON(S) ACTUALLY GET IN OR JUST TRY TO GET IN THE BUILDING?

- 1. Actually got in
- 2. Just tried to get in
- 3. Do not know
- 4. Residue
- 5. Out of universe
- 6. No entry provided

VAR 3024      EVID OF FORCED ENTRY      MD=7 OR GE 6  
 REF 3024      LOC 78 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1 OR 2 IN Q.4. AND CODED 2 OR 3 IN Q.6a. --

Q.6c. WAS THERE ANY EVIDENCE, SUCH AS A BROKEN LOCK OR BROKEN WINDOW, THAT THE OFFENDER(S) (FORCED HIS WAY IN/TRYED TO FORCE HIS WAY IN) THE BUILDING?

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response questions. Detailed entries are given in VARS. 3025-3028.)

- 0. No
- 1. Broken lock or window
- 2. Forced door or window

(CONTINUED)

- 3. Slashed screen
  - 4. Other
  - 5. More than one entry provided
  - 6. No entries provided
  - 7. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3025            BROKEN LOCK OR WINDOW            MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3025            LOC 79 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1 OR 2 IN Q.4. AND CODED 2 OR 3 IN Q.6a. --

Q. 6c(2). WAS THERE ANY EVIDENCE , SUCH AS A BROKEN LOCK OR  
WINDOW, THAT THE OFFENDER(S) (FORCED HIS WAY IN/TRYED TO  
FORCE HIS WAY IN) THE BUILDING?

-----

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3026            FORCED DOOR OR WINDOW            MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3026            LOC 80 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1 OR 2 IN Q.4. AND CODED 2 OR 3 IN Q.6a. --

Q. 6c(3). WAS THERE ANY EVIDENCE, SUCH AS A FORCED DOOR OR  
WINDOW, THAT THE OFFENDER(S) (FORCED HIS WAY IN/TRYED TO  
FORCE HIS WAY IN) THE BUILDING?

-----

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3027  
REF 3027SLASHED SCREEN  
LOC 81 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- IF CODED 1 OR 2 IN Q.4. AND CODED 2 OR 3 IN Q.6a. --

Q.6c(4). WAS THERE ANY EVIDENCE, SUCH AS A SLASHED SCREEN,  
THAT THE OFFENDER(S) (FORCED HIS WAY IN/TRYED TO FORCE HIS  
WAY IN) THE BUILDING?

---

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3028  
REF 3028OTHER  
LCC 82 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- IF CODED 1 OR 2 IN Q.4. AND CODED 2 OR 3 I Q.6a. --

Q.6c(5). WAS THERE ANY OTHER EVIDENCE THAT THE OFFENDER(S)  
(FORCED HIS WAY IN/TRYED TO FORCE HIS WAY IN) THE BUILDING?

---

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3029  
REF 3029FORCE TYPE NOT AVAILABLE  
LOC 83 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

FORCE TYPE NOT AVAILABLE

---

Undocumented variable for Cities Attitude Sub-Sample

VAR 3030            METHOD OF ENTRY            MD=3 OR GE 5  
REF 3030            LOC 84 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1 OR 2 IN Q.4., 2 OR 3 IN Q.6a. AND 0 IN Q.6c.  
--

Q.6d. HOW DID THE OFFENDER(S) (GET IN/TRY TO GET IN)?  
-----

1. Through unlocked door or window
  2. Had key
  3. Do not know
  4. Other
  5. Residue
  6. Out of universe
  7. No entry provided
- 

VAR 3031            PRES HH MEM DURING INCI.            MD=4 OR GE 3  
REF 3031            LOC 85 WIDTH 1

Q. (CHECK ITEM B). WAS RESPONDENT OR ANY OTHER MEMBER OF  
THIS HOUSEHOLD PRESENT WHEN THIS INCIDENT OCCURRED?  
-----

1. No
  2. Yes
  3. Residue
  4. Out of universe
  5. No entry provided
- 

VAR 3032            PRESENCE OF WEAPON            MD=7 OR GE 6  
REF 3032            LOC 86 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B). --

Q.7a. DID THE PERSON(S) HAVE A WEAPON SUCH AS A GUN OR  
KNIFE, OR SOMETHING HE WAS USING AS A WEAPON, SUCH AS A  
BOTTLE, OR A WRENCH?  
-----

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response)

(CONTINUED)

question. Detailed entries are given in VARS. 3033-3036)

- 0. No
  - 1. Gun
  - 2. Knife
  - 3. Other
  - 4. Do not know
  - 5. More than one entry provided
  - 6. No entries provided
  - 7. Out of universe
  - 8. Weapon type not available
- 

VAR 3033      GUN PRESENT                          MD=3 OR GE 2  
 REF 3033      LOC 87 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B). --

Q. 7a(1) - DID THE PERSON(S) HAVE A WEAPON SUCH AS A GUN PRESENT?

-----

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3034      KNIFE PRESENT                          MD=3 OR GE 2  
 REF 3034      LOC 88 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHFCK ITEM B). --

Q. 7a(2) . DID THE PERSON(S) HAVE A WEAPON SUCH AS A KNIFE PRESENT?

-----

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3035  
REF 3035

OTHER PRESENT  
LOC 89 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B). --

Q.7a(3). DID THE PERSON(S) HAVE SOME OTHER WEAPON PRESENT?

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3036  
REF 3036

WEAPON TYPE NOT AVAILABL  
LOC 90 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B). --

Q.7a(8). DID THE PERSON(S) HAVE SOME WEAPON, BUT THE FORCE  
TYPE IS NOT AVAILABLE?

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3037  
REF 3037

ATTACKED  
LOC 91 WIDTH 1

MD=4 OR GE 3

-- IF CODED 2 I Q. (CHECK ITEM B). --

Q.7b. DID THE PERSON(S) HIT YOU, KNOCK YOU DOWN, OR  
ACTUALLY ATTACK YOU IN SOME OTHER WAY?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- 3. Residue
- 4. Out of universe

VAR 3038 THREATENED MD=4 OR GE 3  
 REF 3038 LCC 92 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B). AND 2 IN Q. 7b. --

Q.7c. DID THE PERSON(S) THREATEN YOU WITH HARM IN ANY WAY?

- 1. No
- 2. Yes
- 3. Residue
- 4. Out of universe
- 5. No entry provided

VAR 3039 MANNER IN WHICH THREATEN MD=9 OR GE 8  
 REF 3039 LOC 93 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B)., 2 IN Q. 7b. AND 2 IN Q. 7c. --

Q.7d. HOW WERE YOU THREATENED? ANY OTHER WAY?

- 0. More than one entry given
- 1. Verbal threat of rape
- 2. Verbal threat of attack
- 3. Weapon present or threatened with weapon
- 4. Attempted attack with weapon
- 5. Object thrown at person
- 6. Followed, surrounded
- 7. Other
- 8. No entries provided
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 3040 VERBAL THREAT OF RAPE MD=3 OR GE 2  
 REF 3040 LOC 94 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B)., 2 IN Q. 7b. AND 2 IN Q. 7c. --

Q.7d(1). HOW WERE YOU THREATENED, VERBAL THREAT OF RAPE?

(CONTINUED)

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3041      VERBAL THREAT OF ATTACK      MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3041      LOC 95 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B)., 2 IN Q.7b. AND 2 IN  
Q.7c. --

Q.7d(2). HOW WERE YOU THREATENED, VERBAL THREAT OF ATTACK  
OTHER THAN RAPE?

---

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3042      WEAPON PRESENT OR THREAT      MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3042      LOC 96 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B)., 2 IN Q.7b. AND 2 IN  
Q.7c. --

Q.7d(3). HOW WERE YOU THREATENED? WAS THERE A WEAPON  
PRESENT OR WERE YOU THREATENED WITH A WEAPON?

---

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3043 ATTEMPTED ATCK WITH WEAP MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3043 LOC 97 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B) . , 2 IN Q.7b. AND 2 IN Q.7c.  
--

Q.7d(4). HOW WERE YOU THREATENED? WAS THERE AN ATTEMPTED  
ATTACK WITH A WEAPON (FOR EXAMPLE , SHOT AT)?  
-----

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3044 OBJECT THROWN AT PERSON MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3044 LOC 98 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B) . , 2 IN Q.7b. AND 2 IN  
Q.7c. --

Q.7d(5). HOW WERE YOU THREATENED? WAS THERE AN OBJECT  
THROWN AT YOU?  
-----

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3045 FOLLOWED,SURROUNDED MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3045 LOC 99 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B) . , 2 IN Q.7b. AND 2 IN  
Q.7c. --

Q.7d(6). HOW WERE YOU THREATENED? WERE YOU FOLLOWED OR  
SURROUNDED?  
-----

- 0. No

(CONTINUED)

1. Yes
  2. Residue
  3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3046 OTHER  
REF 3046 LOC 100 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE .2

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B) . , 2 IN Q.7b. AND 2 IN  
Q.7c. --

Q.7d(7). HOW WERE YOU THREATENED? SOME OTHER WAY?

-----

0. No
  1. Yes
  2. Residue
  3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3047 DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT  
REF 3047 LOC 101 WIDTH 1

MD=0 OR GE 9

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B) . , 2 IN Q.7b. AND 1 IN  
Q.7c. --

Q.7e. WHAT ACTUALLY HAPPENED? ANYTHING ELSE?

-----

0. No entries provided
- 1.
- .
- .
- .
8. Number of entries provided
9. Out of universe

NOTE: The following "description of incident" variables (VARS. 3048-3055) were not ascertained if the respondent reported being attacked or threatened. The variables are coded only for incidents where a member of the household was

(CONTINUED)

present.

-----

VAR 3048 SOMETHING TAKEN NO PERM. MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3048 LOC 102 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B) ., 2 IN Q.7b. AND 1 IN  
Q.7c. --

Q.7e(1). WHAT ACTUALLY HAPPENED? WAS SOMETHING TAKEN  
WITHOUT PERMISSION?

-----

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3049 ATMPPT/THREAT TO TAKE MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3049 LOC 103 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B) ., 2 IN Q.7b. AND 1 IN  
Q.7c. --

Q.7e(2). WHAT ACTUALLY HAPPENED? WAS THERE AN ATTEMPT OR A  
THREAT TO TAKE SOMETHING?

-----

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3050 HARASSED, ARGUMENT, ABUSIV MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3050 LOC 104 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B) ., 2 IN Q.7b. AND 1 IN  
Q.7c. --

Q.7e(3). WHAT ACTUALLY HAPPENED? WAS THERE HARASSMENT, AN

(CONTINUED)

ARGUMENT OR ABUSIVE LANGUAGE?

---

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3051      FORCE. ENTRY/ATTEMPT HOUSE      MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3051      LOC 105 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B) ., 2 IN Q.7b. AND 1 IN  
Q.7c. --

Q.7e(4). WHAT ACTUALLY HAPPENED? WAS THERE FORCIBLE ENTRY  
OR ATTEMPTED FORCIBLE ENTRY OF HOUSE?

---

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3052      FORCE. ENTRY/ATTEMPT CAR      MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3052      LOC 106 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B) ., 2 IN Q.7b. AND 1 IN  
Q.7c. --

Q.7e(5). WHAT ACTUALLY HAPPENED? WAS THERE FORCIBLE ENTRY  
OR ATTEMPTED FORCIBLE ENTRY OF CAR?

---

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3053      DAMAGED/DESTROYED PROPER  
REF 3053      LCC 107 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B), 2 IN Q.7b. AND 1 IN Q.7c.

--

Q.7e(6). WHAT ACTUALLY HAPPENED? WAS THERE DAMAGED OR DESTROYED PROPERTY?

- 
- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3054      ATTEMPT/THREAT DESTY PROP  
REF 3054      LOC 108 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B), 2 IN Q.7b. AND 1 IN Q.7c. --

Q.7e(7). WHAT ACTUALLY HAPPENED? WAS THERE AN ATTEMPT OR THREAT TO DAMAGE OR DESTROY PROPERTY?

- 
- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3055      OTHER  
REF 3055      LOC 109 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B), 2 IN Q.7b. AND 1 IN Q.7c. --

Q.7e(8). WHAT ACTUALLY HAPPENED? SOME OTHER THING?

- 
- 0. No
  - 1. Yes

(CONTINUED)

2. Residue
  3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3056      MEANS OF ATTACK, SUMMARY      MD=9 OR GE 8  
REF 3056      LOC 110 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B) AND 1 IN Q.7b. --

Q.7f. HOW DID THE PERSON(S) ATTACK YOU? ANY OTHER WAY?

-----

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response questions. Detailed entries are given in VARS.3057-3063.)

0. More than one entry provided
  1. Raped
  2. Tried to rape
  3. Shot, knifed, hit with object held in hand
  4. Hit by thrown object
  5. Hit, slapped, knocked down
  6. Grabbed, held, tripped, jumped, pushed, etc.
  7. Other
  8. No entries provided
  9. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3057      RAPED      MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3057      LOC 111 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B). AND 1 IN Q.7b. --

Q.7f(1). HOW DID THE PERSON(S) ATTACK YOU? WERE YOU RAPED?

-----

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3058  
REF 3058TRIED TO RAPE  
LOC 112 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B). AND 1 IN Q. 7b. --

Q.7f(2). HOW DID THE PERSON(S) ATTACK YOU? WAS THERE AN ATTEMPT TO RAPE YOU?

-----

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3059  
REF 3059SHOT/KNIFED/HIT WITH OBJ  
LOC 113 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B). AND 1 IN Q. 7b. --

Q.7f(3). HOW DID THE PERSON(S) ATTACK YOU? WERE YOU HIT WITH AN OBJECT HELD IN HAND, SHOT, OR KNIFED?

-----

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3060  
REF 3060HIT BY THROWN OBJECT  
LCC 114 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B). AND 1 IN Q. 7b. --

Q.7f(4). HOW DID THE PERSON(S) ATTACK YOU? WERE YOU HIT BY A THROWN OBJECT?

-----

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3061      HIT, SLAPPED, KNOCKED DOWN      MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3061      LOC 115 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B). AND 1 IN Q.7b. --

Q.7f(5). HOW DID THE PERSON(S) ATTACK YOU? WERE YOU HIT,  
SLAPPED, KNOCKED DOWN?

- 
- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3062      GRABBED, HELD, TRIPPED ETC      MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3062      LOC 116 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B). AND 1 IN Q.7b. --

Q.7f(6). HOW DID THE PERSON(S) ATTACK YOU? WERE YOU  
GRABBED, HELD, TRIPPED, JUMPED, PUSHED, ETC.?

- 
- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3063      OTHER      MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3063      LOC 117 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B). AND 1 IN Q.7b. --

Q.7f(7). HOW DID THE PERSON(S) ATTACK YOU? DID SOME OTHER  
THING HAPPEN?

- 
- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe

VAR 3064      INJURIES SUFFERED (SUM.)      MD=9 OR GE 8  
 REF 3064      LCC 118 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B). AND 1 IN Q. 7b. --

Q.8a. WHAT WERE THE INJURIES YOU SUFFERED, IF ANY? ANYTHING ELSE?

---

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in VARS. 3065-3071)

- 0. None
  - 1.
  - 
  - 
  - 
  - 7. Number of entries
  - 8. No entries
  - 9. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3065      RAPED      MD=3 OR GE 2  
 REF 3065      LCC 119 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B). AND 1 IN Q. 7b. --

Q.8a(2). WHAT WERE THE INJURIES YOU SUFFERED, IF ANY? WERE YOU RAPED?

---

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3066      ATTEMPTED RAPE      MD=3 OR GE 2  
 REF 3066      LOC 120 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B). AND 1 IN Q. 7b. --

Q.8a(3). WHAT WERE THE INJURIES YOU SUFFERED, IF ANY? WAS

(CONTINUED)

THERE AN ATTEMPTED SAPE?

---

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3067            KNIFE OR GUNSHOT WOUNDS            MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3067            LOC 121 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B). AND 1 IN Q.7b. --

Q.8a(4). WHAT WERE THE INJURIES YOU SUFFERED, IF ANY? WERE THERE KNIFE OR GUNSHOT WOUNDS?

---

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3068            BROKEN BONES/TEETH OUT            MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3068            LOC 122 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B). AND 1 IN Q.7b. --

Q.8a(5). WHAT WERE THE INJURIES YOU SUFFERED, IF ANY? WERE THERE BROKEN BONES OR TEETH KNOCKED OUT?

---

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3069 INTERNAL INJUR/KNOCK.OUT MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3069 LOC 123 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B). AND 1 IN Q. 7b. --

Q.8a(6). WHAT WERE THE INJURIES YOU SUFFERED, IF ANY? WERE THERE INTERNAL INJURIES, OR WERE YOU KNOCKED UNCONSCIOUS?

- 
- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3070 BRUISES,BLACK EYE,CUTS MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3070 LOC 124 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B). AND 1 IN Q. 7b. --

Q.8a(7). WHAT WERE THE INJURIES YOU SUFFERED, IF ANY? WERE THERE BRUISES, BLACK EYE, CUTS, SCRATCHES, SWELLING?

- 
- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3071 OTHER MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3071 LOC 125 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B). AND 1 IN Q. 7b. --

Q.8a(8). WHAT WERE THE INJURIES YOU SUFFERED, IF ANY? WERE THERE SOME OTHER KINDS ?

- 
- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe

VAR 3072  
REF 3072

MEDICAL ATTENTION  
LOC 126 WIDTH 1

MD=4 OR GE 3

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B) . , 1 IN Q. 7b. AND NOT EQUAL TO 0 IN Q. 8a. --

Q.8b. WERE YOU INJURED TO THE EXTENT THAT YOU NEEDED MEDICAL ATTENTION AFTER THE ATTACK?

---

1. No
  2. Yes
  3. Residue
  4. Out of universe
  5. No entry provided
- 

VAR 3073  
REF 3073

HOSPITAL TREATMENT  
LOC 127 WIDTH 1

MD=5 OR GE 4

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B) . , 1 IN Q. 7b. , NOT EQUAL TO 0 IN Q. 8a. AND 2 IN Q. 8b. --

Q.8c. DID YOU RECEIVE ANY TREATMENT AT A HOSPITAL?

---

1. No
  2. Emergency room treatment only
  3. Stayed overnight or longer
  4. Residue
  5. Out of universe
  6. No entry provided
- 

VAR 3074  
REF 3074

MED. INSUR./HEALTH BENEFI  
LOC 128 WIDTH 1

MD=5 OR GE 4

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B) . , 1 IN Q. 7b. , NOT EQUAL TO 0 IN Q. 8a. , 2 IN Q. 8b. AND NOT EQUAL TO 000000 IN Q. 8d. --

Q.9a. AT THE TIME OF THE INCIDENT, WERE YOU COVERED BY ANY MEDICAL INSURANCE, OR WERE YOU ELIGIBLE FOR BENEFITS FROM ANY OTHER TYPE OF HEALTH BENEFIT PROGRAMS, SUCH AS MEDICAID.

(CONTINUED)

## VETERAN'S ADMINISTRATION OR PUBLIC WELFARE?

- 1. No
- 2. Do not know
- 3. Yes
- 4. Residue
- 5. Out of universe
- 6. No entry provided

VAR 3075 NO.DAYS IN HOSPITAL MD=999999 OR GE 999998  
 REF 3075 LOC 129 WIDTH 6

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q.(CHECK ITEM B).., 1 IN Q.7b.., NOT EQUAL TO 0 IN Q.8a., 2 IN Q.8b. AND 3 IN Q.8c. --

Q.8c. DID YOU RECEIVE ANY TREATMENT AT A HOSPITAL? HOW MANY DAYS?

000001.

- 999997. Actual number of days
- 999998. Residue
- 999999. Out of universe
- 000000. No entry provided

VAR 3076 TOT.AMOUNT MED. EXPENSES MD= 10002 OR GE 10000  
 REF 3076 LOC 135 WIDTH 6

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q.(CHECK ITEM B).., 1 IN Q.7b.., NOT EQUAL TO 0 IN Q.8a. AND 2 IN Q.8b. --

Q.8d. WHAT WAS THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF YOUR MEDICAL EXPENSES RESULTING FROM THIS INCIDENT, INCLUDING ANYTHING PAID BY INSURANCE? INCLUDE HOSPITAL AND DOCTOR BILLS, MEDICINE, THERAPY, BRACES AND ANY OTHER INJURY-RELATED MEDICAL EXPENSES.

(CONTINUED)

000000. No cost  
 000001.

009999. Amount in whole dollars  
 010000. Do not know  
 010001. Residue  
 010002. Out of universe  
 010003. No entry provided

-----  
 VAR 3077        INSUR.CLAIM FILED  
 REF 3077        LCC 141 WIDTH 1

MD=4 OR GE 3

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B) ., 1 IN Q.7b., NOT EQUAL TO  
 0 IN Q.8a., 2 IN Q.8b., 3 IN Q.9a. AND NOT EQUAL TO 000000  
 IN Q.8d. --

Q.9b. DID YOU FILE ANY CLAIM WITH ANY OF THESE INSURANCE  
 COMPANIES OR PROGRAMS IN ORDER TO GET PART OR ALL OF YOUR  
 MEDICAL EXPENSES PAID?

- 1. No  
 2. Yes  
 3. Residue  
 4. Out of universe  
 5. No entry provided

-----  
 VAR 3078        PAYMENT BY INSUR/HEALTH  
 REF 3078        LOC 142 WIDTH 1

MD=1 OR GE 5

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B) ., 1 IN Q.7b., NOT EQUAL TO  
 0 IN Q.8a., 2 IN Q.8b., NOT EQUAL TO 000000 IN Q.8d., 3 IN  
 Q.9a., AND 2 IN Q.9b. --

Q.9c. DID INSURANCE OR ANY HEALTH BENEFITS PROGRAM PAY FOR  
 ALL OR PART OF THE TOTAL MEDICAL EXPENSES?

- 1. Not yet settled  
 2. None

(CONTINUED)

- 3. All
  - 4. Part
  - 5. Residue
  - 6. Out of universe
  - 7. No entry provided
- 

VAR 3079      SELF OR PROPERTY PROTECT      MD=4 OR GE 3  
 REF 3079      LOC 143 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B). --

Q. 10a. DID YOU DO ANYTHING TO PROTECT YOURSELF OR YOUR PROPERTY DURING THE INCIDENT?

-----

- 1. No
  - 2. Yes
  - 3. Residue
  - 4. Out of universe
  - 5. No entry provided
- 

VAR 3080      TYPE OF CRIME CODE      MD=0  
 REF 3080      LOC 144 WIDTH 2

#### TYPE OF CRIME CODE

-----

(See Glossary for detailed composition of type of crime codes.)

#### ASSAULTIVE VIOLENCE

-----

- 01. Rape with theft
- 02. Attempted rape with theft
- 03. Serious assault with weapon with theft
- 04. Serious assault no weapn'with theft
- 05. Minor assault with theft
- 06. Rape without theft
- 07. Attempted rape without theft
- 08. Serious assault with weapon without theft
- 09. Serious assault no weapon without theft

(CONTINUED)

10. Minor assault without theft
11. Attempted assault with weapon without theft
12. Attempted assault no weapon without theft

**PERSONAL THEFT WITHOUT ASSAULT**

13. Robbery with weapon
14. Robbery no weapon
15. Attempted robbery with weapon
16. Attempted robbery, no weapon
17. Purse snatch, no force
18. Attempted purse snatch, no force
19. Pocket picking

**CRIMES AGAINST PROPERTY-HOUSEHOLD CRIMES**

20. Burglary, forcible entry, nothing taken
21. Burglary, forcible entry, nothing taken, no property damage
22. Burglary, forcible entry, something taken
23. Burglary, unlawful entry without force
24. Burglary, attempted forcible entry
25. Larceny, under \$10
26. Larceny, \$10 - \$24
27. Larceny, \$25 - \$49
28. Larceny, \$50 - \$99
29. Larceny, \$100 - \$249
30. Larceny, \$250 or more
31. Larceny NA amount
32. Attempted larceny
33. Motor vehicle theft, theft of car
34. Motor vehicle theft, theft of other vehicle
35. Motor vehicle theft, attempted theft of car
36. Motor vehicle theft, attempted theft of other vehicle
37. Residue
38. Out of universe
39. No entry provided

VAR 3081 PAYMENT BY INSUR/HEALTH MD=10001 OR GE 10000  
 REF 3081 LOC 146 WIDTH 6

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q.(CHECK ITEM B).., 1 IN Q.7b., NOT EQUAL TO 0 IN Q.8b., 2 IN Q.8b., 3 IN Q.9a., NOT EQUAL TO 000000 . IN Q.9d., 2 IN Q.9b. AND 4 IN Q.9c. --

Q.9d. HOW MUCH DID INSURANCE OR A HEALTH BENEFITS PROGRAM PAY?

---

000001.

.

.

.

009999. Amount in whole dollars

010000. Residue

010001. Out of universe

010002. No entry provided

(Some 1974 cities have missing data for this variable)

---

VAR 3082 HOW VICTIM PROTECT SELF MD=9 OR GE 8  
 REF 3082 LOC 152 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q.(CHECK ITEM B). AND 2 IN Q.10a. --

Q.10b. WHAT DID YOU DO TO PROTECT YOURSELF? ANYTHING ELSE?

---

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in VARS. 3083-3089.)

(For 1972 and 1973 cities:)

0. More than one entry provided
1. Used or brandished weapon
2. Hit, kicked, or scratched offender
3. Reasoned with offender
4. Screamed, yelled for help
5. Left scene, ran away
6. Held onto property
7. Other
8. No entries provided
9. Out of universe

(CONTINUED)

(For 1974 and 1975 cities:)

0. More than one entry provided
  1. Used/brandished gun or knife
  2. Used/tried physical
  3. Tried to get help, attract attention, scare offender away
  4. Threatened, argued, reasoned, etc. with offender
  5. Resisted without force, used evasive action
  6. Other
  8. No entries provided
  9. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3083      USED OR BRANDISH WEAPON  
REF 3083      LOC 153 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B). AND 2 IN Q. 10a. --

Q. 10b(1). WHAT DID YOU DO?

-----

(For 1972 and 1973 Cities: USED OR BRANDISHED WEAPON?)

(For 1974 and 1975 Cities: USED/BRANDISHED GUN OR KNIFE)

0. No
  1. Yes
  2. Residue
  3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3084      USED/TRYED PHYS. FORCE  
REF 3084      LOC 154 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B). AND 2 IN Q. 10a. --

Q. 10b(2). WHAT DID YOU DO?

-----

(For 1972 and 1973 Cities: HIT, KICKED, OR SCRATCHED OFFENDER)

(CONTINUED)

(For 1974 and 1975 Cities: USED, TRIED PHYSICAL FORCE)

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3085 TRIED TO GET HELP(75)  
REF 3085 LCC 155 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B). AND 2 IN Q. 10a. --

Q. 10b(3). WHAT DID YOU DO?

(For 1972 and 1973 Cities: REASONED WITH OFFENDERS)

(For 1974 and 1975 Cities: TRIED TO GET HELP, ATTRACT ATTENTION, SCARE OFFENDER AWAY)

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3086 THREAT/ARGUE,YELL  
REF 3086 LOC 156 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B). AND 2 IN Q. 10a. --

Q. 10b. (4)- WHAT DID YOU DO?

(For 1972 and 1973 Cities: SCREAMED, YELLED FOR HELP?)

(For 1974 and 1975 Cities: THREATENED, ARGUED, REASONED, ETC., WITH OFFENDER)

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3087      RESIST/WO FORCE, LEAVE      MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3087      LCC 157 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B). AND 2 IN Q. 10a. --

Q. 10b(5).    WHAT DID YOU DO?

-----

(For 1972 and 1973 Cities: LEFT SCENE, RAN AWAY)

(For 1974 and 1975 Cities: RESISTED WITHOUT FORCE, USED  
EVASIVE ACTION)

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
  - 4. Question not asked
- 

VAR 3088      HOLD PROP      MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3088      LCC 158 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B). AND 2 IN Q. 10a. --

Q. 10b(6).    WHAT DID YOU DO?

-----

(For 1972 and 1973 Cities: HELD ONTO PROPERTY)

(For 1974 and 1975 Cities: PADDING)

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
  - 4. Question not asked
- 

VAR 3089      OTHER      MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3089      LCC 159 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B). AND 2 IN Q. 10a. --

(CONTINUED)

Q. 10b(7). WHAT OTHER THING DID YOU DO?

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3090 MORE THAN ONE OFFENDER  
REF 3090 LOC 160 WIDTH 1

MD=2 OR GE 4

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B). --

Q.11. WAS THE CRIME COMMITTED BY ONLY ONE OR MORE THAN ONE PERSON?

- 1. Only one
- 2. Do not know
- 3. More than one

VAR 3091 SINGLE OFFENDER SEX  
REF 3091 LOC 161 WIDTH 1

MD=5 OR GE 3

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B). AND 1 IN Q.11. --

Q.11a. WAS THIS PERSON MALE OR FEMALE?

- 1. Male
- 2. Female
- 3. Do not know
- 4. Residue
- 5. Out of universe

VAR 3092 SINGLE OFFENDER AGE MD=8 OR GE 6  
REF 3092 LOC 162 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B). AND 1 IN Q. 11. --

Q. 11b. HOW OLD WOULD YOU SAY THE PERSON WAS?

---

1. Under 12
  2. 12-14
  3. 15-17
  4. 18-20
  5. 21 or over
  6. Do not know
  7. Residue
  8. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3093 SINGLE OFFENDER RELATION MD=2 OR GE 6  
REF 3093 LOC 163 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B). AND 1 IN Q. 11. --

Q. 11c. WAS THIS PERSON SOMEONE YOU KNEW OR WAS HE A STRANGER?

---

1. Stranger
  2. Do not know
  3. Know by sight only
  4. Casual acquaintance
  5. Well known
  6. Residue
  7. Out of universe
  8. No entry provided
- 

VAR 3094 RELATION OF SINGLE OFFEN MD=8 OR GE 7  
REF 3094 LOC 164 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B)., 1 IN Q. 11. AND 5 IN Q. 11c. --

(CONTINUED)

Q. 11d. WAS THE PERSON A RELATIVE OF YOURS?

(For 1972 cities:)

1. No
2. Yes - Spouse
3. Yes - Parent
4. Yes - Own child
5. Yes - Brother or sister
6. Yes - Other relative
7. Yes - Ex-spouse
8. Residue
9. Out of universe
0. No entry provided

(For 1973, 1974, 1975 Cities:)

1. No
2. Yes - Spouse or ex-spouse
3. Yes - Parent
4. Yes - Own child
5. Yes - Brother or sister
6. Yes - Other relative
7. Residue
8. Out of universe
9. No entry provided

VAR 3095      SINGLE OFFENDER RACE  
REF 3095      LOC 165 WIDTH 1

MD=6 OR GE 4

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B). AND 1 IN Q. 11. --

Q. 11e. WHAT RACE WAS HE/SHE?

1. White
2. Negro
3. Other
4. Do not know
5. Residue
6. Out of universe
7. No entry provided

VAR 3096  
REF 3096

MULTIPLE OFFENDER SEX  
LOC 166 WIDTH 1

MD=6 OR GE 4

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B). AND 3 IN Q. 11. --

Q. 11g. WERE THEY MALE OR FEMALE?

- 1. All male
- 2. All female
- 3. Male and female
- 4. Do not know
- 5. Residue
- 6. Out of universe
- 7. No entry provided

VAR 3097  
REF 3097

AGE OF YOUNGEST OFFENDER  
LCC 167 WIDTH 1

MD=8 OR GE 6

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B). AND 3 IN Q. 11. --

Q. 11h. HOW OLD WOULD YOU SAY THE YOUNGEST WAS?

- 1. Under 12
- 2. 12-14
- 3. 15-17
- 4. 18-20
- 5. 21 or older
- 6. Do not know
- 7. Residue
- 8. Out of universe
- 9. No entry provided

VAR 3098  
REF 3098

AGE OF OLDEST OFFENDER  
LOC 168 WIDTH 1

MD=8 CR GE 6

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B) ., 3 IN Q. 11. AND NOT EQUAL TO 5 IN Q. 11h. --

Q. 11i. HOW OLD WOULD YOU SAY THE OLDEST WAS?

(CONTINUED)

1. Under 12
  2. 12-14
  3. 15-17
  4. 18-20
  5. 21 or older
  6. Do not know
  7. Residue
  8. Out of universe
  9. No entry provided
- 

VAR 3099        NUMBER OF OFFENDERS        MD=999999 OR GE 999998  
 REF 3099        LOC 169 WIDTH 6

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B). AND 3 IN Q. 11. --

Q. 11E. HOW MANY PERSONS COMMITTED THE CRIME?

000001.

•  
•  
•

999997. Number of persons  
 999998. Residue  
 999999. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3100        RELATIONSHIP OF OFFENDS.        MD=8 OR GE 7  
 REF 3100        LOC 175 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B). AND 3 IN Q. 11. -- OR WERE  
 THEY ALL STRANGERS?

1. All strangers
2. Do not know
3. All relatives
4. Some relatives
5. All known
6. Some known
7. Residue
8. Out of universe

VAR 3101 EXTENT OF RELATION. (SUM) MD=5 OR GE 4  
REF 3101 LOC 176 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B) ., 3 IN Q. 11. AND 5 OR 6 IN  
Q. 11j. --

Q. 11k. HOW WELL WERE THEY KNOWN?

---

1. By sight only
  2. Casual acquaintance
  3. Well known
  4. No entries provided
  5. Out of universe
  6. More than one entry provided
- 

VAR 3102 BY SIGHT ONLY MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3102 LOC 177 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B) ., 3 IN Q. 11. AND 5 OR 6 IN  
Q. 11j. --

Q. 11k (1). HOW WELL WERE THEY KNOWN? BY SIGHT ONLY?

---

0. No
  1. Yes
  2. Residue
  3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3103 CASUAL ACQUAINTANCE(S) MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3103 LOC 178 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B) ., 3 IN Q. 11. AND 5 OR 6 IN  
Q. 11j. --

Q. 11k (2). HOW WELL WERE THEY KNOWN? WERE THEY CASUAL  
ACQUAINTANCE(S)?

---

0. No

(CONTINUED)

1. Yes
  2. Residue
  3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3104            WELL KNOWN  
 REF 3104            LCC 179 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B) . , 3 IN Q. 11. AND 5 OR 6 IN  
 Q. 11j. --

Q. 11k(3). HOW WELL WERE THEY KNOWN? WERE THEY WELL KNOWN?

-----

0. No
  1. Yes
  2. Residue
  3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3105            RELAT. MULT.OFFEND. (SUM.)  
 REF 3105            LCC 180 WIDTH 1

MD=9 OR GE 8

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B) . , 3 IN Q. 11. AND 3 OR 4 IN  
 Q. 11j. --

Q. 11l. HOW WERE THEY RELATED TO YOU?

-----

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response  
 question. Detailed entries are given in VARS. 3106-3111.)

(For 1972 cities:)

1. Spouse
2. Parents
3. Own children
4. Brothers/sisters
5. Other
6. Ex-spouse
7. More than one entry provided
8. No entries provided
9. Out of universe

(CONTINUED)

(For 1973, 1974 and 1975 cities:)

1. Spouse or ex-spouse
2. Parents
3. Own children
4. Brothers/sisters
5. Other
7. More than one entry provided
8. No entry provided
9. Out of universe

(Some 1974 cities have missing data for this variable)

---

VAR 3106	SPOUSE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3106	LOC 181 WIDTH 1	

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B) . , 3 IN Q. 11. AND 3 OR 4 IN Q. 11j. --

Q. 111(1). HOW WERE YOU RELATED?

---

(For 1972 cities:) SPOUSE?

(For 1973, 1974, 1975 cities:) SPOUSE OR EX-SPOUSE?

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

(Some 1974 cities have missing data for this variable)

---

VAR 3107	PARENTS	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3107	LOC 182 WIDTH 1	

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B) . , 3 IN Q. 11. AND 3 OR 4 IN Q. 11j. --

Q. 111(2). HOW WERE YOU RELATED? PARENTS?

---

(CONTINUED)

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

(Some 1974 cities have missing data for this variable)

-----  
VAR 3108        OWN CHILDREN                                  MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3108        LOC 183 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B) . , 3 IN Q. 11. AND 3 OR 4 IN  
Q. 11j. --

Q. 111(3). HOW WERE YOU RELATED? OWN CHILDREN?

-----

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

(Some 1974 cities have missing data for this variable)

-----  
VAR 3109        BROTHERS/SISTERS                                  MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3109        LOC 184 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B) . , 3 IN Q. 11. AND 3 OR 4 IN  
Q. 11j. --

Q. 111(4). HOW WERE YOU RELATED? BROTHERS OR SISTERS?

-----

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

(Some 1974 cities have missing data for this variable)

VAR 3110 OTHERS MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3110 LOC 185 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B)., 3 IN Q.11. AND 3 OR 4 IN Q.11j. --

Q. 111 (5) - HOW WERE YOU RELATED? SOME OTHER RELATION?

---

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

(Some 1974 cities have missing data for this variable)

---

VAR 3111 PAD-75 MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3111 LOC 186 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B)., 3 IN Q.11. AND 3 OR 4 IN Q.11j. --

Q. 111 (5). HOW WERE YOU RELATED?

---

(For 1972 cities:) EX-SPOUSE?

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

(For 1973, 1974 and 1975 cities:) PADDING

- 4. Question not asked
- 

VAR 3112 RACE OF MULTIPLE OFFENDS MD=7 OR GE 5  
REF 3112 LOC 187 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B). AND 3 IN Q.11. --

(CONTINUED)

Q. 11(m). WERE ALL OF THE MULTIPLE OFFENDERS...  
-----

1. White
  2. Negro
  3. Other
  4. Combination
  5. Do not know
  6. Residue
  7. Out of universe
  8. No entry provided
- 

VAR 3113      SOLE VICTIM  
REF 3113      LOC 188 WIDTH 1

MD=4 OR GE 3

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B). --

Q. 12a. WERE YOU THE ONLY PERSON THERE BESIDES THE  
OFFENDER(S)?  
-----

1. Yes
  2. No
  3. Residue
  4. Out of universe
  5. No entry provided
- 

VAR 3114      NUMBER OF PERSONS VICTIM  
REF 3114      LOC 189 WIDTH 1

MD=9 OR GE 8

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B). AND 2 IN Q. 12. --

Q. 12b. HOW MANY OF THESE PERSONS WERE ROBBED, HARMED; OR  
THREATENED? (INCLUDE ONLY THOSE PERSONS 12 YEARS OF AGE OR  
OLDER.)  
-----

0. None
- 1.

(CONTINUED)

- 6. Actual number of persons 12 or over
  - 7. Seven or more
  - 8. Residue
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 3115            NO.HOUSEHOLD PEO.VICTIM.            MD=9 OR GE 8  
 REF 3115            LOC 190 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B).., 2 IN Q. 12a. AND NOT EQUAL TO 0 IN Q. 12b. --

Q. 12c. ARE ANY OF THESE PERSONS MEMBERS OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD NOW? DO NOT INCLUDE PERSONS UNDER 12 YEARS OF AGE.

-----

- 0. None
  - 1. -
  - 
  - 
  - 
  - 7. Actual number of persons
  - 8. Residue
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 3116            THEFT                                  MD=4 OR GE 3  
 REF 3116            LOC 191 WIDTH 1

Q. 13a. WAS SOMETHING STOLEN OR TAKEN WITHOUT PERMISSION THAT BELONGED TO YOU OR OTHERS IN THE HOUSEHOLD?

-----

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- 3. Residue
- 4. Out of universe

VAR 3117      ATTEMPTED THEFT                            MD=4 OR GE 3  
 REF 3117      LOC 192 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q.13a. --

Q.13b. DID THE PERSON(S) ATTEMPT TO TAKE SOMETHING?

- 1. No
  - 2. Yes
  - 3. Residue
  - 4. Out of universe
  - 5. No entry provided
- 

VAR 3118      OBJECT OF ATIMPT.THEF.SUM                MD=6 OR GE 8  
 REF 3118      LOC 193 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q.13a. AND 2 IN Q.13b. --

Q.13c. WHAT DID THEY TRY TO TAKE? ANYTHING ELSE?

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in VARS.3119-3125.)

- 0. More than one entry provided
  - 1. Purse
  - 2. Wallet or money
  - 3. Car
  - 4. Other motor vehicle
  - 5. Part of car (hubcap, tape-deck, etc.)
  - 6. Do not know
  - 7. Other
  - 8. No entries provided
  - 9. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3119      PURSE                                    MD=3 OR GE 2  
 REF 3119      LOC 194 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q.13a. AND 2 IN Q.13b. --

(CONTINUED)

Q.13c(1). WHAT DID THEY TRY TO TAKE? YOUR PURSE?

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

-----  
VAR 3120      WALLET OR MONEY      MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3120      LOC 195 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q.13a. AND 2 IN Q.13b. --

Q.13c(2). WHAT DID THEY TRY TO TAKE? YOUR WALLET OR MONEY?

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

-----  
VAR 3121      CAR      MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3121      LOC 196 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q.13a. AND 2 IN Q.13b. --

Q.13c(3). WHAT DID THEY TRY TO TAKE? YOUR CAR?

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

-----  
VAR 3122      OTHER MOTOR VEHICLE      MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3122      LOC 197 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q.13a. AND 2 IN Q.13b. --

(CONTINUED)

Q. 13c(4). WHAT DID THEY TRY TO TAKE? SOME OTHER MOTOR VEHICLE?

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3123 PART OF CAR- HUBCAP, TAPE MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3123 LOC 198 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. 13a. AND 2 IN Q. 13b. --

Q. 13c(5). WHAT DID THEY TRY TO TAKE? PART OF A CAR (HUBCAP, TAPE-DECK, ETC.)?

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3124 DO NOT KNOW MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3124 LCC 199 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. 13a. AND 2 IN Q. 13b. --

Q. 13c(6). WHAT DID THEY TRY TO TAKE? YOU DO NOT KNOW?

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3125 OTHER MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3125 LOC 200 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q.13a. AND 2 IN Q.13b. --

Q. 13c(7). WHAT DID THEY TRY TO TAKE? SOME OTHER ITEM?

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3126 PROPERTY ON PERSON MD=4 OR GE 3  
REF 3126 LOC 201 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q.13a., 2 IN Q.13b. AND 1 OR 2 IN Q.13c. --

Q. 13d. WAS THE (PURSE/WALLET/MONEY) ON YOUR PERSON, FOR INSTANCE IN A POCKET OR BEING HELD?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- 3. Residue
- 4. Out of universe
- 5. No entry provided

VAR 3127 DESCRIPTION OF INCI. SUM. MD=0 OR GE 9  
REF 3127 LOC 202 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q.13a. AND 1 IN Q.13b. --

Q. 13e. WHAT HAPPENED IN THE INCIDENT?

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in VARS. 3128-3135.)

- 0. No entries provided
- 1.

(CONTINUED)

8. Number of entries provided
  9. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3128      ATTACKED                                    MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3128       LOC 203 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q.13a. AND 1 IN Q.13b. --

Q. 13e(1). WHAT HAPPENED IN THE INCIDENT? WERE YOU  
ATTACKED?

---

0. No
  1. Yes
  2. Residue
  3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3129      THREATENED WITH HARM                    MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3129       LOC 204 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q.13a. AND 1 IN Q.13b. --

Q. 13e(2). WHAT HAPPENED IN THE INCIDENT? WERE YOU  
THREATENED WITH HARM?

---

0. No
  1. Yes
  2. Residue
  3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3130      ATTEMPT BREAK HOUSE/GARAG            MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3130       LOC 205 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q.13a. AND 1 IN Q.13b. --

(CONTINUED)

Q. 13e(3). WHAT HAPPENED IN THE INCIDENT? WAS THERE AN ATTEMPT TO BREAK INTO YOUR HOUSE OR GARAGE?

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3131      ATTMPT BREAK INTO CAR  
REF 3131      LOC 206 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. 13a. AND 1 IN Q. 13b. --

Q. 13e(4). WHAT HAPPENED IN THE INCIDENT? WAS THERE AN ATTEMPT TO BREAK INTO YOUR CAR?

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3132      HARASSED, ARGUE, ABSU. LANG  
REF 3132      LOC 207 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. 13a. AND 1 IN Q. 13b. --

Q. 13e(5). WHAT HAPPENED IN THE INCIDENT? WERE YOU HARASSED OR WAS THERE AN ARGUMENT OR ABUSIVE LANGUAGE?

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3133 DAMAGED, DESTROYED PROB. MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3133 LOC 208 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q.13a. AND 1 IN Q.13b. --

Q.13e(6). WHAT HAPPENED IN THE INCIDENT? WAS THERE DAMAGED  
OR DESTROYED PROPERTY?

---

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3134 ATTEMPT/THREAT.DESTRY.PROP MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3134 LOC 209 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q.13a. AND 1 IN Q.13b. --

Q.13e(7). WHAT HAPPENED IN THE INCIDENT? WAS THERE AN  
ATTEMPT OR THREAT TO DAMAGE OR DESTROY PROPERTY?

---

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3135 OTHER MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3135 LOC 210 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q.13a. AND 1 IN Q.13b. --

Q.13e(8). WHAT HAPPENED IN THE INCIDENT? SOME OTHER EVENT?

---

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3136            AMOUNT TAKEN            MD=10001 OR GE 10000  
REF 3136            LOC 211 WIDTH 6

-- IF CODED 1 IN Q.13a. --

Q. 13f. WHAT CASH WAS TAKEN THAT BELONGED TO YOU OR OTHERS  
IN THE HOUSEHOLD?

---

000001.

009999. Amount of cash in whole dollars  
010000. Residue  
010001. Out of universe  
010002. No entry provided
- 

VAR 3137            PROPERTY TAKEN (SUM.)            MD=9 OR GE 8  
REF 3137            LOC 217 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1 in q.13a. --

Q. 13f. WHAT PROPERTY WAS TAKEN THAT BELONGED TO YOU OR  
OTHERS IN THE HOUSEHOLD?

---

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response  
question. Detailed entries are given in VARS.3138-3143.)

0. Only cash taken
1. Purse
2. Wallet
3. Car
4. Other motor vehicle
5. Part of car (hub-cap, tape-deck, etc.)
6. Other
7. More than one entry provided
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

VAR 3138 PURSE  
REF 3138 LOC 218 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- IF CODED 1 IN Q.13a. --

Q. 13f(1). WHAT WAS TAKEN? YOUR PURSE?

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

-----  
VAR 3139 WALLET  
REF 3139 LOC 219 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- IF CODED 1 IN Q.13a. --

Q. 13f(2). WHAT WAS TAKEN? YOUR WALLET?

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

-----  
VAR 3140 CAR  
REF 3140 LOC 220 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- IF CODED 1 IN Q.13a. --

Q. 13f(3). WHAT WAS TAKEN? A CAR?

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3141 OTHER MOTOR VEHICLE MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3141 LOC 221 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1 IN Q. 13a. --

Q. 13f (4). WHAT WAS TAKEN? SOME OTHER MOTOR VEHICLE?

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3142 PART OF CAR:HUB-CAP,TAPE MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3142 LOC 222 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1 IN Q. 13a. --

Q. 13f (5). WHAT WAS TAKEN? PART OF A CAR(HUBCAP,TAPE-DECK,  
ETC.)

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3143 OTHER MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3143 LOC 223 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1 IN Q. 13a. --

Q. 13f (6). WHAT WAS TAKEN? SOME OTHER THING?

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3144      PERMISSION TO USE CAR/MV      MD=2 OR GE 4  
REF 3144      LOC 224 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1 IN Q.13a. AND 3 OR 4 IN Q.13f. --

Q.14a. HAD PERMISSION TO USE THE (CAR/MOTOR VEHICLE) EVER  
BEEN GIVEN TO THE PERSON WHO TOOK IT?

- 1. No
- 2. Do not know
- 3. Yes
- 4. Residue
- 5. Out of universe

VAR 3145      CAR/MOTOR VEHICLE RETRN      MD=4, OR GE 3  
REF 3145      LOC 225 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1 IN Q.13a., 3 OR 4 IN Q.13f. AND 3 IN Q.14a. --

Q.14b. DID THE PERSON RETURN THE (CAR/MOTOR VEHICLE)?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- 3. Residue
- 4. Out of universe

VAR 3146      CASH ON PERSON WHEN TAKN      MD=4 OR GE 3  
REF 3146      LOC 226 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1 IN Q.13a. AND 1 OR 2 IN Q.13f. --

Q.14c. WAS THE (PURSE/WALLET/MONEY) ON YOUR PERSON, FOR  
INSTANCE, IN A POCKET OR BEING HELD BY YOU WHEN IT WAS  
TAKEN?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- 3. Residue

(CONTINUED)

4. Out of universe

-----

VAR 3147      VALUE OF PROPERTY TAKEN      MD=10001 OR GE 10000  
REF 3147      LCC 227 WIDTH 6

-- IF CODED 1 IN Q.13a. AND NOT EQUAL TO 0 IN Q.13f. --

Q. 15a. ALTOGETHER, WHAT WAS THE VALUE OF THE PROPERTY THAT  
WAS TAKEN?

-----

000000.

009999. Value in whole dollars  
010000. Residue  
010001. Out of universe

-----

VAR 3148      DETERMINATION OF VALUES      MD=6 OR GE 8  
REF 3148      LOC 233 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1 IN Q.13a. AND NOT EQUAL TO 0 IN Q.13f. --

Q. 15b. HOW DID YOU DECIDE THE VALUE OF THE PROPERTY THAT  
WAS STOLEN?

-----

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response  
question. Detailed entries are given in VAKS.3149-3155.)

0. More than one entry provided
1. Original cost
2. Replacement cost
3. Personal estimate of current value
4. Insurance report estimate
5. Police estimate
6. Do not know
7. Other
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

VAR 3149      ORIGINAL COST                          MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3149      LOC 234 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1 IN Q.13a. AND NOT EQUAL TO 0 IN Q.13f. --

Q.15b(2). HOW DID YOU DECIDE THE VALUE OF THE PROPERTY THAT  
WAS STOLEN? THE ORIGINAL COST?

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3150      REPLACEMENT COST                          MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3150      LOC 235 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1 IN Q.13a. AND NOT EQJAL.TC 0 IN Q.13f. --

Q.15b(3). HOW DID YOU DECIDE THE VALUE OF THE PROPERTY THAT  
WAS STOLEN? THE REPLACEMENT COST?

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3151      PERSONAL EST. CURRENT VAL                  MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3151      LOC 236 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1 IN Q.13a. AND NOT EQUAL TO 0 IN Q.13f. --

Q.15b(4). HOW DID YOU DECIDE THE VALUE OF THE PROPERTY THAT  
WAS STOLEN? A PERSONAL ESTIMATE OF CURRENT VALUE?

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3152  
REF 3152

INSURANCE REPORT EST.  
LOC 237 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- IF CODED 1 IN Q.13a. AND NOT EQUAL TO 0 IN Q.13f. --

Q.15b(5). HOW DID YOU DECIDE THE VALUE OF THE PROPERTY THAT  
WAS STOLEN? AN INSURANCE REPORT ESTIMATE?

---

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3153  
REF 3153

POLICE ESTIMATE  
LOC 238 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- IF CODED 1 IN Q.13a. AND NOT EQUAL TO 0 IN Q.13f. --

Q.15b(5). HOW DID YOU DECIDE THE VALUE OF THE PROPERTY THAT  
WAS STOLEN? A POLICE ESTIMATE?

---

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3154  
REF 3154

DO NOT KNOW  
LOC 239 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- IF CODED 1 IN Q.13a. AND NOT EQUAL TO 0 IN Q.13f. --

Q.15b(6). HOW DID YOU DECIDE THE VALUE OF THE PROPERTY THAT  
WAS STOLEN? DON'T YOU KNOW?

---

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3155 OTHER MD=3 OR GE 2  
 REF 3155 LOC 240 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1 IN Q.13a. AND NOT EQUAL TO 0 IN Q.13f. --

Q.15b (7). HOW DID YOU DECIDE THE VALUE OF THE PROPERTY THAT WAS STOLEN? SOME OTHER WAY?

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3156 RECOVER STOLEN PROPTY/\$ MD=5 OR GE 4  
 REF 3156 LOC 241 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1 IN Q.13a. --

Q.16a. WAS ALL OR PART OF THE STOLEN MONEY OR PROPERTY RECOVERED, EXCEPT FOR ANYTHING RECEIVED FROM INSURANCE?

- 1. None
- 2. All
- 3. Part
- 4. Residue
- 5. Out of universe
- 6. No entry provided

VAR 3157 PROP. RECOVERED SUMMARY MD=9 OR GE 8  
 REF 3157 LOC 242 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1 IN Q.13a. AND 2 OR 3 IN Q.16a. --

Q.16b. WAS THE PROPERTY RECOVERED?

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response questions. Detailed entries are given in VARS. 3158-3163.)

(CONTINUED)

- 0. Only cash recovered
  - 1. Purse
  - 2. Wallet
  - 3. Car
  - 4. Other motor vehicle
  - 5. Part of car (hubcap, tapedeck, etc.)
  - 6. Other
  - 7. More than one entry provided
  - 8. No entries provided
  - 9. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3158 PURSE MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3158 LOC 243 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1 IN Q.13a. AND 2 OR 3 IN Q.16a. --

Q. 16.b(1). WHAT PROPERTY WAS RECOVERED? A PURSE?

-----

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3159 WALLET MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3159 LCC 244 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1 IN Q.13a. AND 2 OR 3 IN Q.16a. --

Q. 16b(2). WHAT PROPERTY WAS RECOVERED? A WALLET?

-----

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3160      CAR  
REF 3160      LOC 245 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- IF CODED 1 IN Q.13a. AND 2 OR 3 IN Q.16a. --

Q. 16b(3). WHAT PROPERTY WAS RECOVERED? A CAR?

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

-----  
VAR 3161      OTHER MOTOR VEHICLE  
REF 3161      LOC 246 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- IF CODED 1 IN Q.13a. AND 2 OR 3 IN Q.16a. --

Q. 16b(4). WHAT PROPERTY WAS RECOVERED? SOME OTHER MOTOR  
VEHICLE?

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

-----  
VAR 3162      PART OF CAR-HUBCAP,TAPE  
REF 3162      LOC 247 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- IF CODED 1 IN Q.13a. AND 2 OR 3 IN Q.16a. --

Q. 16b(5). WHAT PROPERTY WAS RECOVERED? PART OF A CAR  
(HUBCAP, TAPE-DECK, ETC.)

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3163 OTHER MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3163 LOC 248 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1 IN Q.13a. AND 2 OR 3 IN Q.16a. --

Q. 16b(6). WHAT PROPERTY WAS RECOVERED? SOME OTHER KIND?

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3164 CASH RECOVERED MD=10001 OR GE 10000  
REF 3164 LOC 249 WIDTH 6

-- IF CODED 1 IN Q.13a.[THEFT OF CASH AND POSSIBLY OTHER PROPERTY] AND 2 OR 3 IN Q.16a. --

Q. 16b. WHAT WAS RECOVERED?

000001.

- 009999. Actual cash recovered in whole dollars
- 010000. Residue
- 010001. Out of universe

VAR 3165 PROPERTY RECOVERED MD=10002 OR GE 10001  
REF 3165 LOC 255 WIDTH 6

-- IF CODED 1 IN Q.13a., 2 OR 3 IN Q.16a. AND NOT EQUAL TO 0 IN Q. 16b. --

Q. 16c. WHAT WAS THE VALUE OF THE PROPERTY RECOVERED (EXCLUDING RECOVERED CASH)?

000001.

(CONTINUED)

- 009999. Amount in whole dollars
  - 010000. Residue
  - 010001. Out of universe
  - 010002. No entry provided
- 

VAR 3166      VALUE PROP.REPLAC.INSUR.      MD=10002 OR GE 10001  
REF 3166      LOC 261 WIDTH 6

-- IF CODED 1 IN Q.13a., 3 IN Q.17a., 3 IN Q.17b. AND 3 IN  
Q.17c. --

Q. 17d. HOW MUCH WAS RECOVERED?

-----

000001.

- 009999. Amount in whole dollars
  - 010000. Residue
  - 010001. Out of universe
  - 010002. No entry provided
- 

VAR 3167      INSURANCE AGAINST THEFT      MD=2 OR GE 4  
REF 3167      LOC 267 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1 IN Q.13a. --

Q. 17a. WAS THERE ANY INSURANCE AGAINST THEFT?

-----

1. No
2. Do not know
3. Yes
4. Residue
5. Out of universe

VAR 3168 REPORTED TO INSURANCE CO MD=2 OR GE 4  
REF 3168 LOC 268 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1 IN Q.13a. AND 3 IN Q.17a --

Q.17b. WAS THIS LCSS REPORTED TO AN INSURANCE COMPANY?

- 1. No
- 2. Do not know
- 3. Yes
- 4. Residue
- 5. Out of universe

VAR 3169 LOSS RECOVERED THRU INS. MD=1 OR GE 4  
REF 3169 LOC 269 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1 IN Q.13a., 3 IN Q.17a. AND 3 IN Q.17b. --

Q.17c. WAS ANY OF THIS LOSS RECOVERED THROUGH INSURANCE?

- 1. Not yet settled
- 2. No
- 3. Yes
- 4. Residue
- 5. Out of universe

VAR 3170 NO. HOUSE. MEMS. LOST WORK MD=22 OR GE 21  
REF 3170 LOC 270 WIDTH 2

Q.18a. DID ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER LOSS ANY TIME FROM WORK  
BECAUSE OF THIS INCIDENT?

- 00. No
- 01.
- 
- 
- 
- 20. Yes, number of members

(CONTINUED)

21. Residue  
 22. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3171 TOTAL TIME LOST FEM WORK MD=7 OR GE 5  
 REF 3171 LCC 272 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED NOT EQUAL TO 00 IN Q.18a. --

Q. 18b. HOW MUCH TIME WAS LOST ALTOGETHER?

---

1. Less than 1 day  
 2. 1-5 days  
 3. 6-10 days  
 4. Over 10 days  
 5. Do not know  
 6. Residue  
 7. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3172 COST OF REPAIR OR REPLAC MD=10002 OR GE 10000  
 REF 3172 LOC 273 WIDTH 6

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q.19a. AND 2 IN Q.19b. --

Q. 19c. HOW MUCH WOULD IT COST TO REPAIR OR REPLACE THE  
 DAMAGED ITEM(S)?

---

(This question is asked only if items were damaged but not  
 repaired or replaced.)

000001.

•  
 •  
 •

009999. Actual amount in dollars  
 010000. Do not know  
 010001. Residue  
 010002. Out of universe  
 010003. No entry provided

VAR 3173 ACT.COST TO REPAIR/REPLA MD=10002 OR GE 10000  
REF 3173 LCC 279 WIDTH 6

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q.19a. AND 1 IN Q.19b. --

Q. 19d. HOW MUCH WAS THE REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT COST?

000001.

- 009999. Actual amount in whole dollars
- 010000. No cost or do not know
- 010001. Residue
- 010002. Out of universe
- 010003. No entry provided

VAR 3174 PROP.DAMAGE BUT NOT TAKEN MD=4 OR GE 3  
REF 3174 LCC 285 WIDTH 1

Q. 19a. WAS ANYTHING DAMAGED BUT NOT TAKEN IN THIS INCIDENT?  
FOR EXAMPLE, WAS A LOCK OR WINDOW BROKEN, CLOTHING DAMAGED,  
OR DAMAGE DONE TO A CAR, ETC.?

- 1. No
- 2. Yes
- 3. Residue
- 4. Out of universe
- 5. No entry provided

VAR 3175 REP.FOR DAM.ITEM NOT TKN MD=4 OR GE 3  
REF 3175 LOC 286 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q.19a. --

Q. 19b. (WAS/WERE) THE DAMAGED ITEM(S) REPAIRED OR REPLACED?

- 1. Yes

(CONTINUED)

- 2. No
  - 3. Residue
  - 4. Out of universe
  - 5. No entry provided
- 

VAR 3176      REPAIR/REPLAC. PAID BY?      MD=7 OR GE 6  
 REF 3176      LOC 287 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q.19a., 1 IN Q.19b. AND NOT EQUAL TO 010000  
 IN Q. 19 d. --

Q.19e. WHO PAID OR WILL PAY FOR REPAIRS OR REPLACEMENT?

-----

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in VARS.3177-3180.)

- 1. Household
  - 2. Landlord
  - 3. Insurance
  - 4. Other
  - 5. More than one entry provided
  - 6. No entries provided
  - 7. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3177      HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS      MD=3 OR GE 2  
 REF 3177      LOC 288 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q.19a., 1 IN Q.19b. AND NOT EQUAL TO 010000  
 IN Q. 19 d. --

Q.19e(1). WHO PAID OR WILL PAY FOR THE REPAIRS OR  
 REPLACEMENT? A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER?

-----

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3178      LANDLORD      MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3178      LOC 289 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q.19a., 1 IN Q.19b. AND NOT EQUAL TO 010000  
IN Q.19d. --

Q.19e(2). WHO PAID OR WILL PAY FOR THE REPAIRS OR  
REPLACEMENT? THE LANDLORD?

---

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3179      INSURANCE      MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3179      LOC 290 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q.19a., 1 IN Q.19b. AND NOT EQUAL TO 010000  
IN Q.19d. --

Q.19e(3). WHO PAID OR WILL PAY FOR THE REPAIRS OR  
REPLACEMENT? INSURANCE?

---

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3180      OTHER      MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3180      LOC 291 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q.19a., 1 IN Q.19b. AND NOT EQUAL TO 010000  
IN Q.19d. --

Q.19e(4). WHO PAID OR WILL PAY FOR THE REPAIRS OR  
REPLACEMENT? SOME OTHER PERSON OR GROUP?

---

- 0. No

(CONTINUED)

1. Yes
  2. Residue
  3. Out of universe
- 

VAR 3181      POLICE INFORMED ?  
 REF 3181      LOC 292 WIDTH 1

MD=2 OR GE 6

Q.20a. WERE THE POLICE INFORMED OF THIS INCIDENT IN ANY WAY?

-----

1. No
  2. Do not know
  3. Yes - Household member told them
  4. Yes - Someone else told them
  5. Yes - Police on scene
  6. Residue
  7. Out of universe
  8. No entry provided
- 

VAR 3182      REASON POLICE NOT INFORM  
 REF 3182      LOC 293 WIDTH 1

MD=0 OR GE 9

-- IF CODED 1 IN Q.20a. --

Q.20b. WHAT WAS THE REASON THIS INCIDENT WAS NOT REPORTED TO THE POLICE?

-----

(summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in VARS.3183-3190.)

0. No entries provided
- 1.
- .
- .
- .
8. Number of entries provided
9. Out of universe

VAR 3183        NOTHING COULD BE DONE                          MD=4 OR GE 2  
REF 3183        LOC 294 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1 IN Q.20a. --

Q. 20b (1). WHAT WAS THE REASON THIS INCIDENT WAS NOT REPORTED TO THE POLICE? NOTHING COULD BE DONE - LACK OF PROOF?

-----

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 4. No entry provided
- 

VAR 3184        DID NOT THINK IMPORTANT                          MD=4 OR GE 2  
REF 3184        LOC 295 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1 IN Q.20a. --

Q. 20b (2). WHAT WAS THE REASON THIS INCIDENT WAS NOT REPORTED TO THE POLICE? DID NOT THINK IT WAS IMPORTANT ENOUGH?

-----

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 4. No entry provided
- 

VAR 3185        POLICE NOT BOthered                                  MD=4 OR GE 2  
REF 3185        LOC 296 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1 IN Q.20a. --

Q. 20b (3). WHAT WAS THE REASON THIS INCIDENT WAS NOT REPORTED TO THE POLICE? POLICE WOULD NOT WANT TO BE BOthered?

-----

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 4. No entry provided

VAR 3186 DID NT WANT TO TAKE TIME MD=4 OR GE 2  
REF 3186 LOC 297 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1 IN Q.20a. --

Q. 20b(4). WHAT WAS THE REASON THIS INCIDENT WAS NOT REPORTED TO THE POLICE? DID NOT WANT TO TAKE TIME - TOO INCONVENIENT?

0. No  
1. Yes  
4. No entry provided

-----  
VAR 3187 PRIVATE/PERSON.MATTER MD=4 OR GE 2  
REF 3187 LOC 298 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1 IN Q.20a. --

Q. 20b(5). WHAT WAS THE REASON THIS INCIDENT WAS NOT REPORTED TO THE POLICE? IT WAS A PRIVATE OR PERSONAL MATTER, DID NOT WANT TO REPORT IT?

0. No  
1. Yes  
4. No entry provided

-----  
VAR 3188 DID NT WANT TO GET INVOL MD=4 OR GE 2  
REF 3188 LOC 299 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1 IN Q.20a. --

Q. 20b(6). WHAT WAS THE REASON THIS INCIDENT WAS NOT REPORTED TO THE POLICE? DID NOT WANT TO GET INVOLVED?

0. No  
1. Yes  
4. No entry provided

VAR 3189  
REF 3189

A F R A I D   O F   R E P R I S A L  
LCC   300 WIDTH 1

MD=4 OR GE 2

-- IF CODED 1 IN Q.20a. --

Q. 20b(7). WHAT WAS THE REASON THIS INCIDENT WAS NOT  
REPORTED TO THE POLICE? AFRAID OF REPRISAL?

---

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 4. No entry provided
- 

VAR 3190  
REF 3190

R E P O R T E D   T O   S O M E O N E   E L S E  
LOC 301 WIDTH 1

MD=4 OR GE 2

-- IF CODED 1 IN Q.20a. --

Q. 20b(8). WHAT WAS THE REASON THIS INCIDENT WAS NOT  
REPORTED TO THE POLICE? REPORTED TO SOMEONE ELSE?

---

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 4. No entry provided
- 

VAR 3191  
REF 3191

O T H E R  
LOC 302 WIDTH 1

MD=4 OR GE 2

-- IF CODED 1 IN Q.20a. --

Q. 20b(9). WHAT WAS THE REASON THIS INCIDENT WAS NOT  
REPORTED TO THE POLICE? SOME OTHER REASON?

---

- 0. No
- 1. yes
- 4. No entry provided

VAR 3192 EMPLOYED AT TIME OF INCI  
REF 3192 LOC 303 WIDTH 1

MD=4 OR GE 3

Q.21a. DID YOU HAVE A JOB AT THE TIME THIS INCIDENT  
HAPPENED?

-----

1. No
  2. Yes
  3. Residue
  4. Out of universe
  5. No entry provided
- 

VAR 3193 TYPE OF JOB  
REF 3193 LOC 304 WIDTH 1

MD=4 OR GE 3

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q.21a. ---

Q.21b. WHAT WAS THE JOB?

-----

1. Same as described in VAR.2024 and VAR.2026
2. Different
3. Residue
4. Out of universe
5. No entry provided

(Variable numbers refer to Industry and Occupation codes  
recorded in the Person Record.)

NOTE: If it is determined that the respondent's job at the time of the incident was the same as that reported in the person section, the occupation and industry data from the person section (VAR.2024 and VAR.2026) should be used.

If it is determined that the respondent's job at the time of the incident was different, the occupation and industry data from the incident section (VAR.3194, VAR.3196 and VAR.3197) should be used. These data have not been checked for consistency.

VAR 3194                    OCCUPATION CODE                    MD=0 OR GE 998  
REF 3194                  LOC 305 WIDTH 3

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q.21a. --

Q.21f. WHAT KIND OF WORK WERE YOU DOING?  
-----

001.  
•  
•  
•

992. (See Glossary for further information)

999. Out of universe

000. No entry provided

(SEE NOTE WITH VAR.3193 REGARDING SELECTION OF APPROPRIATE  
OCCUPATION AND INDUSTRY VARIABLES.)  
-----

VAR 3195                    PLACE OF OCCURRENCE                    MD=9 OR GE 4  
REF 3195                  LOC 308 WIDTH 1

Q.3a. DID THIS INCIDENT TAKE PLACE INSIDE THE LIMITS OF  
THIS CITY OR SOMEWHERE ELSE?  
-----

1. Inside limits of this city
  2. Somewhere else
  4. Residue
  5. Out of universe
  6. No entry provided
- 

VAR 3196                    INDUSTRY CODE                    MD=0 OR GE 998  
REF 3196                  LOC 309 WIDTH 3

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q.21a. AND 2 IN Q.21b. --

Q.21d. WHAT KIND OF BUSINESS OR INDUSTRY IS THIS?  
-----

(For 1972 cities: Padding)

(CONTINUED)

(For 1973, 1974 and 1975 cities:)

(FOR EXAMPLE: TV AND RADIO MANUFACTURING, RETAIL SHOE,  
STATE LABOR DEPARTMENT, FARM)

- 000. No entry provided
- 017.
- 
- 
- 
- 998. Industry Codes (See Glossary for appropriate codes)
- 999. Out of universe
- 01. Question not asked

(Provided for persons whose job was different at the time of the incident.)

SEE NOTE WITH VAR. 3193 REGARDING SELECTION OF APPROPRIATE OCCUPATION AND INDUSTRY VARIABLES.

-----  
 VAR 3197            EMPLOYEE CLASS  
 REF 3197            LOC 312 WIDTH 1

MD=6 OR GE 5

Q. 21e. WERE YOU...

(For 1972 cities: PADDING)

(For 1973, 1974 and 1975 cities: )

- 1. An employee of a private company, business or individual for wages, salary or commission
- 2. A government employee (Federal, State, County or local)
- 3. Self-employed in own business, professional practice or farm?
- 4. Working without pay in family business or farm
- 5. Residue
- 6. Out of universe
- 7. No entry provided
- 8. Question not asked

(CONTINUED)

SEE NOTE IN VAR. 3193 REGARDING SELECTION OF APPROPRIATE OCCUPATION AND INDUSTRY VARIABLES.

-----  
VAR 3198      INCIDENT WEIGHT  
REF 3198      LOC 313 WIDTH 7  
                  TMP DEC= 3

MD=0

**INCIDENT WEIGHT**

-----

The incident weight is used to tabulate incident data. The weight contains three decimal places. Incidents involving commercial victimization in which the respondent was not personally victimized have a weight of 000000.

NOTE: The incident weight has NOT been adjusted to reflect sampling variations in the attitude sub-sample files.

## GLOSSARY

**GLOSSARY**

**ADDRESS SEGMENT**

See: Segment

**AGE**

Age is determined by asking respondent for month, day, and year of birth. From this birthdate, the interviewer determines the respondent's age as of the last day of the month previous to the interview month. The respondent is asked to verify the calculated age. Age is important to determine interview eligibility and type of interview to be conducted.

**AGGRAVATED ASSAULT**

As used in the LEAA published reports, an attack with a weapon resulting in any injury and attack without a weapon resulting either in serious injury; e.g., broken bones, loss of teeth, internal injuries, loss of consciousness; or in undetermined injury requiring 2 or more days of hospitalization. Also includes attempted assault with a weapon. It does not include attacks accompanied by theft.  
See also: Assault

**ALPHABETIC SUFFIX**

In the Cities Sample, assigned to the serial number of the original sample unit to identify EXTRA units discovered in unit-type segments or found at addresses in other segment types which required listing.

See also: Serial Number, Extra Units, Segment

**ARMED FORCES**

See: Military Status

**ASSAULT**

One of the six major types of crime covered by the national crime survey. In the NCS Classification Scheme, assaults are subcategories of the broader term of assaultive violence (with or without theft). In these subcategories of serious assault, minor assault and attempted assault, the term assault refers to the presence or absence of physical injury.

In the LEAA published reports, assault is defined as an unlawful physical attack, whether aggravated or simple, by one person upon another. This definition excludes rape and

(CONTINUED)

attempted rape, as well as attacks including theft or attempted theft, which are classified as robbery.

See also: Crimes, Serious Assault, Minor Assault, Aggravated Assault, Assaultive Violence, Injury

**ASSAULT, MINOR**

See: Minor Assault

**ASSAULT SERIOUS**

See: Serious Assault

**ASSAULTIVE VIOLENCE**

All of the following crimes against persons: rape, attempted rape, serious assault (with or without a weapon), minor assault, attempted assault (with or without a weapon).

See also: Assault

**ATTACKED**

For a victim to have been attacked, there must have been some form of actual physical contact between victim and offender. If something was thrown at the victim but didn't hit him, or if he was shot at but not struck by the bullet, he was not considered to have been attacked, but threatened.

See also: Threatened

**ATTEMPTED FORCIBLE ENTRY**

A form of burglary in which force is used in an attempt to gain entrance; e.g., by breaking a window or slashing a screen. The same definition is used in the LEAA published reports and the NCS Classification Scheme.

See also: Burglary, Forcible Entry, Unlawful Entry Without Force

**ATTITUDE QUESTIONNAIRE**

Used to obtain information about household and individual activity patterns; and about thoughts, feelings, and attitudes towards crime, police, etc. The Attitude Questionnaire was administered during one interview month of 1972 (one panel of 5,000 households) in the National Sample.

See also: Questionnaire Forms, Individual Attitude Questions, Household Attitude Questions, Attitude Sub-Sample Files, Interviewing Sequence

**ATTITUDE SUB-SAMPLE FILES**

NCS tape files containing information on household living patterns and individual activity patterns and attitudes toward crime as well as other demographic and incident data. The Attitude Sub-Sample Files contain data only from those sample units in which Attitude Questionnaires were

(CONTINUED)

administered; i.e., to one-half of the sample units in each of the 26 survey cities. The Cities Attitude Sub-Sample Files include data on the half sample for both interviewed and noninterviewed households, victims and nonvictims. The files are hierarchical in structure, consisting of three record types: household, person, and incident.  
See also: Complete Sample Files, Attitude Questionnaire

**AUTO THEFT**

See: Motor Vehicle Theft

**BASIC SCREEN QUESTIONNAIRE**

Used to obtain characteristics of the household and individual household members 12 years of age and older, as well as to screen for incidents of crime against the household and/or household members. It has four sections: 1) cover page for identification items and general information, 2) personal characteristics items for obtaining general information on persons, 3) household screen questions to elicit information on whether any household crimes were committed during the reference period, and 4) individual screen questions to elicit information on whether any crimes against individual household members were committed during the reference period.

See also: Household Screen Questions, Information Screen Questions, Questionnaire Forms, Interviewing Sequence

**BIAS**

Systematic error introduced by selecting items from a wrong population, favoring some of the elements of a population, or poorly phrasing questions. It includes both sampling bias and non-sampling bias.

See also: Standard Error, Survey Error

**BOUNDING PROCEDURE**

A technique used in the National Sample to establish a time of reference during the first interview to avoid recording duplicate reports of incidents in subsequent interviews. A bounding interview is conducted at the first visit to the household. Data collected are not tabulated, newly reported incidents are compared with descriptions of incidents reported in the previous interview. The incident is eliminated if the interviewer determines that the same incident has been reported in the previous interview period. The bounding technique was not used in the Cities Sample, since they were not recurring and reference periods used in repeat Cities Surveys were not consecutive.

See also: Reference Period, Bounding Schedule

(CONTINUED)

#### BOUNDING SCHEDULE

In the 1972 and the first half of 1973 NCS National Sample interviews, the first-time interviews were unbounded. Bounded interviews started in January 1973 and July 1973 for the first rotation groups; thus, by July 1973, bounded interviews were being conducted in all returning rotation groups. Because of the large number of unbounded interviews, the 1972 National Sample files are not being released.

See also: Sample Rotation, Bounding Procedure

#### BURGLARY

One of the six major types of crime covered by the National Crime Survey. Burglary refers to the following crimes against households: forcible entry and unlawful entry without force, usually but not necessarily attended by theft, and attempted forcible entry. The same definition is used in the LEAA published reports and the NCS Classification Scheme.

See also: Crimes, Forcible Entry, Unlawful Entry Without Force, Attempted Forcible Entry

#### CVS

See: Commercial Victimization Survey (CVS)

#### CENSUS TRACT

Small, relatively permanent areas into which large cities and adjacent areas are divided for the purpose of providing comparable small-area statistics over time. Tracts conform with county lines and are often homogeneous in character. Census tracts are designed, insofar as possible, to contain about 4,000 to 5,000 persons.

See also: Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area

#### CENSUS, U.S. BUREAU OF

The division of the U.S. Department of Commerce responsible for conducting the National Crime Survey Victimization Program for the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration (LEAA).

#### CENTRAL CITY

The incorporated city (or cities) which is central to an urbanized area and/or a Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area. It is bounded by city limits. A central city or the combined central cities must have a population of 50,000 or more. The 26 cities surveyed in the NCS Cities Samples were central cities.

See also: Urbanized Area, Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area, Place Description Code

(CONTINUED)

**CENTRAL CITY SAMPLE**  
See: Cities Sample

**CHECK DIGIT**

In the National Sample, the control digit is computed on the nine digits of the PSU, segment number and sample number. The check digit is part of the control number which uniquely identifies a sample unit. In the Cities Samples, the check digit is the sixth digit of the serial number and is computed on the 3 digits of the PSU and the first 5 digits of the serial number.

See also: Control Number

**CITIES SAMPLE**

One of two major components in the National Crime Panel program. Approximately 12,000 household units in each survey city were designated for the sample. In 1972, eight "impact" cities designated as part of an extensive federally-funded crime prevention program were surveyed. These cities were Atlanta, Baltimore, Cleveland, Dallas, Denver, Newark, Portland, and St. Louis. In 1973, the nation's five largest cities, Chicago, Detroit, Los Angeles, New York, and Philadelphia - were surveyed; in 1974, thirteen other major cities were covered. These included Boston, Buffalo, Cincinnati, Houston, Miami, Milwaukee, Minneapolis, New Orleans, Oakland, Pittsburgh, San Diego, San Francisco, and Washington, D.C. In 1975, the five largest and eight impact cities were surveyed a second time.

See also: Cities Sample Design, National Sample, Central City, Five Largest Cities, Impact Cities, Sample, National Crime Panel

**CITIES SAMPLE DESIGN**

The basic frames from which the samples were drawn for the Cities Sample were the complete housing inventories for each city, as determined by the 1970 Census of Population and Housing. For the purposes of sample selection, each city's housing units were distributed among 105 strata on the basis of various characteristics. Occupied units, which comprised the majority, were grouped into 100 strata defined by a combination of the following: type of tenure (owned or rented); number of household members (five categories); household income (five categories); and race of head of household (white or nonwhite). Housing units vacant at the time of the Census were assigned to an additional four strata, where they were

(CONTINUED)

distributed on the basis of rental or property value. Furthermore, a single stratum incorporated certain types of group quarters, such as rooming and boarding houses, religious group quarters, and college dormitories.

See also: Cities Sample, Strata

#### CLASS OF WORKER

Categories include:

Private Employee - persons who work for a private employer for wages, salary, commission, tips, piece-rates, or pay in kind; this applies regardless of the occupation at which the employee worked, whether general manager, file clerk, or porter. Also includes persons working for pay for settlement houses, churches, unions, and other private non-profit organizations.

Government Employee - persons who work for any branch of federal, state or local governments. It includes persons who were elected to paid federal offices and members of the Armed Forces. Also includes employees of international organizations and employees of foreign governments.

Self-Employed - persons who work for profit or fees in own business, farm, shop, office, etc. Does not apply to managers, superintendents, or other executives hired to manage a business.

Working Without Pay - persons working without pay on a farm or business operated by a related member of the household. Room and board and a cash allowance are not counted as pay for these family workers; however, if the worker receives money which is definitely considered to be wages for work performed, they should be considered a private employee.

See also: Industry Code, Occupation Code

#### CLUSTER

See: Segment

#### COLLECTION QUARTER

A calendar quarter of the year during which interviews are conducted in the National Sample. The differing six-month reference period for each month's interviews result in data on crimes that occurred during an 8-month period. For example, interviews conducted during the first collection quarter of 1973 reflect crimes occurring between July 1, 1972 and February 28, 1973. This concept is used for processing purposes only, not for data tabulations.

See also: Data Quarter, Reference Period, Complete Sample Files

#### COMMERCIAL VICTIMIZATION SURVEY (CVS)

The commercial victimization portion of the National Crime

(CONTINUED)

Program focuses on measuring robbery and burglary incidents against business establishments during the 6-month period preceding interview. Like the NCS, the CVS uses two samples, the National and Cities Samples. Reformatted tapes and user publications are not presently available for the CVS portions of the National Crime Panel program of surveys. See also: National Crime Survey, National Crime Panel

#### COMPLETE SAMPLE FILES

NSC tape files containing data for both interviewed and noninterviewed households, victims and nonvictims. The files are hierarchical in structure, consisting of three record types: household records, person records and incident records (including series incidents). The National Complete Sample files are arranged by the quarter in which the interviews were conducted (collection quarters).

The Cities Complete Sample files are available for each survey city. Data from Attitude Questionnaires are not included in the Cities Complete Sample files.

See also: Attitude Sub-Sample Files, Collection Quarter

#### CONFIDENCE INTERVAL

An interval which can be constructed from a sample estimate and an estimate of its standard error. It can be stated with prescribed confidence that this interval contains the average result of all possible samples (for a given sampling rate). For example, if all possible samples were selected, surveyed under the same conditions, and an estimate and its estimated standard error were calculated from each sample, then approximately 95 percent of the intervals from two standard errors below the estimate to two standard errors above the estimate would include the average value of all possible samples. Such an interval is called a 95% confidence interval. If there is no bias introduced by the sampling, surveying, and estimation procedures, the average value for all samples would be equal to the value which would be obtained by a complete census of the population.

See also: Estimate, Standard Error, Sampling Variability, Census

#### CONFIDENTIALITY

The law (U.S. Code 42, Section 3771) provides that all information given to the U.S. Bureau of the Census for this survey must be held in confidence and may be used only for statistical purposes. The Bureau may not release any statistics which might disclose the identity of any individual or household. This protection explains why public data often do not provide the level of detail many researchers might wish. Current restrictions prohibit identification of areas containing fewer than 250,000

**(CONTINUED)**

persons, when releasing individual or microdata.  
See also: Universal Area Code (UAC)

**CONTROL CARD**

The control card (or cover sheet) is one of four basic forms used to collect the NCS data. It is the first form the interviewer completes during the initial interview and is updated on each subsequent interview as long as the household is in the sample. It contains the address of each sample unit and the basic household data, such as the names of all persons living there and their age, race, sex, marital status, education, etc. In addition, such items as family income, tenure of the unit, and pertinent information about noninterviewed units are also included on the Control Card. The Control Card also serves as a record of visits, telephone calls, interviews, noninterview reasons, etc.

See also: Interviewing Sequence, Questionnaire Forms

**CONTROL NUMBER**

Assigned to each sample unit. In the National Sample, the control number is composed of four elements: the PSU number, the segment number, Check Digit, and Serial Number. For the Cities Sample, the control number is composed of five elements: the PSU number, serial number, panel number, household number, and segment number.

See also: PSU, Segment Number, Check Digit, Serial Number, Identification Code, Sample Designation

**COUNTY CODES (1970)**

In the NCS Cities Sample and National Sample, three-digit County Codes are used to identify the County in which a household is located. County Codes are only unique within a given state.

See also: State Codes (1960)

**CRIME CLASSIFICATION**

Because the Crime Incident Report completed for each victimization includes information on the presence or absence of specific elements in the incident, it is possible to construct several different types of classification schemes. The National Crime Survey (NCS) Classification Scheme consists of 36 detailed crime types. The NCS Classification Scheme allows for combination events; e.g., when a person is assaulted and robbed at the same time. The 36 types of crime codes are used to categorize incidents in the NCS tape files.

Another common crime classification system is the Uniform Crime Report (UCR) Classification system, used by the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI). The individual elements recorded on a NCS Crime Incident Report form may be

(CONTINUED)

combined to determine the proper UCR Classification although attempts to compare NCS data with FBI data are inappropriate because of substantial differences between the two programs. See also: Crimes, NCS Classification Scheme

**CRIME INCIDENT REPORT**

Used to gather the detailed information about crimes reported in either the Household or Individual Screen Question section of the Basic Screen Questionnaire. One Crime Incident Report is completed for each incident of crime reported in answer to the screen questions. Under certain circumstances, interviewers are allowed to report several incidents on one form -- so-called "series" incident reports are made in these cases.

See also: Questionnaire Forms, Series Incident Report, Interviewing Sequence

**CRIMES**

The National Crime Surveys focus on measuring the extent of victimization ascribable to the major crimes commonly referred to as assault, rape, burglary, larceny, and motor vehicle theft. The surveys do not provide measures for other offenses such as murder, kidnapping, shoplifting, drunkenness, gambling, etc.

See also: National Crime Survey, Crime Classification, NCS Classification Scheme

**DATA QUARTER**

Due to the differing six-month reference period for National Sample interviews each month, data from eight months of interviewing are required to produce a quarterly estimate, based on month of occurrence, which is referred to as the Data Quarter.

See also: Collection Quarter, Reference Period

**ED**

See: Enumeration District (ED)

**EDUCATION**

Current education level of household members 12 or older. Respondents are asked the highest grade or year of regular school attended, and whether that year was completed. Regular schools include all graded public, private, parochial schools, colleges, universities, and professional schools which advance a person toward an elementary or high school diploma, or a college degree. Regular schools do not include vocational, trade, business, correspondence, or other specialized schools, unless credits obtained are accepted in the regular school system. For persons still attending regular school, highest grade attended is the one

## (CONTINUED)

in which they are currently enrolled.  
See also: Educational Attainment

**EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT**

Recorded variable for use in LEAA published reports. The highest grade attended and whether or not that year was completed. Educational attainment is classified as follows: Never attended or Kindergarten, Elementary, High School, College, and N.A. Post-graduate work is coded as college.

See also: Education

**EMPLOYED**

All persons 16 years of age and over currently working at a job, or with a job but not now at work.

See also: Major Activity

**EMPLOYMENT STATUS**

Recoded variable for use in LEAA published reports. Categories are: Age under 16, in Armed Forces, employed, unemployed, keeping house, in school, retired, other.

See also: Major Activity

**ENUMERATION**

The process of obtaining information about selected units of study in a survey or census.

See also: Census

**ENUMERATION DISTRICT (ED)**

A small geographic area with well-defined boundaries set up for the 1970 Census and containing about 250 households. Numerous EDs are spread over an entire PSU. Segments of -about 4 households in clusters are chosen from EDs for interview, in the NCS National Sample.

See also: Primary Sampling Unit (PSU), Segment, National Sample Design

**ENUMERATION PERIOD**

The length of time allotted to interviewers for completing their assigned workload for a survey or census; commonly referred to as the interview period.

In the National Sample, households are enumerated during the first two weeks of every month. In the Cities Sample, enumeration was generally finished in 10-12 weeks in each city.

See also: Household Status, Enumeration

**ERROR**

See: Standard Error

**ERROR RATE**

(CONTINUED)

See: Survey Error

**ESTIMATE**

A numeric value obtained from a sample used to describe the measurement which would be obtained if a complete census were carried out. An estimate of a total for a population is obtained by multiplying a sample count by a systematically designed weight which has the effect of inflating the sample count to represent the total population. Basically, the sample count is inflated by the reciprocal of the probability of selection. Each survey estimate has its own variance and standard error.

See also: Weight, Population, Sample, Variance, Standard Error, Confidence Interval, Sampling Variability

**ETHNICITY**

Household respondent's statement of his or her family's national or major multi-national area of derivation: e.g., Spanish, Irish, Chinese, German, etc. Adopted, foster, step-children, and children with one parent not a member of the household are asked this question separately. When both parents are household members, the child's origin may be marked without asking. Multiple origins with one part Spanish are classified under the appropriate Spanish category. Respondents stating only "Negro," "Afro-American," or "Colored" are listed as Negro.

See also: Race

**EXTRA UNITS**

Housing unit or OTHER unit which is discovered at time of interview or during updating and is not already entered on the listing sheet for the segment.

- 1) a. In area segments, EXTRA units must be in the same structure or on the same property as the sample unit being interviewed.  
b. In Special Places within Area segments, an EXTRA unit must be within the specific address of the original unit.
- 2) In Address (or Unit), Cen-Sup, and Special Place segments, EXTRA units must be within the specific address of the sample unit being interviewed, but need not be within the same structure or on the same property.
- 3) In Permit segments, EXTRA units must be within the specific address of the sample unit being interviewed and must be within the same structure.

When housing units or OTHER units which qualify as EXTRA units are discovered, they are interviewed and allocated to the sample without bias.

See also: Segment, Housing Unit, Other Unit, Special

(CONTINUED)

**Places, Listing, Household Status, Updating**

**FAMILY INCOME**

The sum of income received by each member of a family living in a sample housing unit. The income may include wages, salaries, net income from business or farm, pension, dividends, rent or any other money income, (not identified as income are such things as room and board, insurance payments, lump sum inheritances, occassional gifts, money from selling property, withdrawals from savings accounts, or tax refunds) for the 12-month period immediately preceding the month of interview. It is not the calendar year unless the month of interview was January. For housing units in the National Sample which are interviewed more than once, this question is asked only during the first, third, fifth, and seventh interviews.

**FIVE LARGEST CITIES**

In the NCS, these cities were New York, Philadelphia, Los Angeles, Chicago, and Detroit, the nation's five most populous cities according to the 1970 Census. They were surveyed as part of the Cities Sample over a ten-week period beginning in January 1973. These cities were resurveyed during January, February, and March of 1975.

See also: Cities Sample

**FORCIBLE ENTRY**

A form of burglary in which force is used to gain entrance: e.g., by breaking a window or slashing a screen. Forcible entry may or may not be accompanied by theft or property damage. The same definition is used in the LEAA published reports and the NCS Classification Scheme.

See also: Burglary, Unlawful Entry Without Force, Attempted Forcible Entry

**GOVERNMENT WORKERS**

See: Class of worker

**GROUP QUARTERS**

Census term used to describe quarters occupied by 5 or more persons unrelated to the head of household. Quarters with no designated head but with 6 or more unrelated persons are also group quarters. Some quarters occupied by fewer than six persons may also be group quarters by definition; e.g., living quarters in dormitories occupied by students. For both the National and Cities samples, group quarters were selected from Census listings.

See also: Housing Unit, Other Unit, Special Place

(CONTINUED)

**HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD**

One person in each household designated as head, usually the person reported by the members of the household to be the head. Usually the chief breadwinner of the family.

See also: Relationship to Household Head, Principal Person

**HOUSEHOLD**

A group of occupants of a sample unit who meet the criteria for household membership

See also: Sample Unit, Household Member

**HOUSEHOLD ATTITUDE QUESTIONS**

Part of the Attitude Questionnaire - a series of questions asked of the household respondent, eliciting responses about household activity patterns.

See also: Individual Attitude Questions, Attitude Questionnaire, Household Respondent

**HOUSEHOLD CRIME**

See: Household Victimization

**HOUSEHOLD INCIDENT**

See: Household Victimization

**HOUSEHOLD LARCENY**

See: Larceny

**HOUSEHOLD MEMBER**

Persons in a sample unit are members of the household if:

- 1) their usual place of residence at the time of the interview is the sample unit, and
- 2) they have no usual place of residence elsewhere.

Usual place of residence must be specific living quarters held by the person, to which he is free to return at any time, and at which he usually lives and sleeps. Household members not only include members of the family, but may also include: lodgers, servants, other employees who live in the unit and consider it their usual place of residence. Usual residents also include persons who live in the sample unit but are temporarily absent.

Armed forces members are considered household members if they are stationed near-by and usually sleep in the sample unit. Students attending school away from home are not considered household members at their parent's home.

See also: Household, Sample Unit

**HOUSEHOLD NUMBER**

Identifies the sequence of households that occupy a

(CONTINUED)

particular address. For example, if a new family moves into a sample unit being interviewed for a second time, the household number will be "2" indicating that this is a different household from that previously interviewed. In the Cities Sample, only sample units in the 5 largest and 8 impact cities were reinterviewed for a second time (in 1975).  
See also: Household Status

#### HOUSEHOLD RESPONDENT

Questions pertaining to the entire household are asked only once of any knowledgeable adult member of the household. Such questions include the Control Card items, Household Attitude Questions, and Household Screen Questions. The interviewer is instructed to interview the most knowledgeable household member; that is, the one that appears to know -- or who could reasonably be expected to know -- the answers to the household questions. Most frequently, this is the head of the household or the spouse of the head. Since August 1975, the household respondent has been required to be at least 18 years of age.

See also: Household Attitude Questions, Household Screen Questions

#### HOUSEHOLD SCREEN QUESTIONS

These questions ask about any crimes against the household, such as actual or attempted break-ins, theft of household goods, and auto thefts. These screen questions are asked only once of the household respondent and are used to determine whether a Crime Incident Report should be completed.

See also: Household Respondent, Basic Screen Questionnaire, Individual Screen Questions, Crime Incident Report

#### HOUSEHOLD STATUS

Consists of the following categories:

- 1) Same household as last enumeration - if the same household was interviewed during the previous interview period.
  - 2) Replacement household since last enumeration if the former occupants have moved and the unit is now occupied by a new household.
  - 3) Previous non-interview or not in sample before -- for an interviewed unit that was previously non-interviewed for any reason, for a unit in its first period of enumeration, or for an EXTRA unit being interviewed for the first time.
- See also: Extra Unit, Enumeration

(CONTINUED)

#### HOUSEHOLD VICTIMIZATION

A specific criminal act as it affects the household. Each criminal act against a household is assumed to involve a single victim: the affected household; therefore, the terms household victimization and household incident are synonymous. As used in LEAA published reports, crimes against households include burglary, household larceny, and motor vehicle theft. If any household member is attacked or threatened during the crime, it is considered a personal crime.

See also: Personal Victimization, Household Screen Questions

#### HOUSEHOLD WEIGHT

In the National Sample, the household weight is based on the product of a "principal persons weight" and a third stage ratio-factor. The weight for the principal person in husband-wife households equals the weight for the wife, excluding the within-household non-interview adjustment. For non-husband-wife households, the principal person weight equals the weight for the household head, excluding the within-household non-interview adjustment.

In the Cities Sample, the household weight consists of the basic weight of the household in the sample plus adjustments for noninterviewed households, subsampling, and various ratio estimates.

See also: Weight, Person Weight, Incident Weight, Non-interview Adjustments

#### HOUSING UNIT

A group of rooms or a single room, occupied as separate living quarters. Separate living quarters exist when the occupants do not live and eat with any other persons in the structure, AND when there is either direct access from the outside or through a common hall, OR complete kitchen facilities for this unit only. Vacant rooms or groups of rooms, which are intended for occupancy as separate living quarters are also considered housing units. A unit has complete kitchen facilities when it has an installed sink with piped water AND a range or cooking stove AND a mechanical refrigerator.

All units in the National and Cities samples are defined as either being a housing unit or an OTHER unit.

See also: Group Quarters, Living Quarters, Extra Unit, Household, (Type of) Living Quarters, Occupied Housing Unit, Vacant Housing Unit, Other Unit

#### IDENTIFICATION CODE

A sample designation and control number assigned to each

(CONTINUED)

sample unit.

See also: Sample Designation, Control Number

#### IMPACT CITIES

Eight cities designated by the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration as part of an extensive federally-funded crime prevention program. The cities are: Atlanta, Baltimore, Cleveland, Dallas, Denver, Newark, Portland, and St. Louis. These cities were surveyed as part of the Cities Sample from July through September in 1972 and were resurveyed in March through May of 1975.

#### INCIDENT

A specific criminal act involving one or more victims and offenders. In the NCS, victims may be persons 12 or older or households.

See also: Crimes, Victimization

#### INCIDENT REPORT

See: Crime Incident Report

#### INCIDENT WEIGHT

For the National Sample, regardless of crime type, whether personal or household, the incident weight is computed by dividing the person's weight by the total number of persons victimized during an incident. For the Cities Sample, however, the weight is assigned on the basis of whether the incident is a personal crime or a household crime. If the NCS type of crime code was 20-36 (all household crimes including all larcenies), the household weight was replicated in the incident weight location, but if the NCS type of crime code was 1-19 (all personal crimes of assaultive violence and personal theft without assault), then the incident weight was computed by adjusting the person's weight as for the National Sample.

See also: Weight, Household Weight, Person Weight

#### INCOME

See: Family Income

#### INDIVIDUAL ATTITUDE QUESTIONS

Part of the Attitude Questionnaire - a series of questions asked of each household member 16 years of age and over, eliciting responses about individual activity patterns, personal attitudes toward crime, police, and so on.

See also: Household Attitude Questions, Attitude Questionnaire

#### INDIVIDUAL SCREEN QUESTIONS

## (CONTINUED)

Questions asked for each household member 12 years of age and older designed to elicit information on both personal and property crimes committed against these persons. A Crime Incident Report is completed for each crime recorded in the Individual Screen Questions.

See also: Basic Screen Questionnaire, Household Screen Questions, Crime Incident Report

**INDUSTRY CODE**

A three-digit numeric code assigned to persons using the 1970 Alphabetic Index of Industries and Occupations, based on the kind of business or industry at the location where the person works. For unemployed persons, the industry code is assigned on the basis of the last job held within 5 years.

See also: Occupation Code, Class of Worker, Major Activity

**INDUSTRY CODE CLASSIFICATION**

(Numbers in parentheses are the SIC code equivalents)

**AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND FISHERIES**

- 017 Agricultural production (01)
- 018 Agricultural services, except horticultural (07 except 0713 and 073)
- 019 Horticultural services (073)
- 027 Forestry (08)
- 028 Fisheries (09)

**MINING**

- 047 Metal mining (10)
- 048 Coal mining (11, 12)
- 049 Crude petroleum and natural gas extractions (13)
- 057 Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel (14)

**CONSTRUCTION**

- 067 General building contractors (15)

(CONTINUED)

- 068 General contractors, except building (16)
- 069 Special trade contractors (17)
- 077 Not specified construction

#### MANUFACTURING

##### Durable goods

###### Lumber and wood products, except furniture

- 107 Logging (241)
- 108 Sawmills, planning mills, and mill work (242, 243)
- 109 Miscellaneous wood products (244, 249)
- 118 Furniture and fixtures (25)

###### Stone, clay, and glass products

- 119 Glass and glass products (321-323)
- 127 Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster products (324, 327)
- 128 Structural clay products (325)
- 137 Pottery and related products (326)
- 138 Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products (328, 329)

###### Metal industries

- 139 Blast furnaces, steel works, rolling and finishing mills (3312, 3313)
- 147 Other primary iron and steel industries (3315-3317, 332, 3391, part 3399)
- 148 Primary aluminum industries (3334, part 334, 3352, 3361, part 3392, part 3399)
- 149 Other primary nonferrous industries (3331-3333, 3339, part 334, 3351, 3356, 3357, 3362, 3369, part 3392, part 3399)

(CONTINUED)

- 157 Cutlery, hand tools, and other hardware (342)
- 158 Fabricated structural metal products (344)
- 159 Screw machine products (345)
- 167 Metal stamping (346)
- 168 Miscellaneous fabricated metal products (341, 343, 347, 348, 349)
- 169 Not specified metal industries
  - Machinery, except electrical
- 177 Engines and turbines (351)
- 178 Farm machinery and equipment (352)
- 179 Construction and material handling machines (353)
- 187 Metalworking machinery (354)
- 188 Office and accounting machines (357 except 3573)
- 189 Electronic computing equipment (3573)
- 197 Machinery, except electrical, n.e.c. (355, 356, 358, 359)
- 198 Not specified machinery
  - Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
- 199 Household appliances (363)
- 207 Radio, T.V., and communication equipment (365, 366)
- 208 Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n.e.c. (361, 362, 364, 367, 369)
- 209 Not specified electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
  - Transportation equipment
- 219 Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment (371)
- 227 Aircraft and parts (372)

(CONTINUED)

- 228 Ship and boat building and repairing (373)
- 229 Railroad locomotives and equipment (374)
- 237 Mobile dwellings and campers (3791)
- 238 Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment (375, 3799)

Professional and photographic equipment,  
and watches

- 239 Scientific and controlling instruments (381, 382)
- 247 Optical and health services supplies (383, 384, 385)
- 248 Photographic equipment and supplies (386)
- 249 Watches, clocks, and clockwork-operated devices (387)
- 257 Not specified professional equipment
- 258 Ordnance (19)
- 259 Miscellaneous manufacturing industries (39)

Nondurable goods

Food and kindred products

- 268 Meat products (201)
- 269 Dairy products (202)
- 278 Canning and preserving fruits, vegetables, and sea-foods (203)
- 279 Grain-mill products (204, 0713)
- 287 Bakery products (205)
- 288 Confectionery and related products (207)
- 289 Beverage industries (208)
- 297 Miscellaneous food preparation and kindred products (206, 209)

(CONTINUED)

298 Not specified food industries

299 Tobacco manufacturers (21)

## Textile mill products

307 Knitting mills (225)

308 Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods (226)

309 Floor coverings, except hard surface (227)

317 Yarn, thread, and fabric mills (221-224, 228)

318 Miscellaneous textile mill products (229)

## Apparel and other fabricated textile products

319 Apparel and accessories (231-238)

327 Miscellaneous fabricated textile products (239)

## Paper and allied products

328 Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills (261-263, 266)

329 Miscellaneous paper and pulp products (264)

337 Paperboard containers and boxes (265)

## Printing, publishing, and allied industries

338 Newspaper publishing and printing (271)

339 Printing, publishing, and allied industries, except newspapers (272-279)

## Chemicals and allied products

347 Industrial chemicals (281)

348 Plastics, synthetics and resins, except fibers (282, except 2823 and 2824)

349 Synthetic fibers (2823, 2824)

357 Drugs and medicines (283)

(CONTINUED)

- 358 Soaps and cosmetics (284)
- 359 Paints, varnishes, and related products (285)
- 367 Agricultural chemicals (287)
- 368 Miscellaneous chemicals (286, 289)
- 369 Not specified chemicals and allied products
  - Petroleum and coal products
- 377 Petroleum refining (291)
- 378 Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products (295, 299)
- Rubber and miscellaneous plastic products
- 379 Rubber products (301-303, 306)
- 387 Miscellaneous plastic products (307)
- Leather and leather products
- 388 Tanned, curried, and finished leather (311)
- 389 Footwear, except rubber (313, 314)
- 397 Leather products, except footwear (312, 315-317, 319)
- 398 Not specified manufacturing industries

TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND OTHER  
PUBLIC UTILITIES

Transportation

- 407 Railroads and railway express service (40)
- 408 Street railways and bus lines (411, 413-415, 417)
- 409 Taxicab service (412)
- 417 Trucking service (421, 423)
- 418 Warehousing and storage (422)

## (CONTINUED)

- 419 Water transportation (44)
- 427 Air transportation (45)
- 428 Pipe lines, except natural gas (46)
- 429 Services incidental to transportation (47)

## Communications

- 447 Radio broadcasting and television (483)
- 448 Telephone (wire and radio) (481)
- 449 Telegraph and miscellaneous communication services (482, 489)

## Utilities and sanitary services

- 467 Electric light and power (491)
- 468 Electric and gas utilities (493)
- 469 Gas and steam supply systems (492, 496)
- 477 Water supply (494)
- 478 Sanitary services (495)
- 479 Other and not specified utilities (497)

## WHOLESALE AND RETAIL TRADE

## Wholesale trade

- 507 Motor vehicles and equipment (501)
- 508 Drugs, chemicals, and allied products (502)
- 509 Dry goods and apparel (503)
- 527 Food and related products (504)
- 528 Farm products--raw materials (505)
- 529 Electrical goods (506)
- 537 Hardware, plumbing, and heating supplies (507)

## (CONTINUED)

538. Not specified electrical and hardware products  
539. Machinery equipment and supplies (508)  
557. Metals and minerals, n.e.c. (5091)  
558. Petroleum products (5092)  
559. Scrap and waste materials (5093)  
567. Alcoholic beverages (5095)  
568. Paper and its products (5096)  
569. Lumber and construction materials (5098)  
587. Wholesalers, n.e.c. (5094, 5097, 5099)  
588. Not specified wholesale trade

## Retail trade

607. Lumber and building material retailing (521-524)  
608. Hardware and farm equipment stores (525)  
609. Department and mail order establishments (531, 532)  
617. Limited price variety stores (533)  
618. Vending machine operators (534)  
619. Direct selling establishments (535)  
627. Miscellaneous general merchandise stores (539)  
628. Grocery stores (541)  
629. Dairy products stores (545)  
637. Retail bakeries (546)  
638. Food stores, n.e.c. (542-544, 549)  
639. Motor vehicle dealers (551, 552)  
647. Tire, battery, and accessory dealers (553)  
648. Gasoline service stations (554)

(CONTINUED)

- 649 Miscellaneous vehicle dealers (559)
- 657 Apparel and accessories stores, except shoe stores (56 except 566)
- 658 Shoe stores (566)
- 667 Furniture and home furnishings stores (571)
- 668 Household appliances, T.V., and radio stores (572, 573)
- 669 Eating and drinking places (58)
- 677 Drug stores (591)
- 678 Liquor stores (592)
- 679 Farm and garden supply stores (596)
- 687 Jewelry stores (597)
- 688 Fuel and ice dealers (598)
- 689 Retail florists (5992)
- 697 Miscellaneous retail stores (593-595, 599 except 5992)
- 698 Not specified retail trade

## FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE

- 707 Banking (60)
- 708 Credit agencies (61)
- 709 Security, commodity brokerage, and investment companies (62, 67)
- 717 Insurance (63, 64)
- 718 Real estate, incl. real estate-insurance-law offices (65, 66)

## BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES

- 727 Advertising (731)

## (CONTINUED)

- 728 Services to dwellings and other buildings (734)  
729 Commercial research, development, and testing labs (7391, 7397)  
737 Employment and temporary help agencies (736, 7398)  
738 Business management and consulting services (part 7392)  
739 Computer programming services (part 7392)  
747 Detective and protective services (7393)  
748 Business services, n.e.c. (732, 733, 735, 7394, 7395, 7396, 7399)  
749 Automobile services, except repair (751, 752, 754)  
757 Automobile repair and related services (753)  
758 Electrical repair shops (762, 7694)  
759 Miscellaneous repair services (763, 764, 769, except 7694)

## PERSONAL SERVICES

- 769 Private households (88)  
777 Hotels and motels (701)  
778 Lodging places, except hotels and motels (702, 703, 704)  
779 Laundering, cleaning, and other garment services (721, 727)  
787 Beauty shops (723)  
788 Barber shops (724)  
789 Shoe repair shops (725)  
797 Dressmaking shops (part 729)  
798 Miscellaneous personal services (722, 726, part 729)

(CONTINUED)

ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES

- 807 Theaters and motion pictures (78, 792)
- 808 Bowling alleys, billiard and pool parlors (793)
- 809 Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services (791, 794)

PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES

- 828 Offices of physicians (801, 803)
- 829 Offices of dentists (802)
- 837 Offices of chiropractors (804)
- 838 Hospitals (806)
- 839 Convalescent institutions (8092)
- 847 Offices of health practitioners, n.e.c. (part 8099)

OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION CODES

PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL, AND KINDRED WORKERS

- 001 Accountants
- 002 Architects
  - Computer specialists
- 003 Computer programmers
- 004 Computer systems analysts
- 005 Computer specialists, n.e.c.

Engineers

- 006 Aeronautical and astronautical engineers
- 010 Chemical engineers

(CONTINUED)

- 011 Civil engineers
- 012 Electrical and electronics engineers
- 013 Industrial engineers
- 014 Mechanical engineers
- 015 Metallurgical and materials engineers
- 020 Mining engineers
- 021 Petroleum engineers
- 022 Sales engineers
- 023 Engineers, n.e.c.
- 024 Farm management advisors
- 025 Foresters and conservationists
- 026 Home management advisors
  - Lawyers and judges
- 030 Judges
- 031 Lawyers
  - Librarians, archivists, and curators
- 032 Librarians
- 033 Archivists and curators
  - Mathematical specialists
- 034 Actuaries
- 035 Mathematicians
- 036 Statisticians
  - Life and physical scientists
- 042 Agricultural scientists
- 043 Atmospheric and space scientists

(CONTINUED)

- 044 Biological scientists
- 045 Chemists
- 051 Geologists
- 052 Marine scientists
- 053 Physicists and astronomers
- 054 Life and physical scientists, n.e.c.
- 055 Operations and systems researchers and analysts
- 056 Personnel and labor relations workers
  - Physicians, dentists, and related practitioners
- 061 Chiropractors
- 062 Dentists
- 063 Optometrists
- 064 Pharmacists
- 065 Physicians, medical and osteopathic
- 071 Podiatrists
- 072 Veterinarians
- 073 Health practitioners, n.e.c.
  - Registered nurses, dietitians, and therapists
- 074 Dietitians
- 075 Registered nurses
- 076 Therapists
  - Health technologists and technicians
- 080 Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians
- 081 Dental hygienists
- 082 Health record technologists and technicians

(CONTINUED)

- 083 Radiologic technologists and technicians  
084 Therapy assistants  
085 Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c.  
  
Religious workers  
086 Clergy  
090 Religious workers, n.e.c.  
  
Social scientists  
091 Economists  
092 Political scientists  
093 Psychologists  
094 Sociologists  
095 Urban and regional planners  
096 Social scientists, n.e.c.  
  
Social and recreation workers  
100 Social workers  
101 Recreation workers  
  
Teachers, college and university  
102 Agriculture teachers  
103 Atmospheric, earth, marine, and space teachers  
104 Biology teachers  
105 Chemistry teachers  
110 Physics teachers  
111 Engineering teachers  
112 Mathematics teachers  
113 Health specialties teachers

(CONTINUED)

- 114 Psychology teachers
- 115 Business and commerce teachers
- 116 Economics teachers
- 120 History teachers
- 121 Sociology teachers
- 122 Social science teachers, n.e.c.
- 123 Art, drama, and music teachers
- 124 Coaches and physical education teachers
- 125 Education teachers
- 126 English teachers
- 130 Foreign language teachers
- 131 Home economics teachers
- 132 Law teachers
- 133 Theology teachers
- 134 Trade, industrial, and technical teachers
- 135 Miscellaneous teachers, college and university
- 140 Teachers, college and university, subject not specified
  - Teachers, except college and university
- 141 Adult education teachers
- 142 Elementary school teachers
- 143 Prekindergarten and kindergarten teachers
- 144 Secondary school teachers
- 145 Teachers, except college and university, n.e.c.
  - Engineering and science technicians

(CONTINUED)

- 150 Agriculture and biological technicians, except health
- 151 Chemical technicians
- 152 Draftsmen
- 153 Electrical and electronic engineering technicians
- 154 Industrial engineering technicians
- 155 Mechanical engineering technicians
- 156 Mathematical technicians
- 161 Surveyors
- 162 Engineering and science technicians, n.e.c.  
Technicians, except health, engineering and science
- 163 Airplane pilots
- 164 Air traffic controllers
- 165 Embalmers
- 170 Flight engineers
- 171 Radio operators
- 172 Tool programmers, numerical control
- 173 Technicians, n.e.c.
- 174 Vocational and educational counselors  
Writers, artists, and entertainers
- 175 Actors
- 180 Athletes and kindred workers
- 181 Authors
- 182 Dancers
- 183 Designers
- 184 Editors and reporters

(CONTINUED)

- 185 Musicians and composers
- 190 Painters and sculptors
- 191 Photographers
- 192 Public relations specialists and publicity writers
- 193 Radio and television announcers
- 194 Writers, artists, and entertainers, n.e.c.
- 195 Research workers, not specified

MANAGERS AND ADMINISTRATORS, EXCEPT FARM

- 201 Assessors, controllers, and treasurers; local public administration
- 202 Bank officers and financial managers
- 203 Buyers and shippers, farm products
- 205 Buyers, wholesale and retail trade
- 210 Credit and collection managers
- 211 Funeral directors
- 212 Health administrators
- 213 Construction inspectors, public administration
- 215 Inspectors, except construction; public administration
- 216 Managers and superintendents, building
- 220 Office managers, n.e.c.
- 221 Officers, pilots, and pursers; ship
- 222 Officials and administrators; public administration, n.e.c.
- 223 Officials of lodges, societies, and unions
- 224 Postmasters and mail superintendents

## (CONTINUED)

- 225 Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c.
- 226 Railroad conductors
- 230 Restaurant, cafeteria, and bar managers
- 231 Sales managers and department heads, retail trade
- 233 Sales managers, except retail trade
- 235 School administrators, college
- 240 School administrators, elementary and secondary
- 245 Managers and administrators, n.e.c.

## SALES WORKERS

- 260 Advertising agents and sales workers
- 261 Auctioneers
- 262 Demonstrators
- 264 Hucksters and peddlers
- 265 Insurance agents, brokers, and underwriters
- 266 Newspaper carriers and vendors
- 270 Real estate agents and brokers
- 271 Stock and bond sales agents
- 280 Sales workers and sales clerks, n.e.c.
- 281 Sales representatives, manufacturing industries
- 282 Sales representatives, wholesale trade
- 283 Sales clerks, retail trade
- 284 Sales workers, except clerks, retail trade
- 285 Sales workers, services and construction

## CLERICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS

(CONTINUED)

- 301 Bank tellers
  - 303 Billing clerks
  - 305 Bookkeepers
  - 310 Cashiers
  - 311 Clerical assistants, social welfare
  - 312 Clerical supervisors, n.e.c.
  - 313 Collectors, bill and account
  - 314 Counter clerks, except food
  - 315 Dispatchers and starters, vehicle
  - 320 Enumerators and interviewers
  - 321 Estimators and investigators, n.e.c.
  - 323 Expediters and production controllers
  - 325 File clerks
  - 326 Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators
  - 330 Library attendants and assistants
  - 331 Mail carriers, post office
  - 332 Mail handlers, except post office
  - 333 Messengers and office helpers
  - 334 Meter readers, utilities
- Office machine operators
- 341 Bookkeeping and billing machine operators
  - 342 Calculating machine operators
  - 343 Computer and peripheral equipment operators
  - 344 Duplicating machine operators
  - 345 Key punch operators

(CONTINUED)

- 350 Tabulating machine operators
  - 355 Office machine operators, n.e.c.
  - 360 Payroll and timekeeping clerks
  - 361 Postal clerks
  - 362 Proofreaders
  - 363 Real estate appraisers
  - 364 Receptionists
- Secretaries
- 370 Secretaries, legal
  - 371 Secretaries, medical
  - 372 Secretaries, n.e.c.
  - 374 Shipping and receiving clerks
  - 375 Statistical clerks
  - 376 Stenographers
  - 381 Stock clerks and storekeepers
  - 382 Teacher aides, except school monitors
  - 383 Telegraph messengers
  - 384 Telegraph operators
  - 385 Telephone operators
  - 390 Ticket, station, and express agents
  - 391 Typists
  - 392 Weighers
  - 394 Miscellaneous clerical workers
  - 395 Not specified clerical workers

(CONTINUED)

## CRAFT AND KINDRED WORKERS

- 401 Automobile accessories installers
- 402 Bakers
- 403 Blacksmiths
- 404 Boilermakers
- 405 Bookbinders
- 410 Brickmasons and stonemasons
- 411 Brickmasons and stonemasons, apprentices
- 412 Bulldozer operators
- 413 Cabinetmakers
- 415 Carpenters
- 416 Carpenter apprentices
- 420 Carpet installers
- 421 Cement and concrete finishers
- 422 Compositors and typesetters
- 423 Printing trade apprentices, except printing press
- 424 Crane, derrick, and hoist operators
- 425 Decorators and window dressers
- 426 Dental laboratory technicians
- 430 Electricians
- 431 Electrician apprentices
- 433 Electric power line and cable installers and repairers
- 434 Electrotypers and stereotypers
- 435 Engravers, except photoengravers
- 436 Excavating, grading, and road machine operators;

(CONTINUED)

- except bulldozer
- 440 Floor layers, except tile setters
- 441 Blue-collar worker supervisors, n.e.c.
- 442 Forge and hammer operators
- 443 Furniture and wood finishers
- 444 Furriers
- 445 Glaziers
- 446 Heat treaters, annealers, and temperers
- 450 Inspectors, scalers, and graders; log and lumber
- 452 Inspectors, n.e.c.
- 453 Jewelers and watchmakers
- 454 Job and die setters, metal
- 455 Locomotive engineers
- 456 Locomotive firemen
- 461 Machinists
- 462 Machinist apprentices
  - Mechanics and repairers
- 470 Air conditioning, heating, and refrigeration
- 471 Aircraft
- 472 Automotive body repairers
- 473 Automobile mechanics
- 474 Automobile mechanic apprentices
- 475 Data processing machine repairers
- 480 Farm implement
- 481 Heavy equipment mechanics, incl. diesel

(CONTINUED)

- 482 Household appliance and accessory installers and mechanics
- 483 Loom fixers
- 484 Office machine
- 485 Radio and television
- 486 Railroad and car shop
- 491 Mechanic, except auto, apprentices
- 492 Miscellaneous mechanics and repairers
- 495 Not specified mechanics and repairers
- 501 Millers; grain, flour, and feed
- 502 Millwrights
- 503 Molders, metal
- 504 Molder apprentices
- 505 Motion picture projectionists
- 506 Opticians, and lens grinders and polishers
- 510 Painters, construction and maintenance
- 511 Painter apprentices
- 512 Paperhangers
- 514 Pattern and model makers, except paper
- 515 Photoengravers and lithographers
- 516 Piano and organ tuners and repairers
- 520 Plasterers
- 521 Plasterer apprentices
- 522 Plumbers and pipe fitters
- 523 Plumber and pipe fitter apprentices
- 525 Power station operators

(CONTINUED)

- 530 Printing press operators
- 531 Printing press apprentices
- 533 Rollers and finishers, metal
- 534 Roofers and slaters
- 535 Sheetmetal workers and tinsmiths
- 536 Sheetmetal apprentices
- 540 Shipfitters
- 542 Shoe repairers
- 543 Sign painters and letterers
- 545 Stationary engineers
- 546 Stone cutters and stone carvers
- 550 Structural metal workers
- 551 Tailors
- 552 Telephone installers and repairers
- 554 Telephone line installers and repairers
- 560 Tile setters
- 561 Tool and die makers
- 562 Tool and die maker apprentices
- 563 Upholsterers
- 571 Specified craft apprentices, n.e.c.
- 572 Not specified apprentices
- 575 Craft and kindred workers, n.e.c.
- 580 Former members of the Armed Forces

OPERATIVES, EXCEPT TRANSPORT

(CONTINUED)

- 601 Asbestos and insulation workers
- 602 Assemblers
- 603 Blasters
- 604 Bottling and canning operatives
- 605 Surveyor helpers
- 610 Checkers, examiners, and inspectors; manufacturing
- 611 Clothing ironers and pressers
- 612 Cutting operatives, n.e.c.
- 613 Dressmakers, except factory
- 614 Drillers, earth
- 615 Dry wall installers and lathers
- 620 Dyers
- 621 Filers, polishers, sanders, and buffers
- 622 Furnace tenders, smelters, and pourers, metal
- 623 Garage workers and gas station attendants
- 624 Graders and sorters, manufacturing
- 625 Produce graders and packers, except factory and farm
- 626 Heaters, metal
- 630 Laundry and dry cleaning operatives, n.e.c.
- 631 Meat cutters and butchers, except manufacturing
- 633 Meat cutters and butchers, manufacturing
- 634 Meat wrappers, retail trade
- 635 Metal platers
- 636 Milliners
- 640 Mine operatives, n.e.c.

(CONTINUED)

- 641 Mixing operatives
- 642 Oilers and greasers, except auto
- 643 Packers and wrappers, except meat and produce
- 644 Painters, manufactured articles
- 645 Photographic process workers
  - Precision machine operatives
- 650 Drill press operatives
- 651 Grinding machine operatives
- 652 Lathe and milling machine operatives
- 653 Precision machine operatives, n.e.c.
- 656 Punch and stamping press operatives
- 660 Riveters and fasteners
- 661 Sailors and deckhands
- 662 Sawyers
- 663 Sewers and stitchers
- 664 Shoemaking machine operatives
- 665 Solderers
- 666 Furnace tenders and stokers, except metal
  - Textile operatives
- 670 Carding, lapping, and combing operatives
- 671 Knitters, loopers, and topers
- 672 Spinners, twisters, and winders
- 673 Weavers
- 674 Textile operatives, n.e.c.
- 680 Welders and flame-cutters

(CONTINUED)

- 681 Winding operatives, n.e.c.
- 690 Machine operatives, miscellaneous specified
- 692 Machine operatives, not specified
- 694 Miscellaneous operatives
- 695 Not specified operatives

#### TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT OPERATIVES

- 701 Boat operators
- 703 Bus drivers
- 704 Conductors and operators, urban rail transit
- 705 Delivery and route workers
- 706 Fork lift and tow motor operatives
- 710 Rail vehicle operators, n.e.c.
- 711 Parking attendants
- 712 Railroad brake operators and couplers
- 713 Railroad switch operators
- 714 Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs
- 715 Truck drivers

#### LABORERS, EXCEPT FARM

- 740 Animal caretakers, except farm
- 750 Carpenters' helpers
- 751 Construction laborers, except carpenters' helpers
- 752 Fishers, hunters, and trappers
- 753 Freight and material handlers
- 754 Garbage collectors

(CONTINUED)

- 755 Gardeners and groundskeepers, except farm
- 760 Longshore workers and stevedores
- 761 Timber cutting and logging workers
- 762 Stock handlers
- 763 Teamsters
- 764 Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners
- 770 Warehouse laborers, n.e.c.
- 780 Miscellaneous laborers
- 785 Not specified laborers

#### FARMERS AND FARM MANAGERS

- 801 Farmers (owners and tenants)
- 802 Farm managers

#### FARM LABORERS AND SUPERVISORS

- 821 Farm supervisors
- 822 Farm laborers, wage workers
- 823 Farm laborers, unpaid family workers
- 824 Farm service laborers, self-employed

#### SERVICE WORKERS, EXCEPT PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD

##### Cleaning service workers

- 901 Lodging quarters cleaners, except private household
- 902 Building interior cleaners, n.e.c.
- 903 Janitors and sextons

##### Food service workers

## (CONTINUED)

- 910 Bartenders
- 911 Waiters' assistant
- 912 Cooks, except private household
- 913 Dishwashers
- 914 Food counter and fountain workers
- 915 Waiters
- 916 Food service workers, n.e.c., except private household

## Health service workers

- 921 Dental assistants
- 922 Health aides, except nursing
- 923 Health trainees
- 924 Lay midwives
- 925 Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants
- 926 Practical nurses

## Personal service workers

- 931 Flight attendants
- 932 Attendants, recreation and amusement
- 933 Attendants, personal service, n.e.c.
- 934 Baggage porters and bellhops
- 935 Barbers
- 940 Boarding and lodging house keepers
- 941 Bootblacks
- 942 Child care workers, except private household
- 943 Elevator operators
- 944 Hairdressers and cosmetologists

(CONTINUED)

- 945 Personal service apprentices  
 950 Housekeepers, except private household  
 952 School monitors  
 953 Ushers, recreation and amusement  
 954 Welfare service aides

Protective service workers

- 960 Crossing guards and bridge tenders  
 961 Fire fighters  
 962 Guards  
 963 Marshals and constables  
 964 Police and detectives  
 965 Sheriffs and bailiffs

PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD WORKERS

- 980 Child care workers, private household  
 981 Cooks, private household  
 982 Housekeepers, private household  
 983 Launderers, private household  
 984 Private household cleaners and servants

WORKERS NOT CLASSIFIABLE BY OCCUPATION

- 992 Armed Forces

**INJURIES SUFFERED**

Includes any and all PHYSICAL (bodily) damage experienced by the victim from an attack during a crime incident, such as broken bones, bruises, cuts, internal injuries, and so on. Does not include emotional upset.

See also: Injury

(CONTINUED)

#### INJURY

Bodily hurt or damage sustained by a victim as a result of criminal assault. The types of injuries suffered are used to distinguish between serious and minor assaults. Serious injuries include knife or gunshot wounds, broken bones, loss of teeth, and loss of consciousness. Minor injuries include bruises, black eye, cuts, scratches, swelling. Other injuries that can't be identified as serious or minor are distinguished by the amount of hospitalization required.

See also: Serious Assault, Minor Assault

#### INTERVIEW PERIOD

See: Enumeration Period

#### INTERVIEW PROCEDURES

Before the scheduled field interview, a letter informing each household about the NCS and the interviewer's impending visit, was sent to each sample unit. The initial contact with the household is a personal visit, at which time interviews are obtained for as many household members 12 years or older as possible. Subsequent to the initial personal interviews, interviewers are allowed to make telephone callbacks to obtain interviews with the remaining eligible household members, but return personal visits are recommended whenever possible.

See also: Interviewing Sequence, Non-interview Procedures

#### INTERVIEW, TYPE OF

See: Personal Interviews, Telephone Interviews, Self Respondent, Proxy Respondent

#### INTERVIEWING SEQUENCE

The general interview sequence for the NCS National Sample is to (1) fill a Control Card for the Unit, (2) ask all appropriate personal characteristics and screen questions (including Household Screen Questions) on the Basic Screen Questionnaire of the household respondent, (3) get detailed reports on the Incident Report of any incidents of crime mentioned by the household respondent in the Basic Screen Questionnaire, and (4) ask all appropriate personal characteristics and screen questions and fill in incident reports, if any, for each subsequent eligible household member. An entire interview is completed for a household member before proceeding with the next person.

The general interview sequence for the NCS Cities Sample was to (1) fill a Control Card for the unit, (2) then, if an Attitude Questionnaire was to be filled for the unit, ask all appropriate attitude questions of one respondent, (3) next, Basic Screen Questionnaire of the same respondent, and (4) get detailed reports on the Incident Report of any

(CONTINUED)

incidents of crime mentioned in the Basic Screen Questionnaire. An entire interview was completed for a household member before proceeding with the next person.  
See also: Interview Procedures, Control Card, Basic Screen Questionnaire, Crime Incident Report, Attitude Questionnaire

**LEAA**

See: Law Enforcement Assistance Administration (LEAA)

**LAND USE**

For rural areas, land use may be either "farm" or "non-farm" as defined in the 1970 Census.

- 1) Farm use - either of two sets of conditions must be met:
  - a) Property of 10 acres or more AND \$50 or more income from sales of farm products  
OR
  - b) Property of less than 10 acres AND \$250 or more income from sales of farm products.
- 2) Non-farm use - either of two sets of conditions must be met:
  - a) Property of 10 acres or more AND less than \$50 income from sales of farm products  
OR
  - b) less than 10 acres property AND less than \$250 income from sales of farm products

In determining size of property, all tracts of land which the respondent considers to be on the same property, farm, ranch, estate, etc. are included. If the respondent is renting the property for cash, only the acreage specifically paid for is included.

Income from sales of farm products refers to the GROSS amount received from the sale of crops, vegetables, fruits, nuts, livestock, milk, wool, poultry, eggs, nursery and forest products, etc. produced on the land in question during the 12 months prior to the interview. Value of products consumed on the property is not included.

Efforts are made to obtain this information for Type A and Type B non-interviews as well.

See also: Rural, Urban

**LARCENY**

One of the six major types of crime covered by the National Crime Survey. As used in the NCS Classification Scheme, larceny is defined as theft or attempted theft (except of autos) without direct contact between victim and offender. Subcategories of larceny are based on the amount of cash and/or property taken. The LEAA published reports distinguish between household and personal larceny. Household larceny is defined as the theft or attempted theft

(CONTINUED)

of property or cash from the home or its immediate vicinity. Forceable entry, attempted forceable entry, and unlawful entry are not involved. Personal larceny, also referred to as personal crimes of theft, involves the theft of property or cash, either with contact (but without force or threat of force) or without direct contact between victim and offender. Personal larceny with contact involves the actual or attempted theft of purse, wallet, or cash by stealth directly from the person of the victim, but without force or threat of force. Personal larceny without contact involves theft or attempted theft, without direct contact between victim and offender, of property or cash from any place other than the victim's home or its immediate vicinity.

See also: Crimes

#### LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE ADMINISTRATION (LEAA)

Established as part of the Department of Justice by the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968. As one of its roles, LEAA has the authority to provide timely data on crime and its impact on society through reliable statistical programs. LEAA administers and funds the National Crime Panel program.

See also: National Crime Panel

#### LINE NUMBER

A two-digit number assigned during the interview to identify each individual in a household. Line numbers serve to link Control Card data to the Personal Characteristics data, and both of these to the Incident Report data.

#### LISTING

Major procedure preparatory to interviewing units. All listing is done by the interviewer before contacting any sample units. In general, listing is done by observation, and consists of noting the location of every place where people live or might live within a given address or segment, using street names, house numbers, apartments numbers, and any other descriptive information necessary to fully specify unit locations. Listing procedures are detailed and extensive, and vary somewhat depending on the type of segment.

See also: Updating, Segment, Extra Units, Merged Units

#### LIVING QUARTERS

General term for structures occupied or intended for human occupancy; classified as either housing units or OTHER units.

See also: Housing Unit, Other Unit, (Type of) Living Quarters, Place of Residence, Special Places, Tenure

(CONTINUED)

**(TYPE OF) LIVING QUARTERS**

Living quarters are classified as either housing units or OTHER units. Six types of housing units are distinguished for NCS:

- 1) House, apartment, flat -- includes such housing units as an apartment over a garage or behind a store, janitor's quarters in an office building, and housing units in Converted barns or sheds, as well as ordinary houses and apartments.
- 2) Housing unit in a non-transient hotel, motel, etc. -- all separate living quarters in non-transient hotels, motels, etc. are housing units by definition.
- 3) Housing unit permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc. -- occupied or intended for occupancy by permanent guests or resident employees.
- 4) Housing units in rooming house.
- 5) Mobile home or trailer -- includes those with permanent foundations.
- 6) Housing unit not specified above

Four types of OTHER units are distinguished for NCS:

- 1) Quarters not housing unit in rooming or boarding house.
- 2) Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc. -- quarters not occupied or intended for occupancy by permanent guests or resident employees.
- 3) Vacant tent site or trailer site.
- 4) Not specified above -- for example, beds in flophouses, units for students in dormitories, and units in communes.

See also: Housing Unit, Other Unit, Living Quarters, Special Places, Transient/Nontransient

**LOOKING FOR WORK**

See: Major Activity

**MAJOR ACTIVITY**

Used in determining whether household members are employed, unemployed, or not in the labor force. For the LEAA published reports, the major activity categories are used in a recode to obtain an employment status variable consisting of: Age under 16, in Armed Forces, employed, unemployed, keeping house, in school, retired, and other. The major activity categories are:

Working -- person working for pay or profit, working without pay on family farm or business, or on jury duty if being paid. Persons doing the following types of unpaid work are not considered "working": 1) unpaid work which does not contribute to the operation of a family farm or business, 2) unpaid work for a related member of the household who does not operate a farm or business, but is himself a salaried

(CONTINUED)

employee, 3) unpaid work for an unrelated member of the household, 4) unpaid work for a relative not in household, 5) volunteer work without pay for an organization, 6) time for which person is paid while on temporary duty in the Armed Forces reserve or National Guard, 7) persons with investments only, 8) work relief programs.

With Job But Not At Work -- temporarily absent from a job or business for such reasons as illness, vacation, bad weather, labor dispute, temporary layoff, etc.

Looking For Work -- in the market for a job or trying to start a business or profession.

Keeping House -- persons primarily occupied with their own housework including those that indicate that keeping house would have been their chief activity except for their own temporary illness or absence from home. This category applies to any person who says they spend most of their time managing or being responsible for the care of the home and/or the children. More than one person in a household may be marked as "keeping house."

Going To School -- persons attending any kind of public or private school, including trade or vocational schools in which students receive no compensation in money or kind.

Unable to Work -- because of long-term physical or mental illness or disability, person is unable to do any kind of work.

Retired -- any person who says he is retired. If person is simply working shorter hours because of retirement, the person is marked as "working."

Other -- persons whose activity or status cannot be described by codes defined above. This includes persons in the Armed Forces.

See also: Employed, Industry Code, Occupation Code,  
Unemployed, Recode

#### MARITAL STATUS

Marriage status may be:

- 1) Married - includes common-law marriage
- 2) Widowed
- 3) Divorced
- 4) Separated - those married persons who have a legal separation or who have parted because of marital discord, but have not yet obtained a divorce. Those who have parted temporarily for reasons other than marital discord (such as employment, Armed Forces, etc.) are recorded as married.
- 5) Never Married - includes all children under 14, and persons whose only marriages have been annulled and people living together who make no mention of common-law marriage.

(CONTINUED)

**MEDICAL ATTENTION**

Refers to care given by a trained professional medical person such as a doctor, nurse, dentist, etc., either on the scene of a criminal incident, at an office, in a hospital or clinic, or elsewhere.

**MEDICAL EXPENSES, TOTAL AMOUNT OF**

Total known amount of medical expenses which are a direct result of a person's injuries sustained in a criminal incident. Includes: doctor and hospital bills, surgeon's fees, emergency room expenses, ambulance service, services of a physical therapist and dentist's fees. Also includes expenses for medicine and any kind of special devices or aids the victim was forced to obtain as a result of his injury, such as braces, dentures, eyeglasses, wheelchair, and artificial limbs.

**MERGED UNITS**

Sample unit which has combined with another unit after the unit has been initially listed. Merged units are interviewed if the first of the merged units listed is in the sample for which units in the segment are being interviewed for the current interview period; other sample units involved become "Type C Non-interview" (reason: merged).

If the first of the merged units listed is not in the current sample, no interview is taken, and sample units involved become "Type C Non-interview" (reason: merged). See also: Listing, Non-interview Type C

**MILITARY STATUS**

Determined for males 18 and over. In Armed Forces includes those serving on active duty at the time of the interview with: U.S. Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, Coast Guard, reserve branch of any of the above only if currently on active duty status for several months. Also includes commissioned officers of the U.S. Public Health Service who are attached to any branch of the Armed Forces, and National Guardsmen, on active duty. Cadets in U.S. Military academies also are considered to be with the Armed Forces.

**MINOR ASSAULT**

As used in the NCS Classification Scheme, a form of assaultive violence in which the attack is carried out without a weapon and results in minor injury, such as bruises, black eye, cuts, and scratches or an undetermined injury requiring less than 2 days of hospitalization. Minor assault may or may not be accompanied by theft. In LEAA published reports, injuries associated with a robbery are classified as resulting from a minor assault if

(CONTINUED)

the extent of the injury was minor (e.g., bruises, black eye, etc.) or was undetermined but required less than 2 days of hospitalization.

See also: Serious Assault, Injury, Assaultive Violence, Robbery

#### MOTOR VEHICLE THEFT

Stealing or unauthorized taking of a motor vehicle, including attempts at such acts. Motor vehicles include automobiles, trucks, motorcycles, and any other motorized vehicle that is legally allowed on most roads and highways.

See also: Motor Vehicles - Total Number of

#### MOTOR VEHICLES, TOTAL NUMBER OF

Household respondent is asked how many motor vehicles the household has owned during the six months prior to interview in the Cities Sample. (If none have been owned, screen questions concerning auto theft are ignored.) A motor vehicle is usually a car, truck, motorcycle, or other vehicle which may be legally driven on public roads. Not included are boats, airplanes, minibikes, or snowmobiles. All motor vehicles owned during the reference period are counted, including those sold, given away, junked, stolen, or abandoned. Motor vehicles used SOLELY by a recognizable business are not included, nor are vehicles loaned to the respondent for private use by a business, unless the respondent owns the business. Motor vehicles used by a student, owned by his parents, and kept away from home are not included.

#### NCP

See: National Crime Panel (NCP)

#### NCS

See: National Crime Survey (NCS)

#### NCS CLASSIFICATION SCHEME

Classifies crimes according to six main types: assaultive violence with theft, assaultive violence without theft, personal theft without assault, burglary, larceny, and motor vehicle theft. Each type comprises several subcategories. Incidents in the NCS tape files have been coded according to the NCS Classification Scheme.

See also: Crime Classification

#### NATIONAL CRIME PANEL (NCP)

A program of household and commercial victimization surveys sponsored by the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration and conducted by the Bureau of the Census to develop new information on the matter of crime and its impact on

(CONTINUED)

society. There are two program components -- a continuous national survey and surveys taken periodically in selected central cities. The program provides: 1) detailed information about the victims of crime, 2) estimates number and types of crime not reported to the police, and 3) uniform measures of selected types of crime permitting comparisons over time and between different geographic areas. A key feature of the NCP methodology is its use of representative probability sampling to discover incidents of crime, rather than relying on law enforcement agency records. This approach enables the collection of previously unavailable data on the demographic and socioeconomic aspects of crime.

See also: National Crime Survey, Commercial Victimization Survey, Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, Census - U.S. Bureau of, National Sample, Cities Sample

#### NATIONAL CRIME SURVEY (NCS)

The household victimization portion of the National Crime Panel program which focuses on measuring the extent of victimization ascribable to the major crimes of assault, rape, robbery, burglary, larceny, and auto or motor vehicle theft. The National Crime Survey uses two samples (National and Cities) to obtain accurate and up-to-date measures of the amounts and kinds of crimes of which households and persons 12 years of age and older have been victims.

See also: National Crime Panel, Crimes, Commercial Victimization Survey, National Sample, Cities Sample

#### NATIONAL SAMPLE

One of the two major components in the National Crime Panel program. A total of approximately 72,000 housing units and other living quarters are designated for the sample.

Interviewing began in July 1972. The sample is divided into six groups, or rotations, each of which contains housing units whose occupants are interviewed once every six months over a period of 3 years. Each rotation group is further divided into six panels. Therefore, one-sixth of each rotation group, or one panel, is interviewed each month during the six-month period. Because the survey is continuous, additional sample units are selected in the manner described and assigned to rotation groups and panels for subsequent incorporation into the sample. A new rotation group enters the sample every six months, replacing a group phased out after being in the sample for three years.

See also: Sample Rotation, National Sample Design, Cities Sample

(CONTINUED)

#### NATIONAL SAMPLE DESIGN

Estimates from the survey are based on data obtained from a stratified multistage cluster sample. In designing the sample, the first stage consisted of the formation of primary sampling units comprising counties or groups of counties, including every county in the Nation. Approximately 1,930 of these units were so formed and grouped into 376 strata. Among these strata, 156 represented single areas and thus came into the sample with certainty. These strata, designated self-representing areas, generally contained the larger metropolitan areas. The remaining 220 strata were formed by combining areas that shared certain characteristics, such as geographic region, population density, population growth rate, proportion of nonwhite population, etc. From each stratum, one area was selected for the sample, the probability of selection having been proportionate to the area's population; areas so chosen are referred to as being non-self-representing. The remaining stages of sampling were designed to insure a self-weighting probability sample of housing units and group quarters within each of the selected areas. (Self-weighting means that each sample household had the same initial probability of being selected.) This involved a systematic selection of enumeration districts (geographic areas used for the 1970 Census) with probability of selection being proportionate to their 1970 population size, followed by the selection of clusters of approximately four housing units from within each enumeration district. To account for units built after the 1970 Census, a sample was drawn, by means of an independent clerical operation, of permits issued for new construction. Jurisdictions that do not issue building permits were sampled for new construction by means of a sample of area segments. The resulting sample of new construction units, though yielding a relatively small portion of the total sample, will account for an increasing share as the decade progresses.

See also: Enumeration District, National Sample, Primary Sampling Unit (PSU), Segment, Strata

#### NEIGHBORHOOD CHARACTERISTICS

Included in the National Complete Sample File and the National Incident Extract File. Neighborhood Characteristics consist of 55 summary indicators from the 1970 Census about populations and their housing in particular areas. The Neighborhood Characteristics were appended to most household records describing units built before, and counted in, the 1970 Census. In general, Neighborhood Characteristics are ratios recorded in the range .00 to .99; for example, "ratio of persons of Spanish

(CONTINUED)

"heritage to total population" might be .07 for a selected neighborhood, indicating 7% Spanish population for that area. Specific neighborhoods are not identified by name, but represent areas of varying types, about the size of Census tracts (approximately 4,000 persons).

#### NON-INTERVIEW

Instance where an interview cannot be obtained. There are four types: A) when an interview for an eligible household is not obtained for some reason such as refusal; B) when an interview is not obtained because the unit is ineligible for interview at the present time, such as a vacant unit, but could become eligible in the future; C) when the unit is physically ineligible, e.g., demolished; and Z) when a particular member is not interviewed in an otherwise interviewed household.

See also: Non-interview Procedures, Non-interview - Type A;  
- Type B; - Type C; - Type Z

#### NON-INTERVIEW ADJUSTMENTS

Adjustments made to interviewed household and person weights. A household non-interview adjustment accounts for some occupied units qualified to participate in the survey, but from which an interview was not obtained (Non-interview Type A). A within-household non-interview adjustment accounts for situations in which at least one, but not all, eligible persons in a household were interviewed (Non-interview Type Z).

See also: Non-Interview Procedures, Household Weight,  
Person Weight, Non-Interview Type A,  
Non-Interview Type Z

#### NON-INTERVIEW PROCEDURES

For various reasons, interviewers are unable to obtain interviews for all sample units. Such units are classified as non-interviews and are handled as follows:

- 1) Type A Non-interview - occupied sample units in which household members were rarely at home, uncooperative, or otherwise impossible to reach. A non-interview adjustment is applied to interviewed household and person weights so that these units are represented in the sample.
- 2) Type B Non-interview - units selected for sample which turn out to be vacant or otherwise ineligible. Since these units might become eligible in the future, they are revisited in subsequent periods that the unit is in the sample. If they become eligible, the household is interviewed.
- 3) Type C Non-interview - units which are demolished, converted to non-residential use or otherwise out of scope for NCS. These units are dropped from the sample once they

(CONTINUED)

are identified. The sample size is sufficiently large to allow for Type B and C Non-interviews. In addition, if at least one, but not all eligible persons in a household are interviewed, persons for which an interview was not obtained (within-household non-interview) are classified as Type Z Non-interviews and only a few personal characteristics (obtained by proxy) are recorded. A non-interview adjustment is applied to interviewed person weights to account for those within-household non-interviews. See also: Non-interview, Non-interview Type A, Non-interview Type B, - Type C, - Type Z, Non-Interview Adjustment

#### NON-INTERVIEW TYPE A

Consists of households occupied by persons eligible for interview but from whom no interviews are obtained, because:

- 1) no one is at home in spite of repeated visits.
  - 2) the entire household is temporarily away during all of the interview period
  - 3) the household refuses to give any information
  - 4) the unit cannot be reached due to impassable roads
  - 5) interview is not conducted due to a serious illness or death in the family
  - 6) the interviewer is unable to locate the sample unit
- Every effort is made to avoid this type of non-interview in order to keep the unit and maintain a representative sample. See also: Non-interview, Non-interview Procedures, Non-interview Adjustments

#### NON-INTERVIEW TYPE B

Consists of units which are not eligible for interview because:

- 1) unit is a vacant regular housing unit
  - 2) unit is vacant and used for storage
  - 3) unit is occupied by persons usually residing elsewhere
  - 4) unit unfit for habitation or to be demolished
  - 5) unit under construction and not ready for occupancy
  - 6) unit temporarily converted to business or storage
  - 7) address identifies an unoccupied tent or trailer site
  - 8) permit granted, but construction not started
- See also: Non-interview, Non-interview Procedures

#### NON-INTERVIEW TYPE C

Consists of units not eligible for sample because:

- 1) no address was listed on the sample line of the listing sheet
- 2) unit demolished by time of enumeration
- 3) house or trailer has been moved
- 4) unit converted to permanent business or storage
- 5) unit has been merged with another unit

(CONTINUED)

See also: Non-interview, Merged Units, Non-interview Procedures

**NON-INTERVIEW TYPE Z**

A within-household non-interview. It occurs when the interviewer is unable to obtain an interview for a particular household member in an otherwise interviewed household. For this type of non-interview person, only a few personal characteristics items are filled in on the Basic Screen Questionnaire.

See also: Non-interview, Non-interview Procedures, Basic Screen Questionnaire, Non-interview Adjustments

**NONSAMPLING VARIABILITY**

See: Survey Error, Sampling Variability

**OCCUPATION CODE**

A three-digit numeric code assigned, using the 1970 Alphabetic Index of Industries and Occupations, based on the type of job held by the person. For unemployed persons, the occupation code is based on the last job held within the last five years.

See also: Industry Code, Class of Worker, Major Activity

**OCCUPIED HOUSING UNIT**

A housing unit is considered occupied if it is the usual place of residence of the person or persons living in it at the time of interview.

See also: Place of Residence, Housing Unit

**OFFENDER**

The person who committed the crime or was believed to be the person who committed the crime.

**OPERATION OF BUSINESS**

For the purposes of the National Crime Survey, a distinction is made between two types of businesses. These are categorized as recognizable businesses and unrecognizable businesses.

A recognizable business is one that is observable and identifiable from the outside by a sign or some other indication. Crimes involving any recognizable business, such as property stolen from the business are not included in the NCS. Only the loss of personal property of the respondent or of another household member, or personal threat or injury to the respondent or other household member is included if a crime involves a recognizable business.

An unrecognizable business has no outside indication, such as a sign in the yard or window, which indicates that it is a business. An example of an unrecognizable business is a

(CONTINUED)

mail order business run from the home, if there is no sign outside the house advertising the business. Crimes involving unrecognizable businesses, including property stolen from the business, are included in the NCS estimates.

#### OTHER UNITS

Refers to living quarters which do not qualify as housing units. OTHER units are located in special places such as institutions, dormitories, and boarding houses where the residents have their own rooms, groups of rooms, or beds; and also have some common facilities such as a dining room, lobby, or living room or recreational areas.

Some of the rooms, groups of rooms, etc., in these places are always classified as OTHER units, even though they have direct access or complete kitchen facilities. Other rooms or groups of rooms are classified as OTHER units if they do NOT meet the housing unit definition.

All units in the National and Cities Samples are defined as either being a housing unit or an OTHER unit.

See also: Housing Unit, Living Quarters, Special Places, (Type of) Living Quarters, Group Quarters, Extra Units

#### OUT OF UNIVERSE

Out of Universe is used in the codebook documentation to designate those areas for which the particular question was not appropriate and therefore not asked. For example, employment related questions were not asked of persons under the age of 16.

See also: Residue

#### PANEL

Used in the National Sample rotation scheme. Each panel is a systematic one-sixth sample of the 72,000 sample units, which is interviewed semi-annually during two designated months, e.g., January and July or February and August.

See also: Sample Rotation, Panel Number

#### PANEL NUMBER

In the National Sample, an identification number (1-6) assigned to each case in the sample which identifies the months in which the unit is to be interviewed (e.g., Panel 1 housing units are interviewed in January and July). It is the first digit of the segment number.

Panel numbers 01-12 were assigned to each Cities Sample case. Households in city panels 01-06 received the Attitude Questionnaire.

See also: Panel, Segment Number, Attitude Questionnaire

#### PERSON WEIGHT

(CONTINUED)

In both the National and Cities Samples, the person weight is based on the basic weight of the person in the sample plus adjustments for within-household noninterviews, subsampling, noninterviewed households, and various ratio estimates.

See also: Weight, Household Weight, Incident Weight, Non-interview Adjustments

#### PERSONAL CRIMES

See: Personal Incident, Personal Victimization

#### PERSONAL CRIMES OF THEFT

Used in the NCP published reports to describe the theft of property or cash, either with contact (but without force or threat of force) or without direct contact between victim and offender. Includes both completed and attempted acts. Also referred to as personal larceny.

The NCP Classification Scheme does not distinguish between personal crimes of theft which do not involve force or the threat of force and robbery which does.

See also: Larceny, Robbery, Personal Theft Without Assault (Robbery)

#### PERSONAL INCIDENT

A specific criminal act involving one or more persons as victims of one or more offenders. In LEAA published reports, crimes against persons include rape, robbery, assault, and personal larceny. Estimates of the number of personal incidents are usually lower than estimates of personal victimizations because the number of persons victimized during an incident are not accounted for separately. Also, in situations where a personal crime occurred during the course of a commercial crime, it was assumed that the incident was represented in the Commercial Victimization Survey and, therefore, it was not counted as an incident of personal crime.

See also: Personal Victimization, Victimization, Incident Weight

#### PERSONAL INTERVIEWS

Each enumeration period, initial interviews in a household are conducted in person. Follow-up interviews to reach persons not available at the time of the initial visit may be made by telephone.

See also: Telephone Interviews, Enumeration Period

#### PERSONAL LARCENY

See: Larceny

#### PERSONAL THEFT WITHOUT ASSAULT

(CONTINUED)

As used in the NCS Classification Scheme, refers to all of the following crimes against persons: robbery (with or without a weapon), attempted robbery (with or without a weapon), purse snatch (without force), attempted purse snatch (without force), pocketpicking. This term is not used in the LEAA published reports. See also: Crimes, Robbery, Larceny

#### PERSONAL VICTIMIZATION

A specific criminal act as it affects one victimized person. In LEAA published reports, crimes against persons include rape, robbery, assault, and personal larceny. Estimates of the number of personal victimizations are determined by the number of victims of such acts; ordinarily, the number of victimizations is somewhat higher than the number of incidents because more than one person was victimized during certain incidents, and because details of personal crimes occurring during the course of a commercial crime, as related to the victimized person, are reflected in these estimates.

See also: Personal Incident, Victimization, Incident

#### PLACE

The term place refers to a concentration of population, regardless of the existence of legally prescribed units, powers, or functions. However, most of the places identified in the census are incorporated as cities, towns, villages, or boroughs. In addition, the larger unincorporated places are identified. Places are identified in the National Sample files by a two-digit place size code and a one-digit place description code.

See also: Place Size Code, Place Description Code, Rural, Urban

#### PLACE DESCRIPTION CODE

A one-digit code used in the National Sample files to identify the type of place in which a sample unit is located. The following categories are given:

- 1) Central city of an SMSA only
  - 2) Central city of an urbanized area only
  - 3) Central city of both an SMSA and an urbanized area
  - 4) Other incorporated place
  - 5) Unincorporated place
- Code 6 not used
- 7) Not a place

See also: Central City, Urbanized Area, Place, Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area

#### PLACE OF OCCURRENCE

Identifies whether the incident occurred within the limits

(CONTINUED)

of the city in which the respondent lives or somewhere else in the United States.

See also: Place of Occurrence (Detailed)

#### PLACE OF OCCURRENCE (DETAILED)

The following place of occurrence categories are used to describe where the incident occurred:

- 1) At or in own home or apartment, in garage or other building on property -- always includes actual or attempted entry, and attacks or threats taking place inside the respondent's dwelling. Other buildings on property include tool sheds, servants' quarters, greenhouses, barns, stables, etc.
- 2) At or in vacation home, hotel, or motel.
- 3) Inside a commercial building, such as a store, restaurant, bank, gas station, public conveyance or station -- includes all commercial buildings, commercial parking lots, public buses, trains, airplanes, taxis, trolleys, etc., and terminals or stations for such conveyances.
- 4) Inside office, factory, or warehouse.
- 5) Near own home: yard, sidewalk, drive, carport, apartment hall -- does not include actual or attempted burglaries: does include actual or attempted auto theft or theft from car, when car was parked on the street in front of the respondent's home.
- 6) On street, in park, field, playground, school grounds, public parking lot.
- 7) Inside school building.
- 8) Other

See also: Place of Occurrence

#### PLACE OF RESIDENCE

Specific living quarters held by respondent, to which he is free to return at any time, AND at which he usually lives and sleeps. Not necessarily the same as legal residence or voting residence. Also described as "Usual Place of Residence."

See also: Living Quarters, Occupied Housing Unit, Vacant Housing Unit

#### PLACE SIZE CODE

A two-digit code used in the National Sample files to identify the population size range for the place in which the sample unit is located; as determined by the 1970 Census. Place sizes are classified in the following categories:

- Under 200
- 200 to 499
- 500 to 999
- 1000 to 1,499

(CONTINUED)

1,500 to 1,999  
2,000 to 2,499  
2,500 to 4,999  
5,000 to 9,999  
10,000 to 19,999  
20,000 to 24,999  
25,000 to 49,999  
50,000 to 99,999  
100,000 to 249,999  
250,000 to 499,999  
500,000 to 999,999  
1,000,000 or more

See also: Place

#### POCKETPICKING

See: Personal Theft Without Assault, Larceny

#### POLICE INFORMED

A question on the Crime Incident Report asks: "Were the police informed of this incident in any way?" The "police" include all regular police and sheriff's departments at the city, county, state, or federal level of government. Also included are specialized police forces authorized to make arrests in a special area or jurisdiction, e.g., campus police, park police, transit police, harbor police, and airport police. Excluded are security guards, fish & game wardens, and such officers without authority to make police arrests.

#### PRESENCE OF WEAPON

See: Weapon

#### PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL

Household head living alone or with non-relatives only.

#### PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT (PSU)

Consists of a county or a number of contiguous counties. Each SMSA constitutes a separate PSU. In combining counties to form PSU's, each PSU is defined so as to be as heterogeneous as possible. 1,921 PSU's were formed, using every county in the U.S.

In the National Sample design, 376 PSU's were selected to form the first stage of sampling. In the Cities Sample, the PSU numbers identify the general area in which a segment is located.

See also: National Sample Design, Control Number,  
Enumeration District, Standard Metropolitan  
Statistical Area (SMSA)

#### PRINCIPAL PERSON

(CONTINUED)

The wife in a husband-wife household or head of household in a nonhusband-wife household; often the household respondent. Used in the National Sample in determining weights for tabulating household crimes.

See also: Head of Household, Household Respondent

#### PSU NUMBERS

"PSU numbers" are three-digit codes which identify each PSU, and are part of the Control Number which uniquely identifies each sample unit.

#### PROXY RESPONDENT

Person answering questions for another person. Information about each household member aged 12 and 13 is obtained by asking the questions for these persons of the household respondent or some other knowledgeable household member. If a particular household member 14 or older is physically or mentally unable to answer the individual questions, or is temporarily absent and is not expected to return before the enumeration closeout date, the interviewer is instructed to accept information from another knowledgeable household member.

See also: Self Respondent

#### PURSE SNATCH

See: Personal Theft Without Assault, Larceny

#### QUESTIONNAIRE FORMS

There are four basic forms used to collect the data required for the National Crime Survey. Both the National and Cities Samples use the following three forms: 1) Control Card, 2) Basic Screen Questionnaire, and 3) Crime Incident Report. The Cities Sample uses a fourth form - the Attitude Questionnaire.

See also: Basic Screen Questionnaire, Control Card, Crime Incident Report, Interview Procedures, Attitude Questionnaire

#### RACE

In the National Crime Surveys, persons are classified as either White, Negro or Other. Persons of Latin-American descent are recorded as White, unless they specify themselves as Negro or Other. Other is used for persons of races other than White or Negro, such as Japanese, Chinese, American Indian, etc. For persons of racially mixed parentage, race recorded is that of the person's father. Race is determined by observation for family members and by inquiry for persons unrelated to household head.

See also: Ethnicity

(CONTINUED)

#### RAPE

One of the six major types of crime covered by the National Crime Survey. In LEAA publications, rape is defined as carnal knowledge through the use of force or the threat of force, including attempts. Statutory rape (without force) is excluded. The following rape sub-categories are used in the NCS Classification Scheme: rape with theft, attempted rape with theft, rape without theft, attempted rape without theft.

See also: Crimes, Assaultive Violence

#### RATE

A fixed ratio of two quantities. Rate per 100 households refers to the amount of victimization for every 100 households. Rate per 100 population refers to the amount of victimizations for every 100 persons.

See also: Victimization, Survey Error, Weight

#### RECODE

A single code, mechanically derived by combining codes for several related items, used for convenience and efficiency in tabulating data.

#### RECOGNIZABLE BUSINESS

See: Operation of Business

#### RECORD COUNTS

Provides a count of records on a file-specific basis, e.g., the number of household records, person records, and incident records contained in a file. May also be used to provide subcounts within a record type, e.g., number of interviewed households, number of non-interviewed households, etc.

#### REFERENCE PERIOD

The length of time for which respondents are asked to report on victimizations experienced. A reference period of 6 months is used in the National Sample.

See also: Collection Quarter, Data Quarter, Telescoping, Bounding Procedure

#### REINTERVIEW

One of several methods used to evaluate and improve the quality of interviewing. Reinterviews evaluate the impact of errors of variations in response, measure how well individual interviewers follow procedures, and measure errors in coverage arising from incorrect listing, failure to conduct interviews at the correct address, non-interview misclassifications, missed units, or incorrect applications of definitions of housing unit and household members.

(CONTINUED)

Reinterviews are conducted regularly in a small proportion of the National Sample Households.

**RELATIONSHIP TO HOUSEHOLD HEAD**

Interviewers determine the precise relationship to the household head of each person living in the household, e.g., wife, son, daughter, step-son, step-daughter, father, mother, grandson, daughter-in-law, aunt, nephew, lodger, servant, hired hand, visitor, and so on. In classifying these entries for the tape files, only five categories are used:

Head

Wife of Head

Own Child

Other relative

Non-relative

See also: Head of Household, Primary Individual

**RESIDENCE**

See: Place of Residence

**RESIDUE**

Used in the codebook documentation to designate those cases where the respondent could not or did not provide an answer, or for some reason the response given did not fall into the predetermined categories. Attempts were made during the edits to convert such cases to valid codes based on the presence or absence of certain key elements.

See also: Out of Universe

**RESPONDENT**

See: Household Respondent, Proxy Respondent, Self Respondent

**ROBBERY**

In the NCS Classification Scheme, robbery is a subcategory of personal theft without assault and includes: robbery with weapon, robbery with no weapon, attempted robbery with weapon, and attempted robbery with no weapon. As used in the LEAA published reports, robbery is defined as theft or attempted theft, directly from a person, of property or cash by force or threat of force, with or without a weapon.

There are two main subcategories of robbery, viz., robbery with injury and robbery without injury. Robbery with injury is theft or attempted theft from a person, accompanied by an attack, either with or without a weapon, resulting in injury. An injury is classified as resulting from a serious assault if a weapon was used in the commission of the crime or, if not, when the extent of the injury was either serious

(CONTINUED)

(e.g., broken bones, internal injuries, etc.) or undetermined but required 2 or more days of hospitalization. An injury is classified as resulting from a minor assault when the extent of the injury was minor (e.g., bruises, black eyes, etc.) or undetermined but required less than 2 days of hospitalization. Robbery without injury is theft or attempted theft from a person, accompanied by force or threat of force, either with or without a weapon, but not resulting in injury.

See also: Personal Theft Without Assault

#### ROTATION

See: Sample Rotation, National Sample, Rotation Group Number

#### ROTATION DESIGN

See: Sample Rotation, National Sample, Rotation Group Number

#### ROTATION GROUP

See: Sample Rotation

#### ROTATION GROUP NUMBER

Used in the National Sample rotation scheme. Each rotation group should be a systematic one-sixth sample of the 72,000 housing units as well as a one-sixth sample of the sample interviewed each month. The rotation group number is denoted by the hundreds digit of the four-digit segment number assigned to each sample unit.

See also: Segment Number, Sample Rotation, National Sample

#### RURAL

All remaining areas not falling into one of the following categories:

- 1) Places of 2,500 or more inhabitants incorporated into cities, boroughs, villages, and towns (except towns in New England, New York, Wisconsin)
- 2) The densely settled urban fringe whether incorporated or unincorporated, or urban areas
- 3) Unincorporated places of 2,500 or more inhabitants

See also: Urban, Place, Land Use

#### SMSA

See: Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area (SMSA)

#### SAMPLE

A selection of part of the units of a population according to specific and detailed procedures. The properties of a sample population are studied to gain information about the whole population. For the NCS surveys, a probability sample

(CONTINUED)

was used, whereby each element of the population has a known, but not necessarily equal chance of being included in the sample.

See also: National Sample, Sampling Variability, Estimate, Population, Cities Sample

#### SAMPLE DESIGN

See also: National Sample Design, Cities Sample Design

#### SAMPLE DESIGNATION

A portion of the identification codes assigned to each sample unit in the National Sample, consisting of the letter "J" and two digits. The letter distinguished NCS surveys from other Census surveys, and the digits identify the sequence and source of selection of sample addresses. For example, the first sample selected was designated as J01.

See also: Identification Code, Control Number

#### SAMPLE ERROR

See: Sampling Variability

#### SAMPLE ROTATION

A rotation scheme is used for the National Sample: each sample of approximately 72,000 households is divided into six rotation groups. When the rotation plan became fully operative in January, 1977, households in a particular rotation group and sample were interviewed once every six months for 3 years, the first interview being only for the purpose of bounding. Each rotation group is further divided into six panels or months. Thus 1/6th of each rotation group is interviewed each month during a six-month period. One rotation group enters the sample every six months, while the corresponding rotation group from a previous sample is phased out. This enables preservation of the overall sample size and survey procedures, while averting undue imposition to, and biases in reporting by, respondents through repeated interviews.

See also: Bounding Schedule, National Sample, Panel, Rotation Group Number

#### SAMPLE UNIT

A unit selected for inclusion in a sample or a census.

See also: Sample, Housing Unit, Other Unit, Special Places

#### SAMPLING VARIABILITY

Chance differences in representation which occur because a sample was surveyed instead of the whole population. The primary measure of sampling variability is Standard Error.

See also: Sample, Standard Error, Confidence Interval,

(CONTINUED)

### Survey Error, Variance

#### SCREEN QUESTION NUMBER

On each Crime Incident Report, the number of the screen question that elicited the report of the incident is recorded.

See also: Individual Screen Questions, Household Screen Questions

#### SCREEN QUESTIONNAIRE

See: Basic Screen Questionnaire

#### SEGMENT

A cluster of sample units in the same PSU selected for household interview. In the National Sample, sample units are located in one of five types of segments, depending on the type of Enumeration District in which the segment is located:

- 1) Address Segments - consist of specific addresses selected from the 1970 Decennial Census lists, in address type Enumeration districts.
  - 2) Area Segments - consist of relatively small designated areas of land with well-defined boundaries, such as streets, roads, rivers, or railroad tracks in area type Enumeration districts. The interviewer lists all of the living quarters in a designated segment, and a sample of these is selected for interview.
  - 3) Permit Segments - consist of addresses selected from a sample of building permits issued for new construction.
  - 4) Special Place Segments - consist of special places in address type Enumeration districts which can be identified from Census listings.
  - 5) Cen-Sup Segments - consist of addresses which were inadequately identified or unreported in the Census. In the Cities Sample, sample units are located in either unit (address), Permit, or Special Place Segments. No Area or Cen-Sup Segments are used. Address segments are referred to as Unit Segments in the Cities Sample.
- See also: National Sample Design, Enumeration District, Extra Units, Listing, Segment Number, Serial Number, Updating

#### SEGMENT NUMBER

Part of the Control Number assigned to each sample unit. In the National Sample, it consists of four digits: the thousands digit identifies the panel; the hundreds digit identifies the rotation group; tens and units together identify clusters which are numbered sequentially starting with "01" in each panel and rotation combination.

See also: Segment, Control Number, Panel Number, Rotation

(CONTINUED)

Group Number, Enumeration District

SELF-EMPLOYED

See: Class of Worker

SELF RESPONDENT

Person who answers questions for himself. Information about each household member 14 years and over is obtained by self-response; that is, each of these persons is interviewed for himself.

See also: Proxy Respondent

SELF-WEIGHTING

Indication that all sample units have the same initial probability of selection for the Sample.

See also: Weight, Sample

SERIAL NUMBER

A unique two-digit number assigned in sequence within each segment to each sample household in the National Sample. In the Cities Sample, it is a unique 5 digit number assigned to each sample unit within a particular PSU. It is used for administrative control, and is part of the Control Number.

See also: Segment, Control Number

SERIES INCIDENT REPORT

Under certain circumstances, the interviewer is allowed to report several incidents as a "series" incident on one Incident Report form. All of the following conditions must exist:

- 1) The incidents had to be very similar in detail.
- 2) There must have been at least three incidents in the "series."
- 3) The respondent must not have been able to recall dates and other details of the individual incidents well enough to report them separately.

In completing the Crime Incident Report for a series incident, details of the most recent incident are used.

For LEAA publications, series incidents are tabulated separately and are not included with single incidents when estimating the amount of crime.

SERIOUS ASSAULT

As used in the NCS Classification Scheme, a form of assaultive violence in which the attack is either carried out with a weapon, or results in serious injury, such as broken bones, internal injuries, loss of consciousness, or, an undetermined injury requiring 2 or more days of hospitalization. Serious assault may or may not be

(CONTINUED)

accompanied by theft.

In LEAA published reports, injuries associated with a robbery are classified as resulting from a serious assault if a weapon was used in the commission of the crime, or, if not, when the extent of the injury was either serious (e.g., broken bones, internal injuries, etc.) or was undetermined but required 2 or more days of hospitalization.

See also: Injury, Minor Assault, Assaultive Violence, Robbery

#### SIMPLE ASSAULT

As used in the LEAA published reports, an attack without a weapon resulting either in minor injury -- e.g., bruises, black eyes, cuts, scratches, swelling -- or in undetermined injury requiring less than 2 days of hospitalization. Also includes attempted assault without a weapon. It does not include attacks accompanied by theft.

See also: Assault, Aggravated Assault

#### SPECIAL PLACE SEGMENT

See: Segment

#### SPECIAL PLACES

Places in which the occupants have special living arrangements. Special places include: correctional institutions; homes for the aged, infirm, or needy; mental institutions; Nursing, convalescent, or rest homes; specialized hospitals; Armed Forces installations; boarding and rooming houses; communes; convents and monasteries; dormitories and other residences at schools; flophouses and missions; halfway houses; hotels and motels; Nurse's homes; private residential clubs and tourist camps; recreational, educational, religious camps; tourist camps; tent and trailer camps; vacation cabins; YMCA's, YWCA's; and so on. Special places may include housing units and OTHER units. For example, a dormitory consisting of rooms for students and an apartment for a resident manager would include both OTHER units and a housing unit.

Living quarters within special places are designated as either Staff Units, Non-staff Units, or Unclassified Units, as determined by occupancy or intended occupancy. Non-staff Units are located in certain special places and are defined as (1) the persons for whom the special place is being operated, or (2) the units in which these persons live, such as rooms or suites of rooms. Non-staff units are never interviewed for the NCS. Staff Units are located in the same types of places which contain Non-staff Units and are defined as the houses, apartments, rooms, or suites of rooms occupied or intended for occupancy by resident employees and their families, if any. Unclassified Units are located in

(CONTINUED)

certain special places and are the houses, apartments, rooms, etc. occupied or intended to be occupied by all persons. Staff Units and Unclassified Units are interviewed.

See also: Living Quarters, Group Quarters, Other Units, Extra Units, (Type of) Living Quarters

#### STANDARD ERROR

A statistician's measure of sampling variation taken generally to state the amount of deviation of an estimate because a sample was drawn instead of a census taken. The particular sample used in a survey is one of a large number of all possible samples of the same size that could have been selected using the same sample design. Estimates derived from the different samples would differ from each other. The difference between a sample estimate and the average of all possible samples is called the sampling deviation. The standard error of a sample estimate is a measure of the variation among the estimates from all possible samples, and thus is a measure of the precision with which an estimate from a particular sample approximates the average result of all possible samples. An estimate of the standard error of a sample estimate can be computed from the data obtained in the sample.

See also: Variance, Confidence Interval, Survey Error, Sampling Variability, Bias, Estimate

#### STANDARD METROPOLITAN STATISTICAL AREA (SMSA)

A county or group of counties containing at least one city or combined cities, of 50,000 or more inhabitants and adjacent counties which are metropolitan in character, and economically and socially integrated with the central city. The SMSA is named after the central city (or cities) contained in it. A four-digit code identifies each SMSA. Boundaries are drawn by the U.S. Office of Management and Budget.

See also: Central City, Census Tract, Primary Sampling Unit, Urbanized Area, Place Description Code

#### STATE CODES (1960)

In the Cities Sample, individual two-digit codes used to designate state in which the sample unit is located. The first digit identifies a region of the country, e.g., New England states are coded 11-16; Midwest states are coded 41-47, etc. State codes are not available in the National Sample because of confidentiality restrictions.

#### STRATA

Sub-groups of households within a sample which have speci-

(CONTINUED)

fied characteristics in common, such as education, income, or race. The process of making these groupings -- called stratification -- was the second stage of the sampling process in the National Sample. Stratification consisted of combining PSU's with similar population densities, growth rates, proportion non-white, etc.

See also: National Sample Design, Cities Sample Design

#### SURVEY ERROR

The primary measure of total error in survey estimates due to:

- 1) Sampling Bias (systematic error due to use of inadequate or duplicative frames, etc.)
- 2) Sampling Variability (chance variation that occurs because a sample was surveyed instead of the total population)
- 3) Non-Sampling Bias (systematic error due to nonresponse, memory error, misinterpretation of questions or procedures, etc.)
- 4) Non-Sampling Variability (chance variation due to interviewer error, response error, coding and editing errors, etc.).

See also: Bias, Sampling Variability

#### TELEPHONE INTERVIEWS

The telephone may be used to conduct interviews with household members not available for interview at the time of the initial personal interview at the household. Although initial contact with the household must be a personal visit, subsequent interviews may be made by telephone when another personal visit would be inefficient or costly.

See also: Personal Interviews

#### TEMPORARILY ABSENT OR ON LAYOFF FROM JOB

See: Major Activity

#### TENURE

Manner in which living quarters are held:

- 1) Owned or being bought - if owner or co-owner is a household member of the unit, even if the unit is mortgaged or not fully paid for. Owner need not be head of household. A cooperative apartment or condominium unit is owned or being bought only if the owner lives in it.
- 2) Rented for cash - if any money rent is paid or contracted for by any persons.
- 3) Without cash rent - includes units not owned, being bought, or rented for cash; usually provided in exchange for services or as a gift.

See also: Living Quarters

(CONTINUED)

**THEFT**

See: Personal Theft Without Assault, Burglary, Larceny,  
Motor Vehicle Theft, Robbery

**THREATENED**

A situation in which no physical contact was involved, but the victim nonetheless felt that physical harm could have occurred, e.g., victim was shot at, but not hit.

See also: Attacked

**TIME LOST FROM WORK**

Number of cumulative days all affected household members were absent from work due to a crime. It can be time lost because injuries sustained in the incident kept the victim from returning to work immediately, or time taken off work by a household member to do things related to the incident such as visiting a doctor, reporting the incident to the police, seeing an insurance agent, or testifying in court.

**TRANSIENT/NONTRANSIENT**

A transient place is a special place in which more than 25 percent of the rooms, suites, or cabins are occupied or intended for occupancy by transient guests. Transient guests usually stay less than a month and pay at daily rates.

A nontransient place is one in which 75 percent or more of the rooms, suites, or cabins are occupied or intended for occupancy by nontransient (permanent) guests or resident employees. Permanent guests usually stay a month or more at reduced monthly rates.

See also: (Type of) Living Quarters

**UA**

See: Urbanized Area (UA)

**UAC**

See: Universal Area Code

**UNCLASSIFIED UNITS**

See: Special Places

**UNEMPLOYED**

In the NCS, civilians, age 16 and older who were not "at work" during the reference week, were available for work, and 1) had been "looking for work" within the past four weeks, 2) were waiting to be called back to a job from which they had been laid-off, or 3) were waiting to report to a new job within 30 days.

See also: Major Activity

(CONTINUED)

**UNIT SEGMENT**

See: Segment

**UNIVERSAL AREA CODE (UAC)**

The UAC is the 1960 Census State code plus a three-digit code to indicate cities of 50,000 plus population, or the county. It is assigned to the April 1, 1970 residence of all household members who had moved since that time, and to the geographic area in which any incidents of crime occurred. Due to confidentiality restrictions, UAC's are not available in the National Sample files. They are available in the Cities Sample files.

See also: State Codes (1960), Confidentiality

**UNLAWFUL ENTRY (WITHOUT FORCE)**

A form of burglary in which the offender has no legal right to be on the premises, even though no force was used to gain entrance. The same definitions used in the LEAA published reports and the NCS Classification Scheme.

See also: Burglary, Forcible Entry, Attempted Forcible Entry

**UNRECOGNIZABLE BUSINESS**

See: Operation of Business

**UPDATING**

Addition to, and correction of, original listing sheets which insures that every unit in the segment has a chance to be selected for interview. Remodeled, no-longer-existing, replacement, demolished, converted-to-commercial, merged, newly-constructed, and converted-to-residential structures or units moved into are accounted for in updating procedures. Permit segments are not updated.

See also: Listing, Segment

**URBAN**

1970 Census designation for persons living in places of 2,500 or more inhabitants incorporated as cities, boroughs, villages, and towns (except towns in New England, New York, and Wisconsin); the densely settled urban fringe, whether incorporated or unincorporated, or urbanized areas; and unincorporated places of 2,500 or more inhabitants.

See also: Rural, Place, Land Use

**URBANIZED AREA (UA)**

A broad geographical location containing a central city (or twin cities) of 50,000 or more inhabitants and the surrounding closely settled incorporated and unincorporated areas. It differs from an SMSA chiefly in excluding the rural portions of counties in an SMSA and those places

(CONTINUED)

separated from the densely populated fringe by rural territory. The boundaries are not considered permanent.  
See also: Central City, Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area, Place Description Code

**VACANT HOUSING UNIT**

A housing unit where no persons are residing during the interview period, or any persons found living there usually reside elsewhere.

See also: Housing Unit, Place of Residence

**VALUE OF PROPERTY TAKEN**

Excludes stolen cash and does not include property stolen from non-household members or recognizable businesses, nor does it include stolen checks, credit cards, travelers checks, cashier's checks, etc.

**VARIANCE**

A major statistic equal to the standard error squared.  
See also: Standard Error, Sampling Variability, Estimate

**VICTIM**

In the NCS, the person or household involved in a criminal act during the specified reference period, for whom an Incident Report was completed.

See also: Victimization

**VICTIM-OFFENDER RELATIONSHIP**

The respondent is asked to specify one of five categories, indicating how well the victim knew the offender in a crime incident in which the victim was present:

- 1) Stranger - someone the victim had never seen before
- 2) By sight only - someone the victim had seen before, but had not said more than "hello" to
- 3) Casual acquaintance - someone the victim knew well enough to say more than "hello" to
- 4) Well-known - someone the victim had considered as such. Victim's judgment alone distinguishes between "casual acquaintances" and "well known"
- 5) Relative - by type of relationship, e.g., spouse, sister, etc.

In crime incidents involving multiple offenders, respondent may specify whether the offenders were:

- 1) All strangers to the victim
- 2) All relatives - by type of relationship
- 3) Some relatives - by type of relationship
- 4) All known
- 5) Some known

In further questioning, the respondent may specify the extent to which the victim knew the offenders - by sight

(CONTINUED)

only, casually, or well.

#### VICTIMIZATION

A specific criminal act as it affects a single victim. In Criminal acts against persons, the number of victimizations is determined by the number of victims of such acts. Each criminal act against a household is assumed to involve a single victim, the affected household.

See also: Crimes, Incident, Victim, Victimization Rate, Household Victimization, Personal Victimization

#### VICTIMIZATION RATE

A measure of occurrence among population groups at risk, e.g., the number of criminal victimizations during the reference period per 100,000 (or other number) persons or households. As used in LEAA publications:

- 1) For crimes against persons, the victimization rate is computed on the basis of the number of victimization per 1,000 resident population age 12 and over.
- 2) For crimes against households, victimization rates are calculated on the basis of the number of incidents per 1,000 households.

See also: Weight, Standard Error, Victimization

#### WEAPON

Almost any object or substance used to injure or attempt to injure the victim. Not considered as weapons for the purposes of the NCS are: mace, tear gas, items of food, small empty cans, animals, parts of the body such as "hands" or "feet." Also excluded are BB and tear gas guns, except when used as clubs. Weapons other than guns or knives, e.g., rocks, clubs, shovels, etc. are not individually identifiable in the data files.

#### WEIGHT

A designation of the proportion of a sample to its whole population. When a sample is surveyed, each incident or victimization represents a probable percentage of all cases if the total population were to be surveyed. Accordingly, each case is assigned a numerical coefficient, or weight, expressing its relative importance in a frequency distribution equalling that of the sample to the whole. Thus, multiplying each case by its assigned weight provides an estimate of the entire population. Because there are different proportions in the samples of households, persons and incidents with respect to all possible households, persons, and incidents in the surveys, there are different weights for each.

See also: Household Weight, Incident Weight, Person Weight, Estimate, Self-Weighting

(CONTINUED)

**WORKING**

Working for pay or profit; working without pay on family farm or business; or working on jury duty, if paid for it.

See also: Major Activity

## APPENDIX A

## QUESTIONNAIRE

This is a representative questionnaire. Forms were altered slightly throughout the survey years.

O.M.B. No. 41-S72036. Approval Expires June 30, 1974

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS ADMINISTRATION BUREAU OF THE CENSUS		NOTICE - Your report to the Census Bureau is confidential by law (Title 13, U.S. Code). It may be seen only by sworn Census employees and may be used only for statistical purposes.				
		Control number				
PSU		Serial	Panel	Household	Segment	
<b>NATIONAL CRIME SURVEY CENTRAL CITIES SAMPLE BASIC SCREEN QUESTIONNAIRE</b>						
1. Interviewer identification  Code      Name  010		6. Tenure (cc 8)  022      1 <input type="checkbox"/> Owned or being bought 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Rented for cash 3 <input type="checkbox"/> No cash rent				
2. Record of interview  Line number of household respondent  011		7. Type of living quarters (cc 15)  Housing Unit  023      1 <input type="checkbox"/> House, apartment, flat 2 <input type="checkbox"/> HU in nontransient hotel, motel, etc. 3 <input type="checkbox"/> HU - Permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc. 4 <input type="checkbox"/> HU in rooming house 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile home or trailer 6 <input type="checkbox"/> HU not specified above - Describe _____  OTHER UNIT  7 <input type="checkbox"/> Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc. 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Vacant tent site or trailer site 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Not specified above - Describe _____				
3. Reason for noninterview (cc 29d)  TYPE A  Reason  012      1 <input type="checkbox"/> No one home 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Temporarily absent - Return date _____ 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other Occ. - Specify _____  Race of head  013      1 <input type="checkbox"/> White 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Negro 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other		8. Number of housing units in structure (cc 26)  024      1 <input type="checkbox"/> 1      3 <input type="checkbox"/> 5-9 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2      4 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 or more 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3      5 <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile home or trailer 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4				
TYPE B  014      1 <input type="checkbox"/> Vacant - Regular 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Vacant - Storage of HH furniture 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Temporarily occupied by persons with URE 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Unfit or to be demolished 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Under construction, not ready 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Converted to temporary business or storage 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Occupied entirely by Armed Forces members 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Unoccupied tent site or trailer site 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Permit granted, construction not started 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify _____		ASK IN EACH HOUSEHOLD: 9. (Other than the . . . business) does anyone in this household operate a business from this address?  025      1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - What kind of business is that? _____				
TYPE C  015      1 <input type="checkbox"/> Unused line of listing sheet 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Demolished 3 <input type="checkbox"/> House or trailer moved 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Outside segment 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Converted to permanent business or storage 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Merged 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Condemned 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Built after April 1, 1970 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify _____		10. Family income (cc 27)  026      1 <input type="checkbox"/> Under \$1,000      8 <input type="checkbox"/> \$ 7,500 to 9,999 2 <input type="checkbox"/> \$1,000 to 1,999      9 <input type="checkbox"/> 10,000 to 11,999 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 2,000 to 2,999      10 <input type="checkbox"/> 12,000 to 14,999 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 3,000 to 3,999      11 <input type="checkbox"/> 15,000 to 19,999 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 4,000 to 4,999      12 <input type="checkbox"/> 20,000 to 24,999 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 5,000 to 5,999      13 <input type="checkbox"/> 25,000 and over 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 6,000 to 7,499				
TYPE Z  Interview not obtained for -  Line number  016 _____ 017 _____ 018 _____ 019 _____		Total number  11. Household members 12 years of age and OVER _____  027				
4. Household status  020      1 <input type="checkbox"/> Same household as last enumeration 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement household since last enumeration 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Previous noninterview or not in sample before		12. Household members UNDER 12 years of age -  028      0 <input type="checkbox"/> None				
5. Special place type code (cc 6c)  021		13. Crime Incident Reports filled _____  029      0 <input type="checkbox"/> None				
CENSUS USE ONLY						
030	031	032	033			

PERSONAL CHARACTERISTICS												
14. NAME (of household respondent)	15. TYPE OF INTERVIEW	16. LINE NUMBER (cc 12)	17. RELATIONSHIP TO HOUSEHOLD HEAD (cc 13b)	18. AGE LAST BIRTHDAY (cc 17)	19. MARITAL STATUS (cc 18)	20. RACE (cc 19)	21. SEX (cc 20)	22. ARMED FORCES MEMBER (cc 21)	23. What is the highest grade (or year) of regular school you have ever attended? (ASK for persons 12-24 yrs. Transcribe for 25+ yrs.) (cc 22)	24. Did you complete that year? (cc 23)		
<b>KEYER-BEGIN NEW RECORD</b>												
<b>Last</b>	(034)	(035)	(036)	(037)	(038)	(039)	(040)	(041)	(042)	(043)		
	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Per 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Tel 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Ni— Fill 16-21		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Head 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wife of head 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Own child 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Non-relative		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Married 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Divorced 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Separated 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Never Mar.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Wh. 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Neg. 3 <input type="checkbox"/> F. 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Oth.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> F	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	00 <input type="checkbox"/> Never attended or kindergarten — Elem. (01-08) — H.S. (09-12) — College (21-26+)	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No		
Look at item 4 on cover page. Is this the same household as last enumeration? (Box I marked)												
CHECK ITEM A <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 26a <input type="checkbox"/> No												
25a. Did you live in this house on April 1, 1970?												
(044)	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 26a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No											
b. Where did you live on April 1, 1970? (State, foreign country, U.S. possession, etc.)												
State, etc. _____												
County _____												
c. Did you live inside the limits of a city, town, village, etc.?												
(045)	1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Name of city, town, village, etc. <input type="checkbox"/>											
(046)	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> _____											
d. Were you in the Armed Forces on April 1, 1970?												
(047)	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No											
Ask 26-28 for persons 16 years or older												
26a. What were you doing most of LAST WEEK — working, keeping house, going to school, or something else?												
(048)	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Working — SKIP to 28a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> With a job but not at work 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Looking for work 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Keeping house 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Going to school	6 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable to work — SKIP to 28a 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other — Specify <input type="checkbox"/>										
b. Did you do any work at all LAST WEEK, not counting work around the house? (Note: If form or business operator in HH, ask about unpaid work.)												
(049)	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 28a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No											
c. Did you have a job or business from which you were temporarily absent or on layoff LAST WEEK?												
(050)	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 28a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No											
26d. Have you been looking for work during the past 4 weeks?												
(051)	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 28a											
27. Is there any reason why you could not take a job LAST WEEK?												
(052)	1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary illness 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Going to school 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other — Specify <input type="checkbox"/>											
Description of job or business (Current or most recent)												
28a. For whom did you work? (Name of company, business, organization, or other employer)												
(053)	<input type="checkbox"/> Never worked — SKIP to 29											
b. What kind of business or industry is this? (For example: TV and radio mfg., retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm)												
(054)	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> _____											
c. Were you —												
(055)	1 <input type="checkbox"/> An employee of a PRIVATE company, business or individual for wages, salary or commissions? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A GOVERNMENT employee (Federal, State, county or local)? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> SELF EMPLOYED in OWN business, professional practice or farm? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Working WITHOUT PAY in family business or farm?											
d. What kind of work were you doing? (For example: electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer)												
(056)	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> _____											
e. What were your most important activities or duties? (For example: typing, keeping account books, selling cars, finishing concrete, etc.)												
Notes _____												

HOUSEHOLD SCREEN QUESTIONS			
29. Now I'd like to ask some questions about crime. They refer only to the last 12 months - between _____, 197____ and _____, 197____. During the last 12 months, did anyone break into or somehow illegally get into your (apartment/home), garage, or another building on your property?		32. Did anyone take something belonging to you or to any member of this household, from a place where you or they were temporarily staying, such as a friend's or relative's home, a hotel or motel, or a vacation home?	
<input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____		<input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____	
30. (Other than the incident(s) just mentioned) Did you find a door jimmied, a lock forced, or any other signs of an ATTEMPTED break in?		33. What was the total number of motor vehicles (cars, trucks, etc.) owned by you or any other member of this household during the last 12 months? (057)	<input type="checkbox"/> None - SKIP to 36 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 or more
<input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____		<input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____	
31. Was anything at all stolen that is kept outside your home, or happened to be left out, such as a bicycle, a garden hose, or lawn furniture? (other than any incidents already mentioned)		34. Did anyone steal, TRY to steal, or use (it/any of them) without permission?	
<input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____		<input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____	
INDIVIDUAL SCREEN QUESTIONS			
36. The following questions refer only to things that happened to you during the last 12 months - between _____, 197____ and _____, 197____. Did you have your (pocket picked/purse snatched)?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	46. Did you find any evidence that someone ATTEMPTED to steal something that belonged to you? (other than any incidents already mentioned)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No
37. Did anyone take something (else) directly from you by using force, such as by a stickup, mugging or threat?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	47. Did you call the police during the last 12 months to report something that happened to you which you thought was a crime? (Do not count any calls made to the police concerning the incidents you have just told me about.)	<input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 48 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - What happened?
38. Did anyone TRY to rob you by using force or threatening to harm you? (other than any incidents already mentioned)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	(058) _____	
39. Did anyone beat you up, attack you or hit you with something, such as a rock or bottle? (other than any incidents already mentioned)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	Look at 47. Was HH member 12+ attacked or threatened, or was something stolen or an attempt made to steal something that belonged to him?	
40. Were you knifed, shot at, or attacked with some other weapon by anyone at all? (other than any incidents already mentioned)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____	
41. Did anyone THREATEN to beat you up or THREATEN you with a knife, gun, or some other weapon, NOT including telephone threats? (other than any incidents already mentioned)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	48. Did anything happen to you during the last 12 months which you thought was a crime, but did NOT report to the police?	<input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item E <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - What happened?
42. Did anyone TRY to attack you in some other way? (other than any incidents already mentioned)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	(059) _____	
43. During the last 12 months, did anyone steal things that belonged to you from inside any car or truck, such as packages or clothing?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	Look at 48. Was HH member 12+ attacked or threatened, or was something stolen or an attempt made to steal something that belonged to him?	
44. Was anything stolen from you while you were away from home, for instance at work, in a theater or restaurant, or while traveling?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____	
45. (Other than any incidents you've already mentioned) Was anything (else) at all stolen from you during the last 12 months?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	Check Item E	
Do any of the screen questions contain any entries for "How many times"? <input type="checkbox"/> No - Interview next household member. <input type="checkbox"/> End interview if last respondent. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Fill Crime Incident Reports.			

PERSONAL CHARACTERISTICS											
14. NAME	15. TYPE OF INTERVIEW	16. LINE NUMBER (cc 8)	17. RELATIONSHIP TO HOUSEHOLD HEAD (cc 6)	18. AGE LAST BIRTHDAY (cc 13)	19. MARITAL STATUS (cc 14)	20. RACE (cc 15)	20b. ORIGIN (cc 16)	21. SEX (cc 17)	22. ARMED FORCES MEMBER (cc 18)	23. What is the highest grade (or year) of school you have ever attended? (ASK for children 12-17 yrs. Transliterate for 25+ yrs.) (cc 19)	24. Did you complete one year? (cc 20)
<b>KEYER-BEGIN NEW RECORD</b>											
Last	(034)	(035)	(036)	(037)	(038)	(039)	(040)	(041)	(042)	(043)	(044)
First	<input type="checkbox"/> Per <input type="checkbox"/> Tel <input type="checkbox"/> Mr. Fill 16-21		<input type="checkbox"/> Head <input type="checkbox"/> Wife of head <input type="checkbox"/> Own child <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative <input type="checkbox"/> Household		<input type="checkbox"/> M. <input type="checkbox"/> F. <input type="checkbox"/> P. <input type="checkbox"/> S. <input type="checkbox"/> NM	<input type="checkbox"/> W. <input type="checkbox"/> Neg. <input type="checkbox"/> Ol.		<input type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> F <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	00 <input type="checkbox"/> Never attended Element. (01-08) H.S. (09-12) College (21-24)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>CHECK ITEM A</b> → Look at item 4 on cover page. Is this the same household as last enumeration? (Box I marked) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item B <input type="checkbox"/> No											
25a. Did you live in this house on April 1, 1970? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item B <input type="checkbox"/> No											
b. Where did you live on April 1, 1970? (State, foreign country, U.S. possession, etc.) State, etc. _____ County _____											
c. Did you live inside the limits of a city, town, village; etc.? <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Name of city, town, village, etc. — _____											
d. Were you in the Armed Forces on April 1, 1970? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No											
<b>CHECK ITEM B</b> → Is this person 16 years old or older? <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 36 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes											
26a. What were you doing most of LAST WEEK — (working, keeping house, going to school) or something else? <input type="checkbox"/> Working — SKIP to 26b <input type="checkbox"/> Unable to work — SKIP to 26d <input type="checkbox"/> With a job but not at work <input type="checkbox"/> Retired <input type="checkbox"/> Looking for work <input type="checkbox"/> Other — Specify — <input type="checkbox"/> Keeping house <input type="checkbox"/> Going to school											
b. Did you do any work at all LAST WEEK, not counting work around the house? (Note: If farm or business operator in HH, ask about unpaid work.) <input type="checkbox"/> No    Yes — How many hours? — SKIP to 28d											
c. Did you have a job or business from which you were temporarily absent or on layoff LAST WEEK? <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Absent — SKIP to 28a <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Layoff — SKIP to 27											
<b>INDIVIDUAL SCREEN QUESTIONS</b>											
36. The following questions refer only to things that happened to you during the last 12 months — between _____, 197— and _____, 197—. Did you have your (pocket picked/purse snatched)? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No											
37. Did anyone take something (else) directly from you by using force, such as by a stickup, mugging, or threat? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No											
38. Did anyone TRY to rob you by using force or threatening to harm you? (other than any incidents already mentioned) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No											
39. Did anyone beat you up, attack you or hit you with something, such as a rock or bottle? (other than any incidents already mentioned) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No											
40. Were you killed, shot at, or attacked with some other weapon by anyone at all? (other than any incidents already mentioned) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No											
41. Did anyone THREATEN to beat you up or THREATEN you with a knife, gun, or some other weapon, NOT including telephone threats? (other than any incidents already mentioned) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No											
42. Did anyone TRY to attack you in some other way? (other than any incidents already mentioned) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No											
43. During the last 12 months, did anyone steal things that belonged to you from inside any car or truck, such as packages or clothing? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No											
44. Was anything stolen from you while you were away from home, for instance at work, in a theater or restaurant, or while traveling? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No											
45. (Other than any incidents you've already mentioned) Was anything (else) at all stolen from you during the last 12 months? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No											
46. Did you find any evidence that someone ATTEMPTED to steal something that belonged to you? (other than any incidents already mentioned) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No											
<b>CHECK ITEM C</b> → Look at 47 — Was HH member 12+ attacked or threatened, or was something stolen or an attempt made to steal something that belonged to him? <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? —											
47. Did you call the police during the last 12 months to report something that happened to you which you thought was a crime? (Do not count any calls made to the police concerning the incidents you have just told me about) <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 48 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — What happened? —											
<b>CHECK ITEM D</b> → Look at 48 — Was HH member 12+ attacked or threatened, or was something stolen or an attempt made to steal something that belonged to him? <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? —											
48. Did anything happen to you during the last 12 months which you thought was a crime, but did NOT report to the police? <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item E <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — What happened? —											
<b>CHECK ITEM E</b> → Look at 48 — Was HH member 12+ attacked or threatened, or was something stolen or an attempt made to steal something that belonged to him? <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? —											
Do any of the screen questions contain any entries for "How many times"? <input type="checkbox"/> No — Interview next household member. End interview if last respondent. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Fill Crime Incident Reports.											

KEYER - BEGIN NEW RECORD	
Line number <b>(101)</b>	
Screen question number <b>(102)</b>	
Incident number <b>(103)</b>	
<p><b>a.</b> You said that during the last 12 months - (refer to appropriate screen question for description of crime). In what month (did this/did the first) incident happen? (Show flashcard if necessary. Encourage respondent to give exact month.)</p> <p>Month (01-12)</p>	
<p><b>b.</b> Is this incident report for a series of crimes?</p> <p>CHECK ITEM A →</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 2 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p>	
<p><b>c.</b> In what month(s) did these incidents take place? (Mark all that apply)</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Spring (March, April, May) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Summer (June, July, August) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Fall (September, October, November) 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Winter (December, January, February)</p>	
<p><b>c.</b> How many incidents were involved in this series?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Three or four 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Five to ten 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Eleven or more 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p> <p>INTERVIEWER - If series, the following questions refer only to the most recent incident.</p>	
<p><b>2.</b> About what time did it happen?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know 2 <input type="checkbox"/> During the day (6 a.m. to 6 p.m.) At night (6 p.m. to 6 a.m.) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 p.m. to midnight 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Midnight to 6 a.m. 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p>	
<p><b>3a.</b> Did this incident take place inside the limits of this city or somewhere else?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Inside limits of this city - SKIP to 4 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Somewhere else in the United States 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Outside the United States - END INCIDENT REPORT</p>	
<p><b>b.</b> In what State and county did this incident occur?</p> <p>State _____ County _____</p>	
<p><b>c.</b> Did it happen inside the limits of a city, town, village, etc.?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Enter name of city, town, etc. →</p>	
<p><b>4.</b> Where did this incident take place?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> At or in own dwelling, in garage or other building on property (includes break-in or attempted break-in) → SKIP to 6a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> At or in vacation home, hotel/motel → ASK So 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Inside commercial building such as store, restaurant, bank, gas station, public conveyance or station 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Inside office, factory, or warehouse 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Near own home, yard, sidewalk, driveway, carport, apartment hall (Does not include break-in or attempted break-in) 6 <input type="checkbox"/> On the street, in a park, field, playground, school grounds or parking lot 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Inside school 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify → SKIP to Check Item B</p>	
<p><b>5.</b> Was any member of this household, including respondent, present when this incident occurred? (If not sure, ASK)</p> <p>CHECK ITEM B →</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 13a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p>	
<p><b>7a.</b> Did the person(s) have a weapon such as a gun or knife, or something he was using as a weapon, such as a batte, or wrench?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p> <p>Yes - What was the weapon? (Mark all that apply)</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Gun 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Knife 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify</p>	
<p><b>b.</b> Did the person(s) hit you, knock you down, or actually attack you in some other way?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 7f 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	
<p><b>c.</b> Did the person(s) threaten you with harm in any way?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 7e 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p>	

CRIME INCIDENT QUESTIONS - Continued			
<p>7d. How were you threatened? Any other way? (Mark all that apply)</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Verbal threat of rape      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Verbal threat of attack (other than rape)      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Weapon present or threatened with weapon      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Attempted attack with weapon (for example, shot at)      5 <input type="checkbox"/> Object thrown at person      6 <input type="checkbox"/> Followed, surrounded      7 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify _____</p>	<p>(123)</p> <p>SKIP to 10a</p>	<p>9b. Did you file a claim with any of these insurance companies or programs in order to get part or all of your medical expenses paid?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 10a      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p>	<p>(132)</p>
<p>a. What actually happened? Anything else? (Mark all that apply)</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Something taken without permission      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Attempted or threatened to take something      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Harassed, argument, abusive language      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Forceable entry or attempted forceable entry of house      5 <input type="checkbox"/> Forceable entry or attempted entry of car      6 <input type="checkbox"/> Damaged or destroyed property      7 <input type="checkbox"/> Attempted or threatened to damage or destroy property      8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify _____</p>	<p>(124)</p> <p>SKIP to 10a</p>	<p>c. Did insurance or any health benefits program pay for all or part of the total medical expenses?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Not yet settled      2 <input type="checkbox"/> None ..... } SKIP to 10a      3 <input type="checkbox"/> All ..... }      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Part</p>	<p>(133)</p>
		<p>d. How much did insurance or a health benefits program pay? (Obtain an estimate, if necessary)</p> <p>S _____ .00</p>	<p>(134)</p>
<p>e. How did the person(s) attack you? Any other way? (Mark all that apply)</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Raped      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Tried to rape      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Hit with object held in hand, shot, knifed      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Hit by thrown object      5 <input type="checkbox"/> Hit, slapped, knocked down      6 <input type="checkbox"/> Grabbed, held, tripped, jumped, pushed, etc.      7 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify _____</p>	<p>(125)</p>	<p>10a. Did you do anything to protect yourself or your property during the incident?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 11      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p>	<p>(135)</p>
<p>f. What did you do? Anything else? (Mark all that apply)</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Used or brandished a weapon      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Hit, kicked, or scratched offender      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Reasoned with offender      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Screamed, yelled for help</p>	<p>(126)</p> <p>SKIP to 10a</p>	<p>b. What did you do? Anything else? (Mark all that apply)</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Left scene, ran away      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Held on to property      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify _____</p>	<p>(136)</p>
		<p>11. Was the crime committed by only one or more than one person?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Only one      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know - SKIP to 12a      3 <input type="checkbox"/> More than one</p>	<p>(137)</p>
<p>g. Was this person male or female?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Male      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Female      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p>	<p>(127)</p>	<p>f. How many persons?</p>	<p>(138)</p>
<p>h. How old would you say the person was?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Under 12      2 <input type="checkbox"/> 12-14      3 <input type="checkbox"/> 15-17      4 <input type="checkbox"/> 18-20      5 <input type="checkbox"/> 21 or over      6 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p>	<p>(128)</p>	<p>g. Were they male or female?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> All male      2 <input type="checkbox"/> All female      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Male and female      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p>	<p>(139)</p>
<p>i. Was the person someone you knew or was he a stranger?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Stranger      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Know by sight only      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Casual acquaintance      5 <input type="checkbox"/> Well known</p>	<p>(129)</p>	<p>h. How old would you say the youngest was?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Under 12    2 <input type="checkbox"/> 21 or over - SKIP to j      2 <input type="checkbox"/> 12-14      3 <input type="checkbox"/> 15-17    4 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know      4 <input type="checkbox"/> 18-20</p>	<p>(140)</p>
<p>j. Were any of the persons known or related to you or were they all strangers?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> All strangers      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know      3 <input type="checkbox"/> All relatives      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Some relatives      5 <input type="checkbox"/> All known      6 <input type="checkbox"/> Some known</p>	<p>(130)</p>	<p>i. How old would you say the eldest was?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Under 12    2 <input type="checkbox"/> 18-20 - SKIP to k      2 <input type="checkbox"/> 12-14      3 <input type="checkbox"/> 15-17    4 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know      4 <input type="checkbox"/> 18-20</p>	<p>(141)</p>
<p>k. How well were they known? (Mark all that apply)</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> By sight only      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Casual acquaintance(s)      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Well known</p>	<p>(131)</p>	<p>j. How well were they related to you? (Mark all that apply)</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse or ex-spouse      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Own child      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Brother or sister      5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative - Specify _____</p>	<p>(142)</p>
<p>l. Were all of them -</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> White/      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Negro/      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify _____ } SKIP to 12a</p>	<p>(132)</p>	<p>k. How well were they related to you? (Mark all that apply)</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse or ex-spouse      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Parents      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Own children      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify _____</p>	<p>(143)</p>
		<p>l. Were all of them -</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> White/      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Negro/      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify _____ }      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Combination - Specify _____ }      5 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p>	<p>(133)</p>

CRIME INCIDENT QUESTIONS - Continued		
<p><b>12a.</b> Were you the only person there besides the offender(s)?</p> <p>(13) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 13d  <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><b>b.</b> How many of these persons were robbed, harmed, or threatened? (Include only those persons 12 years of age and over)</p> <p>(13) <input type="checkbox"/> None - SKIP to 13d</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Number of persons _____</p> <p><b>c.</b> Were any of these persons members of your household?</p> <p>(13) <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many? _____</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(Also mark "Yes" in Check Item I on page 12)</p>		<p>Was a car or other motor vehicle taken? (Box 3 or 4 marked in 13f)</p> <p><b>CHECK ITEM D</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item E  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p>
<p><b>d.</b> Had permission to use the (car/motor vehicle) ever been given to the person who took it?</p> <p>(14) <input type="checkbox"/> No . . . . . } SKIP to Check Item E  <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><b>e.</b> Did the person return the (car/motor vehicle)?</p> <p>(14) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		
<p><b>f.</b> Was something stolen or taken without permission that belonged to you or others in the household?</p> <p>INTERVIEWER - Include anything stolen from unrecognizable business in respondent's home. Do not include anything stolen from a recognizable business in respondent's home or another business, such as merchandise or cash from a register.</p> <p>(15) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 13f  <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><b>g.</b> Did the person(s) ATTEMPT to take something?</p> <p>(15) <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 13e  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><b>h.</b> What did they try to take? Anything else? (Mark all that apply)</p> <p>(15) <input type="checkbox"/> Purse  <input type="checkbox"/> Wallet or money  <input type="checkbox"/> Car  <input type="checkbox"/> Other motor vehicle  <input type="checkbox"/> Part of car (hubcap, tape-deck, etc.)  <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know  <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify _____</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Did they try to take a purse, wallet, or money? (Box 1 or 2 marked in 13c)</p> <p><b>CHECK ITEM C</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 18a  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><b>i.</b> Was the (purse/wallet/money) on your person, for instance in a pocket or being held by you when it was taken?</p> <p>(15) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes } SKIP to 18a  <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><b>j.</b> What did happen? (Mark all that apply)</p> <p>(15) <input type="checkbox"/> Attacked  <input type="checkbox"/> Threatened with harm  <input type="checkbox"/> Attempted to break into house or garage  <input type="checkbox"/> Attempted to break into car  <input type="checkbox"/> Harassed, argument, abusive language  <input type="checkbox"/> Damaged or destroyed property  <input type="checkbox"/> Attempted or threatened to damage or destroy property  <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify _____</p>		<p>Is Box 0, 1, or 2 marked in 13f?</p> <p><b>CHECK ITEM E</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 15a  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><b>c.</b> Was the (purse/wallet/money) on your person, for instance, in a pocket or being held by you when it was taken?</p> <p>(15) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Was only cash taken? (Box 0 marked in 13f)</p> <p><b>CHECK ITEM F</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 16a  <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><b>15a.</b> Altogether, what was the value of the PROPERTY that was taken?</p> <p>INTERVIEWER - Exclude stolen cash, and enter \$0 for stolen checks and credit cards, even if they were used.</p> <p>(16) \$ _____ .00</p> <p><b>b.</b> How did you decide the value of the property that was stolen? (Mark all that apply)</p> <p>(16) <input type="checkbox"/> Original cost  <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement cost  <input type="checkbox"/> Personal estimate of current value  <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance report estimate  <input type="checkbox"/> Police estimate  <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know  <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify _____</p> <p><b>16a.</b> Was all or part of the stolen money or property recovered, except for anything received from insurance?</p> <p>(16) <input type="checkbox"/> None } SKIP to 17a  <input type="checkbox"/> All  <input type="checkbox"/> Part</p> <p><b>b.</b> What was recovered?</p> <p>(16) Cash: \$ _____ .00      and/or      Property: (Mark all that apply)</p> <p>(16) <input type="checkbox"/> Cash only recovered - SKIP to 17a  <input type="checkbox"/> Purse  <input type="checkbox"/> Wallet  <input type="checkbox"/> Car  <input type="checkbox"/> Other motor vehicle  <input type="checkbox"/> Part of car (hubcap, tape-deck, etc.)  <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify _____</p> <p><b>c.</b> What was the value of the property recovered (excluding recovered cash)?</p> <p>(16) \$ _____ .00</p>

**CRIME INCIDENT QUESTIONS - Continued**

<p>17a. Was there any insurance against theft?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No . . . . . }  <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know } SKIP to 18a  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p>	<p>18a. Were the police informed of this incident in any way?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know - SKIP to Check Item G      Yes - Who told them?  <input type="checkbox"/> Household member  <input type="checkbox"/> Someone else  <input type="checkbox"/> Police on scene } SKIP to Check Item G</p>
<p>17b. Was this loss reported to an insurance company?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No . . . . . } SKIP to 18a  <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know }  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p>	<p>18b. What was the reason this incident was not reported to the police? (Mark all that apply)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Nothing could be done - lack of proof  <input type="checkbox"/> Did not think it important enough  <input type="checkbox"/> Police wouldn't want to be bothered  <input type="checkbox"/> Did not want to take time - too inconvenient  <input type="checkbox"/> Private or personal matter, did not want to report it  <input type="checkbox"/> Did not want to get involved  <input type="checkbox"/> Afraid of reprisal  <input type="checkbox"/> Reported to someone else  <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify _____</p>
<p>17c. Was any of this loss recovered through insurance?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not yet settled } SKIP to 18a  <input type="checkbox"/> No . . . . . }  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p>	<p>18c. Is this person 16 years or older?</p> <p>CHECK ITEM G →  <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item H  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - ASK 21a</p>
<p>d. How much was recovered?</p> <p>INTERVIEWER - If property replaced by insurance-company instead of cash settlement, ask for estimate of value of the property replaced.</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p>	<p>21a. Did you have a job at the time this incident happened?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item H  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p>
<p>18a. Did any household member lose any time from work because of this incident?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 19a</p> <p>Yes - How many members? _____</p>	<p>b. What was the job?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Same as described in NCS-3 Items 28a-a - SKIP to Check Item H  <input type="checkbox"/> Different than described in NCS-3 Items 28a-a</p>
<p>17d. How much time was lost altogether?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 day  <input type="checkbox"/> 1-5 days  <input type="checkbox"/> 6-10 days  <input type="checkbox"/> Over 10 days  <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p>	<p>c. For whom did you work? (Name of company, business, organization or other employer)</p> <p>_____</p>
<p>19a. Was anything damaged but not taken in this incident? For example, was a lock or window broken, clothing damaged, or damage done to a car, etc.?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 20a  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p>	<p>d. What kind of business or industry is this? (For example: TV and radio mfg., retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm)</p> <p>_____</p>
<p>17e. (Was/were) the damaged item(s) repaired or replaced?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 19d  <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	<p>e. Were you -</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> An employee of a PRIVATE company, business or individual for wages, salary or commissions?  <input type="checkbox"/> A GOVERNMENT employee (Federal, State, county or local)?  <input type="checkbox"/> SELF EMPLOYED in OWN business, professional practice or farm?  <input type="checkbox"/> Working WITHOUT PAY in family business or farm?</p>
<p>17f. How much would it cost to repair or replace the damaged item(s)?</p> <p>\$ _____ .00 } SKIP to 20a  <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p>	<p>f. What kind of work were you doing? (For example: electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer)</p> <p>_____</p>
<p>17g. How much was the repair or replacement cost?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No cost or Don't know - SKIP to 20a</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p>	<p>g. What were your most important activities or duties? (For example: typing, keeping account books, selling cars, finishing concrete, etc.)</p> <p>_____</p>
<p>18a. Who paid or will pay for the repairs or replacement? (Mark all that apply)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Household member  <input type="checkbox"/> Landlord  <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance  <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify _____</p>	<p>CHECK ITEM H → BRIEFLY summarize this incident or series of incidents.  <p>_____</p> </p>
<p>18b. Is this the last Incident Report to be filled for this person?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No - Go to next Incident Report.  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Is this the last household member to be interviewed?  <input type="checkbox"/> No - Interview next household member.  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - END INTERVIEW. Enter total number of Crime Incident Reports filled for this household in Item J on the cover of NCS-3.</p>	<p>CHECK ITEM I → Look at 12c on Incident Report. Is there an entry for "How many?"  <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Be sure you have an Incident Report for each household member 12 years of age or over who was robbed, harmed, or threatened in this incident.</p>

FORM NCS-6 (7-2-74)		D.O.B. No. 41-572052; Approval Expires June 30, 1974 <b>NOTICE</b> - Your report to the Census Bureau is confidential by law (Title 13, U.S. Code). It may be seen only by sworn Census employees and may be used only for statistical purposes.				
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS ADMINISTRATION BUREAU OF THE CENSUS						
<b>NATIONAL CRIME SURVEY</b> <b>CENTRAL CITIES SAMPLE</b> <b>ATTITUDE QUESTIONNAIRE</b>		PSU	Serial	Panel	HH	Segment
<b>B. Name of household head</b>						
<b>C. Reason for noninterview</b>		<p>(310) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> TYPE A      2 <input type="checkbox"/> TYPE B      3 <input type="checkbox"/> TYPE C</p> <p>Race or head            1 <input type="checkbox"/> White            2 <input type="checkbox"/> Negro            3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other</p> <p>TYPE Z            Interview not obtained for —            Line number            _____            _____            _____            _____            _____</p>				
<b>CENSUS USE ONLY</b>		(316) 1	(317)	(318)	(319)	
<b>HOUSEHOLD ATTITUDE QUESTIONS</b> <i>Ask only household respondent</i>						
<p>Before we get to the major portion of the survey, I would like to ask you a few questions related to subjects which seem to be of some concern to people. These questions ask you what you think, what you feel, your attitudes and opinions.</p>						
<p>1. How long have you lived at this address?</p>						
<p>(320) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 year            2 <input type="checkbox"/> 1-2 years      } ASK 2a            3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3-5 years            4 <input type="checkbox"/> More than 5 years — SKIP to 5a</p>						
<p>2a. Why did you select this particular neighborhood? Any other reason? (Mark all that apply)</p>						
<p>(321) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Neighborhood characteristics — type of neighbors, environment, streets, parks, etc.            2 <input type="checkbox"/> Good schools            3 <input type="checkbox"/> Safe from crime            4 <input type="checkbox"/> Only place housing could be found, lack of choice            5 <input type="checkbox"/> Price was right            6 <input type="checkbox"/> Location — close to job, family, friends, school, shopping, etc.            7 <input type="checkbox"/> House (apartment) or property characteristics — size, quality, yard space, etc.            8 <input type="checkbox"/> Always lived in this neighborhood            9 <input type="checkbox"/> Other — Specify _____</p>						
<p>(If more than one reason)</p>						
<p>b. Which reason would you say was the most important?</p>						
<p>(322) Enter item number _____</p>						
<p>3a. Where did you live before you moved here?</p>						
<p>(323) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Outside U.S.,            2 <input type="checkbox"/> Inside limits of this city      } SKIP to 4a            3 <input type="checkbox"/> Somewhere else in U.S. — Specify _____</p>						
<p>State _____            County _____</p>						
<p>b. Did you live inside the limits of a city, town, village, etc?</p>						
<p>(324) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No            2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Enter name of city, town, etc. — X</p>						
<p>(325) _____</p>						
<p>4a. Why did you leave there? Any other reason? (Mark all that apply)</p>						
<p>(326) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Location — closer to job, family, friends, school, shopping, etc., here            2 <input type="checkbox"/> House (apartment) or property characteristics — size, quality, yard space, etc.            3 <input type="checkbox"/> Wanted better housing, own home            4 <input type="checkbox"/> Wanted cheaper housing            5 <input type="checkbox"/> No choice — evicted, building demolished, condemned, etc.            6 <input type="checkbox"/> Change in living arrangements — marital status, wanted to live alone, etc.            7 <input type="checkbox"/> Bad element moving in            8 <input type="checkbox"/> Crime in old neighborhood, afraid            9 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't like neighborhood characteristics — environment, problems with neighbors, etc.            10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other — Specify _____</p>						
<p>(If more than one reason)</p>						
<p>b. Which reason would you say was the most important?</p>						
<p>(327) Enter item number _____</p>						
<p>5a. Is there anything you don't like about this neighborhood?</p>						
<p>(328) 0 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 6a            Yes — What? Anything else? (Mark all that apply)            1 <input type="checkbox"/> Traffic, parking            2 <input type="checkbox"/> Environmental problems — trash, noise, overcrowding, etc.            3 <input type="checkbox"/> Crime or fear of crime            4 <input type="checkbox"/> Public transportation problem            5 <input type="checkbox"/> Inadequate schools, shopping facilities, etc.            6 <input type="checkbox"/> Bad element moving in            7 <input type="checkbox"/> Problems with neighbors, characteristics of neighbors            8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other — Specify _____</p>						
<p>(If more than one answer)</p>						
<p>b. Which problem would you say is the most serious?</p>						
<p>(329) Enter item number _____</p>						
<p>6a. Do you do your major food shopping in this neighborhood?</p>						
<p>(330) 0 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 7a            No — Why not? Any other reason? (Mark all that apply)            1 <input type="checkbox"/> No stores in neighborhood, others more convenient            2 <input type="checkbox"/> Stores in neighborhood inadequate, prefers (better) stores elsewhere            3 <input type="checkbox"/> High prices, commissary or PX cheaper            4 <input type="checkbox"/> Crime or fear of crime            5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other — Specify _____</p>						
<p>(If more than one reason)</p>						
<p>b. Which reason would you say is the most important?</p>						
<p>(331) Enter item number _____</p>						
<p>7a. When you shop for things other than food, such as clothing and general merchandise, do you USUALLY go to suburban or neighborhood shopping centers or do you shop "downtown"?</p>						
<p>(332) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Suburban or neighborhood            2 <input type="checkbox"/> Downtown</p>						
<p>b. Why is that? Any other reason? (Mark all that apply)</p>						
<p>(333) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Better parking, less traffic            2 <input type="checkbox"/> Better transportation            3 <input type="checkbox"/> More convenient            4 <input type="checkbox"/> Better selection, more stores, more choice            5 <input type="checkbox"/> Afraid of crime            6 <input type="checkbox"/> Store hours better            7 <input type="checkbox"/> Better prices            8 <input type="checkbox"/> Prefers (better) stores, location, service, employees            9 <input type="checkbox"/> Other — Specify _____</p>						
<p>(If more than one reason)</p>						
<p>c. Which one would you say is the most important reason?</p>						
<p>(334) Enter item number _____</p>						
<p>INTERVIEWER — Complete interview with household respondent, beginning with Individual Attitude Questions.</p>						

INDIVIDUAL ATTITUDE QUESTIONS - Ask each household member 16 or older	
KEYER - BEGIN NEW RECORD	
<p>(337) Line number _____ Name _____</p> <p>b. How often do you go out in the evening for entertainment, such as to restaurants, theaters, etc?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Once a week or more      4 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 or 3 times a year      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than once a week - more than once a month      5 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 2 or 3 times a year or never      3 <input type="checkbox"/> About once a month</p> <p>c. Do you go to these places more or less now than you did a year or two ago?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> About the same - SKIP to Check Item A      2 <input type="checkbox"/> More      Why? Any other reason? (Mark all that apply)      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Less      1 <input type="checkbox"/> Money situation      7 <input type="checkbox"/> Family reasons (marriage, children, parents)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Places to go, people to go with      8 <input type="checkbox"/> Activities, job, school      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Convenience      9 <input type="checkbox"/> Crime or fear of crime      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Health (own)      10 <input type="checkbox"/> Want to, like to, enjoyment      5 <input type="checkbox"/> Transportation      11 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify      6 <input type="checkbox"/> Age        (If more than one reason)</p> <p>d. Which reason would you say is the most important?</p> <p>Enter item number _____</p> <p>CHECK Is box 1, 2, or 3 marked in 8a?      ITEM A <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 9e      <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - ASK to 11c</p> <p>e. When you do go out to restaurants or theaters in the evening, is it usually in the city or outside of the city?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Usually in the city      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Usually outside of the city      3 <input type="checkbox"/> About equal - SKIP to 9e</p> <p>f. Why do you usually go (outside the city/in the city)? Any other reason? (Mark all that apply)</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> More convenient, familiar, easier to get there, only place available      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Parking problems, traffic      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Too much crime in other place      4 <input type="checkbox"/> More to do      5 <input type="checkbox"/> Prefer (better) facilities (restaurants, theaters, etc.)      6 <input type="checkbox"/> More expensive in other area      7 <input type="checkbox"/> Because of friends, relatives      8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify        (If more than one reason)</p> <p>g. Which reason would you say is the most important?</p> <p>Enter item number _____</p> <p>h. Now I'd like to get your opinions about crime in general. Within the past year or two, do you think that crime in your neighborhood has increased, decreased, or remained about the same?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Increased      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know - SKIP to 11a      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Decreased      5 <input type="checkbox"/> Haven't lived here that long - SKIP to 11a      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Same - SKIP to c</p> <p>i. Were you thinking about any specific kinds of crimes when you said you think crime in your neighborhood has (increased/decreased)?</p> <p>o <input type="checkbox"/> No      Yes - What kinds of crimes? _____      _____</p> <p>j. How about any crimes which may be happening in your neighborhood - would you say they are committed mostly by the people who live here in this neighborhood or mostly by outsiders?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> No crimes happening in neighborhood      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Outsiders      2 <input type="checkbox"/> People living here      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Equally by both      5 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p> <p>k. Within the past year or two do you think that crime in the United States has increased, decreased, or remained about the same?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Increased      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Same      5 <input type="checkbox"/> SKIP to 11a      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Decreased      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p> <p>l. Were you thinking about any specific kinds of crimes when you said you think crime in the U.S. has (increased/decreased)?</p> <p>o <input type="checkbox"/> No      Yes - What kinds of crimes? _____      _____</p> <p>m. How safe do you feel or would you feel being out alone in your neighborhood AT NIGHT?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Very safe      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Somewhat unsafe      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Reasonably safe      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Very unsafe</p> <p>n. How about DURING THE DAY - how safe do you feel or would you feel being out alone in your neighborhood?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Very safe      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Somewhat unsafe      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Reasonably safe      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Very unsafe</p>	<p><b>CHECK</b> Look at 11a and b. Was box 3 or 4 marked in either item?</p> <p>ITEM B <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - ASK to 11c      <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 12</p> <p>l. Is the neighborhood dangerous enough to make you think seriously about moving somewhere else?</p> <p>o <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 12</p> <p>p. Yes - Why don't you? Any other reason? (Mark all that apply)</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Can't afford to      5 <input type="checkbox"/> Plan to move soon      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Can't find other housing      6 <input type="checkbox"/> Health or age      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Relatives, friends nearby      7 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Convenient to work, etc.</p> <p>(If more than one reason)</p> <p>q. Which reason would you say is the most important?</p> <p>Enter item number _____</p> <p>r. How do you think your neighborhood compares with others in this metropolitan area in terms of crime? Would you say it is -</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Much more dangerous?      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Less dangerous?      2 <input type="checkbox"/> More dangerous?      5 <input type="checkbox"/> Much less dangerous?      3 <input type="checkbox"/> About average?</p> <p>s. Are there some parts of this metropolitan area where you have a reason to go or would like to go DURING THE DAY, but are afraid to because of fear of crime?</p> <p>o <input type="checkbox"/> No      Yes - Which section(s)? _____</p> <p>t. Number of specific places mentioned</p> <p>u. How about AT NIGHT - are there some parts of this area where you have a reason to go or would like to go but are afraid to because of fear of crime?</p> <p>o <input type="checkbox"/> No      Yes - Which section(s)? _____</p> <p>v. Number of specific places mentioned</p> <p>w. Would you say, in general, that your local police are doing a good job, an average job, or a poor job?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Good      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Poor      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Average      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know - SKIP to 15a</p> <p>x. In what ways could they improve? Any other ways? (Mark all that apply)</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> No improvement needed - SKIP to 15a      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Hire more policemen      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Concentrate on more important duties, serious crime, etc.      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Be more prompt, responsive, alert      5 <input type="checkbox"/> Improve training, raise qualifications or pay, recruitment policies      6 <input type="checkbox"/> Be more courteous, improve attitude, community relations      7 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't discriminate      8 <input type="checkbox"/> Need more traffic control      9 <input type="checkbox"/> Need more policemen of particular type (foot, car) in certain areas or at certain times      10 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know      11 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify        (If more than one way)</p> <p>y. Which would you say is the most important?</p> <p>Enter item number _____</p> <p>z. Now I have some more questions about your opinions concerning crime. Please take this card. (Hand respondent Attitude Flashcard, NCS-574) Look at the FIRST set of statements. Which one do you agree with most?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> My chances of being attacked or robbed have GONE UP in the past few years      2 <input type="checkbox"/> My chances of being attacked or robbed have GONE DOWN      3 <input type="checkbox"/> My chances of being attacked or robbed haven't changed      4 <input type="checkbox"/> No opinion</p> <p>aa. Which of the SECOND group do you agree with most?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Crime is LESS serious than the newspapers and TV say      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Crime is MORE serious than the newspapers and TV say      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Crime is about as serious as the newspapers and TV say      4 <input type="checkbox"/> No opinion</p> <p>ab. Do you think PEOPLE IN GENERAL have limited or changed their activities in the past few years because they are afraid of crime?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>ac. Do you think that most PEOPLE IN THIS NEIGHBORHOOD have limited or changed their activities in the past few years because they are afraid of crime?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>ad. In general, have YOU limited or changed your activities in the past few years because of crime?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>ae. INTERVIEWER - Continue interview with this respondent on NCS-3</p>

A P P E N D I X   B

TABLES FOR EIGHT "IMPACT" CITIES

**Table I. Household surveys: Sample size and rates of response,  
by city and year of survey**

City and year of survey	Number of housing units			Unit response rate (percent)	Number of persons interviewed		Personal response rate (percent)
	Designated	Eligible	Interviewed		Eligible	Interviewed	
Atlanta							
1972	11,593	9,811	9,490	96.7	20,641	20,516	99.4
1975	11,730	9,609	9,362	97.4	19,333	19,206	99.3
Baltimore							
1972	11,993	10,872	10,276	94.5	23,467	23,157	98.7
1975	11,975	10,780	10,367	96.2	23,666	23,306	98.5
Cleveland							
1972	12,038	10,132	9,443	93.2	20,953	20,039	95.6
1975	12,572	10,459	9,968	95.3	21,471	21,213	98.8
Dallas							
1972	11,846	9,985	9,523	95.4	20,840	20,343	97.6
1975	12,446	10,499	10,326	98.4	21,585	21,469	99.5
Denver							
1972	11,827	10,649	10,045	94.3	20,994	20,671	98.5
1975	12,352	10,688	10,379	97.1	20,638	20,483	99.2
Newark							
1972	11,897	9,866	9,241	93.7	20,438	19,906	97.4
1975	12,399	10,317	9,836	95.3	21,376	21,124	98.8
Portland							
1972	11,860	10,567	10,278	97.3	21,014	20,858	99.3
1975	12,032	10,783	10,468	97.1	20,578	20,302	98.7
St. Louis							
1972	12,119	9,717	9,213	94.8	19,802	19,546	98.7
1975	12,844	10,117	9,902	97.9	20,775	20,497	98.7

## HOUSEHOLD SURVEYS

**Table II. Personal and household crimes: Number of series victimizations,  
by sector, type of crime, and city, 1971/72 and 1974/75**

Sector and type of crime	Atlanta		Baltimore		Cleveland		Dallas	
	1971/72	1974/75	1971/72	1974/75	1971/72	1974/75	1971/72	1974/75
Personal sector	3,100	2,800	7,500	8,500	5,200	4,500	7,200	7,500
Crimes of violence	1,200	1,100	3,900	5,300	3,000	2,400	3,100	3,600
Rape	10	12	12	100	12	100	12	12
Robbery	300	300	1,300	1,600	900	700	800	900
Robbery with injury	100	100	500	600	400	300	100	1200
Robbery without injury	200	200	800	1,000	600	400	700	700
Assault	900	800	2,500	3,600	2,000	1,600	2,400	2,700
Aggravated assault	500	400	700	1,300	900	700	900	800
With injury	100	100	1200	400	300	100	200	400
Attempted assault with a weapon	300	300	600	1,000	700	700	700	400
Simple assault	500	400	1,800	2,200	1,100	900	1,500	1,900
With injury	100	100	300	300	300	100	1200	300
Attempted assault without a weapon	400	300	1,500	1,900	800	700	1,300	1,600
Crimes of theft	1,900	1,700	3,600	3,100	2,300	2,100	4,100	4,000
Personal larceny with contact	100	200	300	300	100	100	10	100
Personal larceny without contact	1,800	1,500	3,300	2,800	2,200	1,900	4,100	3,800
Household sector	3,200	3,000	5,800	6,100	4,300	4,400	7,100	6,800
Burglary	1,800	1,700	2,800	2,700	1,500	1,800	3,700	2,700
Forcible entry	900	900	1,200	1,000	700	700	1,300	1,000
Unlawful entry without force	500	400	500	600	300	500	1,600	1,000
Attempted forcible entry	500	400	1,000	1,000	400	600	800	700
Household larceny	1,200	1,200	2,600	2,700	1,800	2,000	3,200	4,000
Motor vehicle theft	100	100	400	700	900	600	1200	100
<hr/>								
Sector and type of crime	Denver		Newark		Portland		St. Louis	
	1971/72	1974/75	1971/72	1974/75	1971/72	1974/75	1971/72	1974/75
Personal sector	6,900	6,100	2,200	1,100	4,300	4,500	4,400	3,400
Crimes of violence	3,700	3,500	1,300	600	1,800	2,000	2,500	1,800
Rape	12	12	12	10	12	100	12	10
Robbery	1,000	800	800	300	400	300	600	300
Robbery with injury	200	300	200	100	100	100	100	100
Robbery without injury	700	500	600	200	300	200	500	200
Assault	2,700	2,700	500	300	1,400	1,600	1,900	1,400
Aggravated assault	800	800	200	100	400	500	700	500
With injury	300	200	100	100	100	100	300	200
Attempted assault with a weapon	500	600	100	100	400	300	500	300
Simple assault	1,900	1,900	300	200	1,000	1,100	1,200	1,000
With injury	300	400	100	100	200	200	200	200
Attempted assault without a weapon	1,600	1,500	200	100	900	900	900	800
Crimes of theft	3,200	2,600	900	500	2,500	2,500	1,900	1,600
Personal larceny with contact	100	12	100	100	100	100	100	12
Personal larceny without contact	3,100	2,500	800	400	2,400	2,500	1,800	1,600
Household sector	5,400	5,100	2,200	1,200	3,800	3,900	3,700	3,400
Burglary	2,000	2,100	1,400	700	1,700	1,200	2,000	1,700
Forcible entry	700	700	900	400	800	600	1,000	900
Unlawful entry without force	700	600	200	100	700	400	500	300
Attempted forcible entry	600	700	300	200	300	300	500	600
Household larceny	3,200	2,700	500	300	1,900	2,500	1,400	1,400
Motor vehicle theft	200	300	300	200	200	100	400	300

NOTE: Detail may not add to total shown because of rounding.

<sup>a</sup> Fewer than 50 series victimizations.

<sup>b</sup> Estimate, based on zero or on about 10 or fewer sample cases, is statistically unreliable.

**Table III. Personal and household crimes: Parameters used in calculating the standard errors of differences for personal victimizations, personal incidents, and household victimizations, by city and reference period**

City and reference period	Personal victimizations		Personal incidents		Household victimizations	
	Parameter "a"	Parameter "b"	Parameter "a"	Parameter "b"	Parameter "a"	Parameter "b"
Atlanta 1971/72	.00069575012	22.194851	.00064375624	19.301914	.0000055572018	19.096463
1974/75	.00037841499	21.373180	.000046540983	18.382499	.00018791482	19.054978
Baltimore 1971/72	.00024694949	33.289117	.000084917992	30.958149	.00010908954	31.966964
1974/75	.00042398367	32.962429	.00061812811	27.011628	.00019911304	31.392678
Cleveland 1971/72	.00066247489	31.240975	.00060272310	28.624974	.00010334421	28.951358
1974/75	.00013999920	28.353367	.00031995494	24.380126	.00040417910	25.064252
Dallas 1971/72	.00046477094	32.471796	.00020027161	29.458598	.00014441367	33.046236
1974/75	.00032311678	28.843959	.00012875907	26.133000	-.000039167702	34.502501
Denver 1971/72	.000010548159	22.135864	.00018288940	20.847041	.000061699189	21.750651
1974/75	.00095829088	21.733203	.00085731689	18.189762	-.000025874935	23.215444
Newark 1971/72	.00045638904	13.039860	.00063698087	12.003587	.000074256212	13.525635
1974/75	.00010318682	12.445130	.00028954446	11.065675	.000081516802	11.419693
Portland 1971/72	.00032395869	16.461010	.00030955207	14.530455	.00017836504	17.091098
1974/75	.00014510844	17.864636	.00051865401	14.107697	.000052401796	17.486160
St. Louis 1971/72	.00029265881	25.509284	.00053647906	22.214227	.0000039599836	23.937472
1974/75	.00029147975	22.512494	.00011215173	20.220304	.000026123598	23.361706

**Table 1. Personal, household, and commercial crimes:  
Number and percent distribution of victimizations,  
by sector and type of crime, 1971/72 and 1974/75**

Sector and type of crime	Number		Percent of crimes within sector		Percent of all crimes	
	1971/72	1974/75	1971/72	1974/75	1971/72	1974/75
All crimes	119,000	104,000	...	...	100.0	100.0
Personal sector	54,600	*45,100	100.0	100.0	45.8	43.4
Crimes of violence	17,600	*14,400	32.3	31.9	14.8	13.8
Rape	900	800	1.6	1.7	0.7	0.8
Completed rape	200	300	0.4	0.7	0.2	0.3
Attempted rape	700	500	1.3	1.0	0.6	0.4
Robbery	5,700	5,800	10.4	12.9	4.8	5.6
Robbery with injury	1,400	1,400	2.6	3.1	1.2	1.3
From serious assault	900	800	1.6	1.8	0.8	0.8
From minor assault	500	600	0.9	1.3	0.4	0.6
Robbery without injury	4,300	4,400	7.9	9.7	3.6	4.2
Assault	11,000	*7,800	20.2	17.3	9.3	7.5
Aggravated assault	5,400	*4,100	9.9	9.0	4.6	3.9
With injury	1,500	1,200	2.8	2.6	1.3	1.1
Attempted assault with weapon	3,900	*2,900	7.1	6.4	3.3	2.8
Simple assault	5,600	*3,700	10.2	8.3	4.7	3.6
With injury	1,400	*900	2.6	2.0	1.2	0.9
Attempted assault without weapon	4,200	*2,900	7.7	6.3	3.5	2.7
Crimes of theft	36,900	*30,700	67.7	68.1	31.0	29.5
Personal larceny with contact	4,000	*3,100	7.3	6.8	3.4	3.0
Purse snatching	1,200	1,000	2.2	2.1	1.0	0.9
Pocket picking	2,800	*2,100	5.1	4.7	2.4	2.0
Personal larceny without contact	32,900	*27,600	60.4	61.3	27.7	26.6
Total population age 12 and over	368,000	330,000	...	...	...	...
Household sector	45,800	46,000	100.0	100.0	38.5	44.2
Burglary	25,300	24,400	55.3	52.9	21.3	23.4
Forcible entry	12,000	12,200	26.2	26.6	10.1	11.8
Unlawful entry without force	6,800	6,400	14.8	14.0	5.7	6.2
Attempted forcible entry	6,500	**5,700	14.3	12.3	5.4	5.5
Household larceny	16,000	*18,000	35.0	39.1	13.4	17.3
Less than \$50	9,000	9,400	19.6	20.4	7.6	9.1
\$50 or more	5,400	*6,800	11.8	14.7	4.6	6.4
Amount not available	500	500	1.0	1.1	0.4	0.4
Attempted larceny	1,100	1,300	2.4	2.8	1.0	1.2
Motor vehicle theft	4,500	*3,700	9.8	8.0	3.8	3.5
Completed theft	3,300	2,800	7.2	6.0	2.8	2.7
Attempted theft	1,200	900	2.6	2.0	1.0	0.9
Total number of households	157,100	153,900	...	...	...	...
Commercial sector	18,600	*12,900	100.0	100.0	15.7	12.4
Burglary	15,400	*10,400	82.4	80.9	12.9	10.0
Completed burglary	11,300	*8,400	60.6	65.0	9.4	8.1
Attempted burglary	4,100	*2,100	21.9	15.9	3.4	2.0
Robbery	3,300	*2,500	17.5	19.1	2.7	2.4
Completed robbery	2,500	*2,000	13.4	15.4	2.1	1.9
Attempted robbery	800	*500	4.3	3.8	0.7	0.4
Total number of commercial establishments	20,700	20,100	...	...	...	...

NOTE: Detail may not add to total shown because of rounding. One asterisk (\*) next to numbers for 1974/75 indicates that the change between values for the 2 years was statistically significant at the 95 percent confidence level; two asterisks (\*\*) denote change significant at the 90 percent confidence level. The absence of asterisks on 1974/75 data reflects either no difference between values recorded for each year or the lack of statistical significance for apparent change.

... Represents not applicable.

**Table 20. Personal, household, and commercial crimes: Percent of victimizations reported to the police, by sector and type of crime, 1971/72 and 1974/75**

Sector and type of crime	1971/72	1974/75
Personal sector, all crimes	33.0	34.2
Crimes of violence	45.4	48.1
Rape	36.0	**58.2
Completed rape	42.1	75.0
Attempted rape	31.9	46.8
Robbery	55.8	56.7
Robbery with injury	62.9	68.6
From serious assault	66.3	79.3
From minor assault	58.0	53.4
Robbery without injury	53.1	53.2
Assault	40.9	40.7
Aggravated assault	52.3	49.1
With injury	55.8	56.8
Attempted assault with weapon	50.9	46.0
Simple assault	29.9	31.4
With injury	39.7	44.9
Attempted assault without weapon	26.3	27.3
Crimes of theft	27.0	27.7
Personal larceny with contact	31.3	27.3
Purse snatching	37.5	49.0
Pocket picking	28.6	**18.0
Personal larceny without contact	26.5	27.7
Household sector, all crimes	45.3	45.7
Burglary	54.8	**58.1
Forcible entry	76.7	76.8
Unlawful entry without force	38.1	*47.2
Attempted forcible entry	32.0	29.8
Household larceny	20.6	22.6
Less than \$50	11.9	14.8
\$50 or more	34.6	32.7
Amount not available	17.4	19.8
Attempted larceny	23.7	31.8
Motor vehicle theft	79.4	76.9
Completed theft	93.4	92.4
Attempted theft	39.0	30.4
Commercial sector, all crimes	74.5	82.8
Burglary	71.2	80.8
Robbery	90.2	91.1

NOTE: One asterisk (\*) next to entries for 1974/75 indicates that the change between values for the 2 years was statistically significant at the 95 percent confidence level; two asterisks (\*\*) denote change significant at the 90 percent confidence level. The absence of asterisks on 1974/75 data reflects either no difference between values recorded for each year or the lack of statistical significance for apparent change.

<sup>1</sup> Estimate, based on zero or on about 10 or fewer sample cases, is statistically unreliable.

**Table A. Personal, household, and commercial crimes: Percent of change between victimization rates for 1971/72 and 1974/75, by sector, type of crime, and city**

Sector and type of crime	Atlanta	Baltimore	Cleveland	Dallas	Denver	Newark	Portland	St. Louis
<b>Personal sector</b>								
Crimes of violence	**-9.0	*+40.5	*+24.4	*+12.8	**+6.4	*-10.2	*+20.4	*+15.0
Rape	0.0	**+78.6	+10.0	-15.0	-16.7	+7.1	+42.3	-28.6
Holbery	+12.8	*+31.4	**+14.4	*+23.0	+9.2	*-19.2	-4.8	*+20.3
Robbery with injury	+10.5	*+32.5	*+35.7	+22.2	+10.7	-12.8	+14.6	-2.0
Robbery without injury	+12.7	*+30.4	+7.2	**+24.7	+8.5	*-22.0	-12.8	*+31.1
Assault	**-20.7	*+47.5	*+33.8	**+11.0	+6.9	+9.9	*+29.5	**+13.7
Aggravated assault	*-16.9	*+57.7	*+30.3	*+24.1	**+11.2	*+24.6	*+40.0	+10.9
Simple assault	*-25.0	*+38.5	*+38.1	+0.6	+1.9	-6.6	*+22.8	+16.8
Crimes of theft	*-7.4	*+32.9	*+20.4	*+21.0	+0.3	*-10.7	*+16.1	*+26.4
Personal larceny with contact	-14.7	*+40.2	+9.3	*+61.5	0.0	*-30.9	+16.3	+7.1
Personal larceny without contact	**-6.5	*+31.5	*+21.9	*+19.2	+0.3	-1.7	*+16.2	*+29.1
<b>Household sector</b>								
Burglary	-1.9	+1.9	*+10.0	*+9.6	+4.9	*-20.7	*+15.4	**+7.9
Household larceny	*+14.5	*+23.8	*+31.8	*+21.4	*+11.3	+11.3	*+26.2	*+16.4
Motor vehicle theft	**-15.8	*+20.3	-3.8	-4.1	-10.4	+8.4	+9.1	-2.1
<b>Commercial sector</b>								
Burglary	*-30.0	*-19.5	-3.7	*+19.5	-1.8	*-19.7	*+17.8	*-22.8
Robbery	*-21.9	-8.5	**+22.2	+14.2	*+44.6	+8.7	*+71.2	*+52.8

NOTE: One asterisk (\*) next to entries denotes that the percent change between rates for the 2 years was statistically significant at the 95 percent confidence level; two asterisks (\*\*) denote percent change significant at the 90 percent confidence level; and the absence of asterisks reflects either no percent change between rates for each year or the lack of statistical significance for apparent percent change. The formula for calculating the standard error associated with each relative difference required the use of an estimator that differed from the one used in calculating the standard error of the absolute difference between the victimization rates themselves; thus, the results of the tests of significance differed slightly in some instances.

A P P E N D I X C  
TABLES FOR FIVE "LARGEST" CITIES

**Table I. Household surveys: Sample size and rates of response, by city and year of survey**

Item	Chicago		Detroit		Los Angeles		New York		Philadelphia	
	1973	1975	1973	1975	1973	1975	1973	1975	1973	1975
<b>Number of housing units</b>										
Designated	12,126	12,508	12,100	11,811	11,981	11,967	11,913	11,732	12,173	12,082
Eligible	10,425	10,997	10,279	9,941	10,589	10,766	10,757	10,421	10,722	10,730
Interviewed	9,441	10,675	9,866	9,586	10,412	10,505	10,229	9,906	10,035	10,124
Response rate	90.6%	97.1%	96.0%	96.4%	98.3%	97.6%	95.1%	95.1%	93.6%	94.4%
<b>Number of persons</b>										
Eligible	21,378	23,778	22,266	20,967	21,702	21,546	21,489	21,045	22,671	22,641
Interviewed	20,682	23,617	21,810	20,697	21,412	21,281	21,128	20,647	22,382	22,208
Response rate	96.7%	99.4%	98.0%	98.7%	98.7%	98.8%	98.3%	98.1%	98.7%	98.1%

**Table II. Personal and household crimes: Number of series victimizations, by sector, type of crime, and city, 1972 and 1974**

Sector and type of crime	Chicago		Detroit		Los Angeles		New York		Philadelphia	
	1972	1974	1972	1974	1972	1974	1972	1974	1972	1974
<b>Personal sector</b>										
Crimes of violence	26,900	24,000	11,900	11,400	30,400	24,500	41,400	38,800	17,800	10,400
Rape	17,100	13,300	7,400	7,500	14,900	12,400	23,900	19,300	10,900	5,800
Robbery	1,100	1,200	1,200	1,100	1,600	1,500	1,600	1,100	1,200	1,100
Robbery with injury	5,600	4,700	2,400	1,900	3,600	2,900	12,100	6,700	4,100	1,800
Robbery without injury	2,000	1,500	900	800	1,000	1,800	3,800	11,200	1,100	1,500
Assault	3,600	3,200	1,500	1,200	2,600	2,100	8,300	5,400	3,000	1,300
Aggravated assault	11,400	8,400	4,800	5,600	10,700	9,000	11,100	12,600	6,600	3,900
With injury	4,300	3,600	2,200	2,600	2,900	2,600	3,800	5,100	2,300	1,600
Attempted assault with a weapon	2,900	2,800	1,800	2,200	1,900	1,900	3,500	2,700	1,700	1,100
Simple assault	7,000	4,700	2,600	2,900	7,800	6,400	7,300	7,500	4,300	2,300
With injury	1,200	1,900	1,400	500	1,000	1,800	11,200	11,800	700	1,300
Attempted assault without a weapon	5,800	3,800	2,200	2,500	6,800	4,600	6,200	5,700	3,700	2,000
Crimes of theft	9,900	10,700	4,500	3,900	15,400	12,100	17,500	19,500	6,900	4,600
Personal larceny with contact	1,500	1,600	2,400	1,200	1,400	1,300	2,700	12,100	1,500	1,300
Personal larceny without contact	9,400	10,000	4,100	3,700	15,000	11,800	14,900	17,500	6,500	4,300
<b>Household sector</b>										
Burglary	18,000	16,800	9,600	8,700	27,200	29,200	27,200	26,300	9,800	6,600
Forcible entry	10,300	8,600	5,300	4,500	11,800	10,300	14,000	12,800	3,700	2,800
Unlawful entry without force	4,600	4,600	2,700	2,400	5,100	4,100	6,900	5,100	1,600	1,600
Attempted forcible entry	2,200	1,400	1,100	1,100	3,600	4,200	2,600	2,200	1,500	1,400
Household larceny	3,600	2,600	1,500	1,000	3,100	2,100	4,500	5,600	1,500	900
Motor vehicle theft	6,400	7,000	3,500	3,000	14,700	16,800	10,600	10,100	5,300	3,400
	1,300	1,200	800	1,200	1,700	2,100	2,600	3,400	800	1,400

NOTE: Detail may not add to total shown because of rounding.

<sup>1</sup>Estimate, based on zero or on about 10 or fewer sample cases, is statistically unreliable.

**Table III. Personal and household crimes: Parameters used in calculating the standard errors of differences for personal victimizations, personal incidents, and household victimizations, by city and year of reference**

City and year of reference	Personal victimizations		Personal incidents		Household victimizations	
	Parameter "a"	Parameter "b"	Parameter "a"	Parameter "b"	Parameter "a"	Parameter "b"
Chicago						
1972	-.000021195970	138.72242	.000024643727	128.23853	.000084169209	145.29811
1974	.00038937852	115.82703	.00024941657	118.62830	.00027375668	125.45038
Detroit						
1972	.00069310516	52.215368	.00055856165	47.685890	.000052981079	57.014859
1974	.00047728885	58.864028	.00053332280	50.173275	.00017143413	56.876931
Los Angeles						
1972	.00040141959	119.85415	.00020041224	103.60880	.00026617199	115.28823
1974	-.000033238903	126.42894	.000023372471	115.30610	.000038093887	123.00304
New York						
1972	.00030463189	318.53687	.00028043985	316.82824	.00010875240	297.61620
1974	.00053119473	307.76575	.00053975917	273.56270	-.000016022474	310.20054
Philadelphia						
1972	.00050047040	80.895671	.00041574985	67.311706	.00015808642	67.015244
1974	.00021365657	76.069503	.00020606350	64.761123	.0000092536211	69.647834

## PHILADELPHIA

**Table 1. Personal, household, and commercial crimes: Number and percent distribution of victimizations, by sector and type of crime, 1972 and 1974**

Sector and type of crime	Number		Percent of crimes within sector		Percent of all crimes	
	1972	1974	1972	1974	1972	1974
All crimes	426,300	367,100	...	...	100.0	100.0
Personal sector	234,700	*195,900	100.0	100.0	55.1	53.4
Crimes of violence	93,600	*71,600	39.9	36.5	22.0	19.4
Rape	1,900	1,900	0.8	1.0	0.4	0.5
Completed rape	1,300	600	0.1	0.3	0.1	0.2
Attempted rape	1,700	1,300	0.7	0.6	0.4	0.3
Robbery	41,800	*30,300	17.8	15.4	9.8	8.3
Robbery with injury	11,900	*8,100	5.1	4.1	2.8	2.2
From serious assault	6,200	**4,600	2.6	2.4	1.4	1.3
From minor assault	5,700	*3,500	2.4	1.8	1.3	0.9
Robbery without injury	29,900	*22,200	12.8	11.3	7.0	6.1
Assault	49,900	*39,400	21.3	20.1	11.7	10.7
Aggravated assault	24,900	*19,800	10.6	10.1	5.8	5.4
With injury	10,500	**8,300	4.4	4.3	2.4	2.3
Attempted assault with weapon	14,400	*11,400	6.1	5.8	3.4	3.1
Simple assault	25,000	*19,600	10.6	10.0	5.9	5.3
With injury	6,200	**4,500	2.6	2.3	1.4	1.2
Attempted assault without weapon	18,800	*15,200	8.0	7.7	4.4	4.1
Crimes of theft	141,000	*124,300	60.1	63.4	33.1	33.9
Personal larceny with contact	20,300	18,200	8.6	9.3	4.8	5.0
Purse snatching	9,500	8,900	4.1	4.5	2.2	2.4
Pocket picking	10,800	9,400	4.6	4.8	2.5	2.5
Personal larceny without contact	120,800	*106,100	51.4	54.2	28.3	28.9
Total population age 12 and over	1,486,100	1,467,100	...	...	...	...
Household sector	146,700	*128,900	100.0	100.0	34.4	35.1
Burglary	67,000	*56,100	45.7	43.5	15.7	15.3
Forcible entry	30,600	*25,200	20.9	19.6	7.2	6.9
Unlawful entry without force	15,000	13,500	10.2	10.4	3.5	3.7
Attempted forcible entry	21,400	*17,400	14.6	13.5	5.0	4.8
Household larceny	53,500	50,900	36.5	39.4	12.6	13.9
Less than \$50	33,300	30,000	22.7	23.2	7.8	8.2
\$50 or more	14,400	16,000	9.8	12.4	3.4	4.4
Amount not available	1,300	1,600	0.9	1.2	0.3	0.4
Attempted larceny	4,500	**3,300	3.1	2.5	1.1	0.9
Motor vehicle theft	26,100	*21,900	17.8	17.0	6.1	6.0
Completed theft	16,200	14,600	11.1	11.4	3.8	4.0
Attempted theft	9,900	*7,300	6.7	5.7	2.3	2.0
Total number of households	616,000	616,400	...	...	...	...
Commercial sector	44,900	42,300	100.0	100.0	10.5	11.5
Burglary	34,600	34,000	77.0	80.4	8.1	9.3
Completed burglary	23,600	20,900	52.4	49.3	5.5	5.7
Attempted burglary	11,000	13,100	24.6	31.0	2.6	3.6
Robbery	10,300	*8,300	23.0	19.6	2.4	2.3
Completed robbery	7,700	*6,600	17.2	15.6	1.8	1.8
Attempted robbery	2,600	*1,700	5.8	4.0	0.6	0.4
Total number of commercial establishments	88,700	81,100	...	...	...	...

NOTE: Detail may not add to total shown because of rounding. One asterisk (\*) next to numbers for 1974 indicates that the change between values for the 2 years was statistically significant at the 95 percent confidence level; two asterisks (\*\*) denote change significant at the 90 percent confidence level. The absence of asterisks on 1974 data reflects either no difference between values recorded for each year or the lack of statistical significance for apparent change.

... Represents not applicable.

\*Estimate, based on zero or on about 10 or fewer sample cases, is statistically unreliable.

**Table 12. Household crimes: Victimization rates, by type of crime and race of head of household, 1972 and 1974**

(Rate per 1,000 households)

Type of crime	White		Black		Other	
	1972 (417,500)	1974 (409,600)	1972 (193,300)	1974 (201,100)	1972 (5,300)	1974 (5,700)
Burglary	83.2	*71.3	163.2	*131.3	147.3	*94.1
Household larceny	87.5	87.8	85.9	*71.4	*79.6	*95.7
Motor vehicle theft	36.6	32.9	55.4	*41.0	123.4	*32.1

NOTE: One asterisk (\*) next to entries for 1974 indicates that the change between values for the 2 years was statistically significant at the 95 percent confidence level; two asterisks (\*\*) denote change significant at the 90 percent confidence level. The absence of asterisks on 1974 data reflects either no difference between values recorded for each year or the lack of statistical significance for apparent change. Figures in parentheses refer to number of households in the group.

<sup>1</sup>Estimate, based on zero or on about 10 or fewer sample cases, is statistically unreliable.

**Table 13. Household crimes: Victimization rates, by type of crime and age of head of household, 1972 and 1974**

(Rate per 1,000 households)

Type of crime	12-19		20-34		35-49		50-64		65 and over	
	1972 (6,300)	1974 (6,100)	1972 (153,000)	1974 (153,500)	1972 (149,200)	1974 (142,500)	1972 (176,400)	1974 (174,200)	1972 (131,100)	1974 (140,200)
Burglary	150.3	164.2	175.6	*131.7	111.8	104.0	83.5	74.9	59.6	50.2
Household larceny	*85.9	*66.7	128.9	119.6	117.5	109.8	65.5	63.8	32.0	38.2
Motor vehicle theft	*49.2	*19.3	57.1	47.0	56.9	51.8	39.8	**31.0	11.8	13.0

NOTE: One asterisk (\*) next to entries for 1974 indicates that the change between values for the 2 years was statistically significant at the 95 percent confidence level; two asterisks (\*\*) denote change significant at the 90 percent confidence level. The absence of asterisks on 1974 data reflects either no difference between values recorded for each year or the lack of statistical significance for apparent change. Figures in parentheses refer to number of households in the group.

<sup>1</sup>Estimate, based on zero or on about 10 or fewer sample cases, is statistically unreliable.

**Table A. Personal, household, and commercial crimes: Percent of change between victimization rates for 1972 and 1974, by sector, type of crime, and city**

Sector and type of crime	Chicago	Detroit	Los Angeles	New York	Philadelphia
Personal sector					
Crimes of violence					
Rape	*+9.4	*+14.6	*+11.2	*+18.6	*-22.5
Robbery	-7.7	*-33.3	0.0	**-36.4	0.0
Robbery with injury	+9.9	*+14.6	+10.6	-2.0	*-26.3
Robbery without injury	+9.1	**+22.1	-5.9	+7.4	*-31.3
Assault	+10.2	**+13.1	**+18.3	-4.2	*-24.9
Aggravated assault	+10.5	*+18.3	**+11.8	*+71.7	*-20.2
Simple assault	*+27.6	**+18.6	+6.5	*+104.8	*-19.6
Crimes of theft	-4.2	**+17.2	**+16.2	*+51.6	*-20.2
Personal larceny with contact	+4.4	-4.0	*+13.4	*+27.0	*-10.7
Personal larceny without contact	**+16.8	-12.8	+19.7	-0.7	-8.8
Motor vehicle theft	+1.9	-3.1	**+13.0	*+38.3	*-11.1
Household sector					
Burglary	+3.1	*-11.7	+1.0	*+13.7	*-16.4
Household larceny	**+10.5	+0.4	*+10.5	*+38.3	-5.1
Motor vehicle theft	+5.3	*+43.0	-9.2	+5.8	*-16.0
Commercial sector					
Burglary	+6.0	+4.0	-1.6	**-11.2	+7.5
Robbery	*+77.4	*+23.7	*+36.2	-2.5	**-11.9

NOTE: One asterisk (\*) next to entries denotes that the percent change between rates for the 2 years was statistically significant at the 95 percent confidence level; two asterisks (\*\*) denote percent change significant at the 90 percent confidence level; and the absence of asterisks reflects either no percent change between rates for each year or the lack of statistical significance for apparent percent change. The formula for calculating the standard error associated with each relative difference required the use of an estimator that differed from the one used in calculating the standard error of the absolute difference between the victimization rates themselves; thus, the results of the tests of significance differed slightly in some instances.

A P P E N D I X   D:  
TABLES FOR THIRTEEN CITIES

Table I. Boston: Standard error approximations for estimated number of personal incidents, personal victimizations, and household incidents, by size of estimate

(68 chances out of 100)

Size of estimate	Personal		Household incidents
	Incidents	Victimizations	
50	36	37	38
100	50	52	53
250	80	83	84
500	113	117	120
1,000	160	166	169
2,500	256	266	269
5,000	367	384	383
10,000	535	563	548
25,000	912	980	900
50,000	1,435	1,576	1,347
100,000	2,385	2,687	2,099

Table II. Boston: Standard error approximations for estimated personal victimization rates  
(68 chances out of 100)

Estimated rate per 1,000 persons	Base of rate												
	100	250	500	1,000	2,500	5,000	10,000	25,000	50,000	100,000	250,000	500,000	1,000,000
.5 or 999.5-	11.7	7.4	5.2	3.7	2.3	1.6	1.2	0.7	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.1
.75 or 999.25	14.3	9.0	6.4	4.5	2.9	2.0	1.4	0.9	0.6	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.1
1 or 999	16.5	10.4	7.4	5.2	3.3	2.3	1.6	1.0	0.7	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.2
2.5 or 997.5	26.0	16.5	11.6	8.2	5.2	3.7	2.6	1.6	1.1	0.8	0.5	0.4	0.3
5 or 995	36.8	23.3	16.4	11.6	7.4	5.2	3.7	2.3	1.6	1.2	0.7	0.5	0.4
7.5 or 992.5	45.0	28.5	20.1	14.2	9.0	6.4	4.5	2.8	2.0	1.4	0.9	0.6	0.4
10 or 990	51.9	32.8	23.2	16.4	10.4	7.3	5.2	3.3	2.3	1.6	1.0	0.7	0.5
25 or 975	81.4	51.5	36.4	25.7	16.3	11.5	8.1	5.1	3.6	2.6	1.6	1.2	0.8
50 or 950	113.6	71.9	50.8	35.9	22.7	16.1	11.4	7.2	5.1	3.6	2.3	1.6	1.1
100 or 900	156.4	98.9	70.0	49.5	31.3	22.1	15.6	9.9	7.0	4.9	3.1	2.2	1.6
250 or 750	225.8	142.8	101.0	71.4	45.2	31.9	22.6	14.3	10.1	7.1	4.5	3.2	2.3
500	260.7	164.9	116.6	82.4	52.1	36.9	26.1	16.5	11.7	8.2	5.2	3.7	2.6

Table III. Boston: Standard error approximations for estimated household victimization rates  
(68 chances out of 100)

Estimated rate per 1,000 households	Base of rate												
	100	250	500	1,000	2,500	5,000	10,000	25,000	50,000	100,000	250,000	500,000	1,000,000
.5 or 999.5	11.9	7.5	5.3	3.8	2.4	1.7	1.2	0.8	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.1
.75 or 999.25	14.6	9.2	6.5	4.6	2.9	2.1	1.5	0.9	0.7	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.1
1 or 999	16.9	10.7	7.5	5.3	3.4	2.4	1.7	1.1	0.8	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.2
2.5 or 997.5	26.7	16.9	11.9	8.4	5.3	3.8	2.7	1.7	1.2	0.8	0.5	0.4	0.3
5 or 995	37.6	23.8	16.8	11.9	7.5	5.3	3.8	2.4	1.7	1.2	0.8	0.5	0.4
7.5 or 992.5	46.1	29.1	20.6	14.6	9.2	6.5	4.6	2.9	2.1	1.5	0.9	0.7	0.5
10 or 990	53.1	33.6	23.8	16.8	10.6	7.5	5.3	3.4	2.4	1.7	1.1	0.8	0.5
25 or 975	83.3	52.7	37.3	26.4	16.7	11.8	8.3	5.3	3.7	2.6	1.7	1.2	0.8
50 or 950	116.3	73.6	52.0	36.8	23.3	16.5	11.6	7.4	5.2	3.7	2.3	1.6	1.2
100 or 900	160.1	101.3	71.6	50.6	32.0	22.6	16.0	10.1	7.2	5.1	3.2	2.3	1.6
250 or 750	231.1	146.2	103.4	73.1	46.2	32.7	23.1	14.6	10.3	7.3	4.6	3.3	2.3
500	266.9	168.8	119.4	84.4	53.4	37.7	26.7	16.9	11.9	8.4	5.3	3.8	2.7

Table I. Buffalo: Standard error approximations for estimated number of personal incidents, personal victimizations, and household incidents, by size of estimate

(68 chances out of 100)

Size of estimate	Personal		Household incidents
	Incidents	Victimizations	
50	27	30	30
100	38	42	43
250	61	66	67
500	86	94	96
1,000	123	134	136
2,500	197	216	216
5,000	287	315	310
10,000	425	472	451
25,000	760	860	770
50,000	1,255	1,444	1,209
100,000	2,196	2,568	2,008

Table II. Buffalo: Standard error approximations for estimated personal victimization rates  
(68 chances out of 100)

Estimated rate per 1,000 persons	Base of rate												
	100	250	500	1,000	2,500	5,000	10,000	25,000	50,000	100,000	250,000	500,000	1,000,000
.5 or 999.5	9.3	5.9	4.2	3.0	1.9	1.3	0.9	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1
.75 or 999.25	11.4	7.2	5.1	3.6	2.3	1.6	1.1	0.7	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.1
1 or 999	13.2	8.3	5.9	4.2	2.6	1.9	1.3	0.8	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1
2.5 or 997.5	20.8	13.2	9.3	6.6	4.2	2.9	2.1	1.3	0.9	0.7	0.4	0.3	0.2
5 or 995	29.4	18.6	13.2	9.3	5.9	4.2	2.9	1.9	1.3	0.9	0.6	0.4	0.3
7.5 or 992.5	36.0	22.8	16.1	11.4	7.2	5.1	3.6	2.3	1.6	1.1	0.7	0.5	0.4
10 or 990	41.5	26.3	18.6	13.1	8.3	5.9	4.2	2.6	1.9	1.3	0.8	0.6	0.4
25 or 975	65.2	41.2	29.2	20.6	13.0	9.2	6.5	4.1	2.9	2.1	1.3	0.9	0.7
50 or 950	91.0	57.5	40.7	28.8	18.2	12.9	9.1	5.8	4.1	2.9	1.8	1.3	0.9
100 or 900	125.3	79.2	56.0	39.6	25.1	17.7	12.5	7.9	5.6	4.0	2.5	1.8	1.3
250 or 750	180.8	114.3	80.8	57.2	36.2	25.6	18.1	11.4	8.1	5.7	3.6	2.6	1.8
500	208.8	132.0	93.4	66.0	41.8	29.5	20.9	13.2	9.3	6.6	4.2	3.0	2.1

Table III. Buffalo: Standard error approximations for estimated household victimization rates

(68 chances out of 100)

Estimated rate per 1,000 households	Base of rate												
	100	250	500	1,000	2,500	5,000	10,000	25,000	50,000	100,000	250,000	500,000	1,000,000
.5 or 999.5	9.5	6.0	4.3	3.0	1.9	1.3	1.0	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1
.75 or 999.25	11.7	7.4	5.2	3.7	2.3	1.7	1.2	0.7	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.1
1 or 999	13.5	8.5	6.0	4.3	2.7	1.9	1.3	0.9	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1
2.5 or 997.5	21.3	13.5	9.5	6.7	4.3	3.0	2.1	1.3	1.0	0.7	0.4	0.3	0.2
5 or 995	30.1	19.0	13.4	9.5	6.0	4.3	3.0	1.9	1.3	1.0	0.6	0.4	0.3
7.5 or 992.5	36.8	23.3	16.4	11.6	7.4	5.2	3.7	2.3	1.6	1.2	0.7	0.5	0.4
10 or 990	42.4	26.8	19.0	13.4	8.5	6.0	4.2	2.7	1.9	1.3	0.8	0.6	0.4
25 or 975	66.5	42.1	29.8	21.0	13.3	9.4	6.7	4.2	3.0	2.1	1.3	0.9	0.7
50 or 950	92.9	58.8	41.5	29.4	18.6	13.1	9.3	5.9	4.2	2.9	1.9	1.3	0.9
100 or 900	127.9	80.9	57.2	40.4	25.6	18.1	12.8	8.1	5.7	4.0	2.6	1.8	1.3
250 or 750	184.6	116.7	82.5	58.4	36.9	26.1	18.5	11.7	8.3	5.8	3.7	2.6	1.8
500	213.1	134.8	95.3	67.4	42.6	30.1	21.3	13.5	9.5	6.7	4.3	3.0	2.1

Table I. Cincinnati: Standard error approximations for estimated number of personal incidents, personal victimizations, and household incidents, by size of estimate

(68 chances out of 100)

Size of estimate	Personal		Household incidents
	Incidents	Victimizations	
50	28	30	31
100	40	43	44
250	64	68	69
500	90	96	98
1,000	128	137	139
2,500	206	221	220
5,000	299	323	314
10,000	443	484	450
25,000	790	884	741
50,000	1,302	1,487	1,114
100,000	2,274	2,651	1,746

Table II. Cincinnati: Standard error approximations for estimated personal victimization rates  
 (68 chances out of 100)

Estimated rate per 1,000 persons	Base of rate												
	100	250	500	1,000	2,500	5,000	10,000	25,000	50,000	100,000	250,000	500,000	1,000,000
.5 or 999.5	9.5	6.0	4.3	3.0	1.9	1.3	1.0	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1
.75 or 999.25	11.7	7.4	5.2	3.7	2.3	1.7	1.2	0.7	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.1
1 or 999	13.5	8.5	6.0	4.3	2.7	1.9	1.3	0.9	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1
2.5 or 997.5	21.3	13.5	9.5	6.7	4.3	3.0	2.1	1.3	1.0	0.7	0.4	0.3	0.2
5 or 995	30.1	19.0	13.5	9.5	6.0	4.3	3.0	1.9	1.3	1.0	0.6	0.4	0.3
7.5 or 992.5	36.8	23.3	16.5	11.6	7.4	5.2	3.7	2.3	1.6	1.2	0.7	0.5	0.4
10 or 990	42.5	26.9	19.0	13.4	8.5	6.0	4.2	2.7	1.9	1.3	0.8	0.6	0.4
25 or 975	66.6	42.1	29.8	21.1	13.3	9.4	6.7	4.2	3.0	2.1	1.3	0.9	0.7
50 or 950	93.0	58.8	41.6	29.4	18.6	13.2	9.3	5.9	4.2	2.9	1.9	1.3	0.9
100 or 900	128.1	81.0	57.3	40.5	25.6	18.1	12.8	8.1	5.7	4.0	2.6	1.8	1.3
250 or 750	184.8	116.9	82.7	58.4	37.0	26.1	18.4	11.7	8.3	5.8	3.7	2.6	1.8
500	213.4	135.0	95.4	67.5	42.7	30.2	21.3	13.5	9.5	6.7	4.3	3.0	2.1

Table III. Cincinnati: Standard error approximations for estimated  
household victimization rates  
(68 chances out of 100)

Estimated rate per 1,000 households	100	250	500	1,000	2,500	5,000	10,000	25,000	50,000	100,000	250,000	500,000	1,000,000
.5 or 999.5	9.8	6.2	4.4	3.1	2.0	1.4	1.0	.6	.4	.3	.2	.1	.1
.75 or 999.25	12.0	7.6	5.4	3.8	2.4	1.7	1.2	.8	.5	.4	.2	.2	.1
1 or 999	13.8	8.7	6.2	4.4	2.8	2.0	1.4	.9	.6	.4	.3	.2	.1
2.5 or 997.5	21.8	13.8	9.8	6.9	4.4	3.1	2.2	1.4	1.0	.7	.4	.3	.2
5 or 995	30.9	19.5	13.8	9.8	6.2	4.4	3.1	2.0	1.4	1.0	.6	.4	.3
7.5 or 992.5	37.7	23.9	16.9	11.9	7.5	5.3	3.8	2.4	1.7	1.2	.8	.5	.4
10 or 990	43.5	27.5	19.5	13.8	8.7	6.2	4.4	2.8	1.9	1.4	.8	.6	.4
25 or 975	68.3	43.2	30.5	21.6	13.7	9.7	6.8	4.3	3.0	2.2	1.4	.9	.7
50 or 950	95.3	60.3	42.6	30.1	19.1	13.5	9.5	6.0	4.3	3.0	1.9	1.3	1.0
100 or 900	131.2	83.0	58.7	41.5	26.2	18.6	13.1	8.3	5.9	4.1	2.6	1.9	1.3
250 or 750	189.4	119.8	84.7	59.9	37.9	26.8	18.9	12.0	8.5	6.0	3.8	2.7	1.9
500	218.7	138.3	97.8	69.2	43.7	30.9	21.9	13.8	9.8	6.9	4.4	3.1	2.2

Table I. Houston: Standard error approximations for estimated number of personal incidents, personal victimizations, and household incidents, by size of estimate

(68 chances out of 100)

Size of estimate	Personal		Household incidents
	Incidents	Victimizations	
50	45	49	53
100	64	69	75
250	101	109	119
500	143	155	168
1,000	203	220	237
2,500	325	352	376
5,000	468	507	533
10,000	688	744	758
25,000	1,198	1,295	1,219
50,000	1,929	2,081	1,771
100,000	3,291	3,547	2,633

Table II. Houston: Standard error approximations for estimated personal victimization rates  
(68 chances out of 100)

Estimated rate per 1,000 persons	Base of rate												
	100	250	500	1,000	2,500	5,000	10,000	25,000	50,000	100,000	250,000	500,000	1,000,000
.5 or 999.5	15.4	9.8	6.9	4.9	3.1	2.2	1.5	1.0	0.7	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.2
.75 or 999.25	18.9	11.9	8.4	6.0	3.8	2.7	1.9	1.2	0.8	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.2
1 or 999	21.8	13.8	9.8	6.9	4.4	3.1	2.2	1.4	1.0	0.7	0.4	0.3	0.2
2.5 or 997.5	34.4	21.8	15.4	10.9	6.9	4.9	3.4	2.2	1.5	1.1	0.7	0.5	0.3
5 or 995	48.7	30.8	21.8	15.4	9.7	6.9	4.9	3.1	2.2	1.5	1.0	0.7	0.5
7.5 or 992.5	59.6	37.6	26.6	18.8	11.9	8.4	6.0	3.8	2.7	1.9	1.2	0.8	0.6
10 or 990	68.6	43.4	30.7	21.7	13.7	9.7	6.9	4.3	3.1	2.2	1.4	1.0	0.7
25 or 975	107.7	68.1	48.2	34.1	21.5	15.2	10.8	6.8	4.8	3.4	2.2	1.5	1.1
50 or 950	150.4	95.1	67.2	47.5	30.1	21.3	15.0	9.5	6.7	4.8	3.0	2.1	1.5
100 or 900	207.0	130.9	92.6	65.4	41.4	29.3	20.7	13.1	9.3	6.5	4.1	3.0	2.1
250 or 750	298.7	188.9	133.6	94.5	59.7	42.2	29.9	18.9	13.4	9.4	6.0	4.2	3.0
500	344.9	218.2	154.3	109.1	69.0	48.8	34.5	21.8	15.4	10.9	6.9	4.9	3.4

Table III. Houston: Standard error approximations for estimated household victimization rates

(68 chances out of 100)

Estimated rate per 1,000 households	Base of rate												
	100	250	500	1,000	2,500	5,000	10,000	25,000	50,000	100,000	250,000	500,000	1,000,000
.5 or 999.5	16.8	10.6	7.5	5.3	3.4	2.4	1.7	1.1	0.7	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.2
.75 or 999.25	20.5	13.0	9.2	6.5	4.1	2.9	2.1	1.3	0.9	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.2
1 or 999	23.7	15.0	10.6	7.5	4.7	3.4	2.4	1.5	1.1	0.7	0.5	0.3	0.2
2.5 or 997.5	37.4	23.7	16.7	11.8	7.5	5.3	3.7	2.4	1.7	1.2	0.7	0.5	0.4
5 or 995	52.9	33.4	23.6	16.7	10.6	7.5	5.3	3.3	2.4	1.7	1.1	0.7	0.5
7.5 or 992.5	64.7	41.0	28.9	20.4	12.9	9.1	6.5	4.1	2.9	2.0	1.3	0.9	0.6
10 or 990	74.6	47.2	33.4	23.6	14.9	10.5	7.5	4.7	3.3	2.4	1.5	1.1	0.7
25 or 975	117.0	74.0	52.3	37.0	23.4	16.5	11.7	7.4	5.2	3.7	2.3	1.7	1.2
50 or 950	163.3	103.3	73.1	51.7	32.7	23.1	16.3	10.3	7.3	5.2	3.3	2.3	1.6
100 or 900	224.8	142.2	100.6	71.1	45.0	31.8	22.5	14.2	10.0	7.1	4.5	3.2	2.2
250 or 750	324.5	205.3	145.1	102.6	64.9	45.9	32.5	20.5	14.5	10.3	6.5	4.6	3.2
500	374.7	237.0	167.6	118.5	74.9	53.0	37.5	23.7	16.8	11.9	7.5	5.3	3.7

Table I. Miami: Standard error approximations for estimated number of personal incidents, personal victimizations, and household incidents, by size of estimate

(68 chances out of 100)

Size of estimate	Personal		Household incidents
	Incidents	Victimizations	
50	25	25	26
100	35	36	37
250	56	57	58
500	80	82	82
1,000	116	120	116
2,500	196	206	186
5,000	302	433	266
10,000	493	553	388
25,000	1,026	1,203	663
50,000	1,896	2,272	1,045
100,000	3,625	4,404	1,741

Table II. Miami: Standard error approximations for estimated personal victimization rates  
(68 chances out of 100)

Estimated rate per 1,000 persons	Base of rate												
	100	250	500	1,000	2,500	5,000	10,000	25,000	50,000	100,000	250,000	500,000	1,000,000
.5 or 999.5	7.9	5.0	3.5	2.5	1.6	1.1	0.8	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1
.75 or 999.25	9.7	6.1	4.3	3.1	1.9	1.4	1.0	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1
1 or 999	11.1	7.1	5.0	3.5	2.2	1.6	1.1	0.7	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.1
2.5 or 997.5	17.6	11.2	7.9	5.6	3.5	2.4	1.8	1.1	0.8	0.6	0.4	0.2	0.2
5 or 995	24.9	15.8	11.1	7.9	5.0	3.5	2.5	1.6	1.1	0.8	0.5	0.4	0.2
7.5 or 992.5	30.5	19.3	13.6	9.6	6.1	4.3	3.0	1.9	1.4	1.0	0.6	0.4	0.3
10 or 990	35.2	22.2	15.7	11.1	7.0	5.0	3.5	2.2	1.6	1.1	0.7	0.5	0.4
25 or 975	55.2	34.9	24.7	17.4	11.0	7.8	5.5	3.5	2.5	1.7	1.1	0.8	0.6
50 or 950	77.0	48.7	34.4	24.3	15.4	10.9	7.7	4.9	3.4	2.4	1.5	1.1	0.8
100 or 900	106.0	67.0	47.4	33.5	21.2	15.0	10.6	6.7	4.7	3.4	2.1	1.5	1.1
250 or 750	153.0	96.8	68.4	48.4	30.6	21.6	15.3	9.7	6.8	4.8	3.1	2.2	1.5
500	176.6	111.7	79.0	55.9	35.3	25.0	17.7	11.2	7.9	5.6	3.5	2.5	1.8

Table III. Miami: Standard error approximations for estimated household victimization rates  
(68 chances out of 100)

Estimated rate per 1,000 households	Base of rate												
	100	250	500	1,000	2,500	5,000	10,000	25,000	50,000	100,000	250,000	500,000	1,000,000
.5 or 999.5	8.2	5.2	3.7	2.6	1.6	1.2	0.8	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1
.75 or 999.25	10.0	6.3	4.5	3.2	2.0	1.4	1.0	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1
1 or 999	11.6	7.3	5.2	3.6	2.3	1.6	1.2	0.7	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.1
2.5 or 997.5	18.3	11.5	8.2	5.8	3.7	2.6	1.8	1.2	0.8	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.2
5 or 995	25.8	16.3	11.5	8.2	5.2	3.6	2.6	1.6	1.2	0.8	0.5	0.4	0.3
7.5 or 992.5	31.5	19.9	14.1	10.0	6.3	4.5	3.2	2.0	1.4	1.0	0.6	0.4	0.3
10 or 990	36.3	23.0	16.3	11.5	7.3	5.1	3.6	2.3	1.6	1.1	0.7	0.5	0.4
25 or 975	57.1	36.1	25.5	18.0	11.4	8.1	5.7	3.6	2.6	1.8	1.1	0.8	0.6
50 or 950	79.7	50.4	35.6	25.2	15.9	11.3	8.0	5.0	3.6	2.5	1.6	1.1	0.8
100 or 900	109.6	69.3	49.0	34.7	21.9	15.5	11.0	6.9	4.9	3.5	2.2	1.6	1.1
250 or 750	158.3	100.0	70.8	50.0	31.6	22.4	15.8	10.0	7.1	5.0	3.2	2.2	1.6
500	182.7	115.6	81.7	57.8	36.5	25.8	18.3	11.6	8.2	5.8	3.7	2.6	1.8

**Table I.** Milwaukee: Standard error approximations for estimated number of personal incidents, personal victimizations, and household incidents, by size of estimate

(68 chances out of 100)

Size of estimate	Personal		Household incidents
	Incidents	Victimizations	
50	32	36	38
100	45	51	54
250	71	80	85
500	101	113	121
1,000	144	160	171
2,500	232	254	271
5,000	338	360	385
10,000	505	512	549
25,000	915	825	891
50,000	1,529	1,201	1,312
100,000	2,709	1,790	1,994

Table II. Milwaukee: Standard error approximations for estimated personal victimization rates  
(68 chances out of 100)

Estimated rate per 1,000 persons	Base of rate												
	100	250	500	1,000	2,500	5,000	10,000	25,000	50,000	100,000	250,000	500,000	1,000,000
.5 or 999.5	11.3	7.2	5.1	3.6	2.3	1.6	1.1	0.7	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.1
.75 or 999.25	13.9	8.8	6.2	4.4	2.8	2.0	1.4	0.9	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1
1 or 999	16.0	10.1	7.2	5.1	3.2	2.3	1.6	1.0	0.7	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.2
2.5 or 997.5	25.3	16.0	11.3	8.0	5.1	3.6	2.5	1.6	1.1	0.8	0.5	0.4	0.3
5 or 995	35.7	22.6	16.0	11.3	7.1	5.0	3.6	2.3	1.6	1.1	0.7	0.5	0.4
7.5 or 992.5	43.7	27.6	19.5	13.8	8.7	6.2	4.4	2.8	2.0	1.4	0.9	0.6	0.4
10 or 990	50.4	31.8	22.5	15.9	10.1	7.1	5.0	3.2	2.3	1.6	1.0	0.7	0.5
25 or 975	79.0	50.0	35.3	25.0	15.8	11.1	7.9	5.0	3.5	2.5	1.6	1.1	0.8
50 or 950	110.3	69.8	49.3	34.9	22.1	15.6	11.0	7.0	4.9	3.5	2.2	1.6	1.1
100 or 900	151.8	96.0	67.9	48.0	30.4	21.5	15.2	9.6	6.8	4.8	3.0	2.1	1.5
250 or 750	219.1	138.6	98.0	69.3	43.8	31.0	21.9	13.9	9.8	6.9	4.4	3.1	2.2
500	253.0	160.0	113.2	80.0	50.6	35.8	25.3	16.0	11.3	8.0	5.1	3.6	2.5

Table III. Milwaukee: Standard error approximations for estimated  
household victimization rates  
(68 chances out of 100)

Estimated rate per 1,000 households	Base of rate												
	100	250	500	1,000	2,500	5,000	10,000	25,000	50,000	100,000	250,000	500,000	1,000,000
.5 or 999.5	12.1	7.6	5.4	3.8	2.4	1.7	1.2	0.8	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.1
.75 or 999.25	14.8	9.3	6.6	4.7	3.0	2.1	1.5	0.9	0.7	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.1
1 or 999	17.0	10.8	7.6	5.4	3.4	2.4	1.7	1.1	0.8	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.2
2.5 or 997.5	26.9	17.0	12.0	8.5	5.4	3.8	2.7	1.7	1.2	0.9	0.5	0.4	0.3
5 or 995	38.0	24.1	17.0	12.0	7.6	5.4	3.8	2.4	1.7	1.2	0.8	0.5	0.4
7.5 or 992.5	46.5	29.4	20.8	14.7	9.3	6.6	4.7	2.9	2.1	1.5	0.9	0.7	0.5
10 or 990	53.7	33.9	24.0	17.0	10.7	7.6	5.4	3.3	2.4	1.7	1.1	0.8	0.5
25 or 975	84.2	53.3	37.7	26.6	16.8	11.9	8.4	5.3	3.8	2.7	1.7	1.2	0.8
50 or 950	117.5	74.3	52.6	37.2	23.5	16.6	11.8	7.4	5.3	3.7	2.4	1.7	1.2
100 or 900	161.8	102.3	72.4	51.2	32.4	22.9	16.2	10.2	7.2	5.1	3.2	2.3	1.6
250 or 750	233.5	147.7	104.4	73.9	46.7	33.0	23.4	14.8	10.4	7.4	4.7	3.3	2.3
500	269.7	170.6	120.6	85.3	53.9	38.1	27.0	17.1	12.1	8.5	5.4	3.8	2.7

**Table I.** Minneapolis: Standard error approximations for estimated number of personal incidents, personal victimizations, and household incidents, by size of estimate

(68 chances out of 100)

Size of estimate	Personal		Household incidents
	Incidents	Victimizations	
50	30	31	34
100	42	44	48
250	67	69	75
500	94	98	107
1,000	134	139	151
2,500	211	221	240
5,000	298	316	344
10,000	419	458	496
25,000	652	773	831
50,000	899	1,199	1,278
100,000	1,202	1,963	2,066

Table II. Minneapolis: Standard error approximations for estimated personal victimization rates

(68 chances out of 100)

Estimated rate per 1,000 persons	Base of rate												
	100	250	500	1,000	2,500	5,000	10,000	25,000	50,000	100,000	250,000	500,000	1,000,000
.5 or 999.5	9.7	6.2	4.4	3.1	1.9	1.4	1.0	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1
.75 or 999.25	11.9	7.5	5.3	3.8	2.4	1.7	1.2	0.8	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.1
1 or 999	13.8	8.7	6.2	4.4	2.8	1.9	1.4	0.9	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1
2.5 or 997.5	21.8	13.8	9.7	6.9	4.4	3.1	2.2	1.4	1.0	0.7	0.4	0.3	0.2
5 or 995	30.8	19.5	13.8	9.7	6.2	4.3	3.1	1.9	1.4	1.0	0.6	0.4	0.3
7.5 or 992.5	37.6	23.8	16.8	11.9	7.5	5.3	3.8	2.4	1.7	1.2	0.8	0.5	0.4
10 or 990	43.4	27.4	19.4	13.7	8.7	6.1	4.3	2.7	1.9	1.4	0.9	0.6	0.4
25 or 975	68.1	43.1	30.4	21.5	13.6	9.6	6.8	4.3	3.0	2.2	1.4	1.0	0.7
50 or 950	95.0	60.1	42.5	30.1	19.0	13.4	9.5	6.0	4.3	3.0	1.9	1.3	1.0
100 or 900	130.8	82.7	58.5	41.4	26.2	18.5	13.1	8.3	5.9	4.1	2.6	1.9	1.3
250 or 750	188.8	119.4	84.4	59.7	37.8	26.7	18.9	11.9	8.4	6.0	3.8	2.7	1.9
500	218.0	137.9	97.5	68.9	43.6	30.8	21.8	13.8	9.8	6.9	4.4	3.1	2.2

Table III. Minneapolis: Standard error approximations for estimated  
household victimization rates  
(68 chances out of 100)

Estimated rate per 1,000 households	Base of rate												
	100	250	500	1,000	2,500	5,000	10,000	25,000	50,000	100,000	250,000	500,000	1,000,000
.5 or 999.5	10.6	6.7	4.8	3.4	2.1	1.5	1.1	0.7	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.1
.75 or 999.25	13.0	8.2	5.8	4.1	2.6	1.8	1.3	0.8	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1
1 or 999	15.0	9.5	6.7	4.8	3.0	2.1	1.5	1.0	0.7	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.2
2.5 or 997.5	23.7	15.0	10.6	7.5	4.7	3.4	2.4	1.5	1.1	0.8	0.5	0.3	0.2
5 or 995	33.5	21.2	15.0	10.6	6.7	4.7	3.4	2.1	1.5	1.1	0.7	0.5	0.3
7.5 or 992.5	41.0	25.9	18.3	13.0	8.2	5.8	4.1	2.6	1.8	1.3	0.8	0.6	0.4
10 or 990	47.3	29.9	21.2	15.0	9.5	6.7	4.7	3.0	2.1	1.5	0.9	0.7	0.5
25 or 975	74.1	47.0	33.2	23.5	14.8	10.5	7.4	4.7	3.3	2.3	1.5	1.0	0.7
50 or 950	103.6	65.5	46.3	32.8	20.7	14.7	10.4	6.6	4.6	3.3	2.1	1.5	1.0
100 or 900	142.7	90.2	63.8	45.1	28.5	20.2	14.3	9.0	6.4	4.5	2.8	2.0	1.4
250 or 750	205.9	130.2	92.1	65.1	41.2	29.1	20.6	13.0	9.2	6.5	4.1	2.9	2.1
500	237.8	150.4	106.3	75.2	47.6	33.6	23.8	15.0	10.6	7.5	4.8	3.4	2.4

Table I. New Orleans: Standard error approximations for estimated number of personal incidents, personal victimizations, and household incidents, by size of estimate

(68 chances out of 100)

Size of estimate	Personal		Household incidents
	Incidents	Victimizations	
50	34	36	34
100	48	51	48
250	76	80	76
500	108	114	107
1,000	152	161	151
2,500	240	254	240
5,000	339	358	344
10,000	478	504	489
25,000	750	786	798
50,000	1,046	1,086	1,187
100,000	1,438	1,462	1,831

Table II. New Orleans: Standard error approximations for estimated personal victimization rates  
(68 chances out of 100)

Estimated rate per 1,000 persons	Base of rate												
	100	250	500	1,000	2,500	5,000	10,000	25,000	50,000	100,000	250,000	500,000	1,000,000
.5 or 999.5	11.4	7.2	5.1	3.6	2.3	1.6	1.1	0.7	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.1
.75 or 999.25	13.9	8.8	6.2	4.4	2.9	2.0	1.4	0.9	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1
1 or 999	16.1	10.2	7.2	5.1	3.2	2.3	1.6	1.0	0.7	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.2
2.5 or 997.5	25.4	16.1	11.4	8.0	5.1	3.6	2.5	1.6	1.1	0.8	0.5	0.4	0.3
5 or 995	35.9	22.7	16.0	11.3	7.2	5.1	3.6	2.3	1.6	1.1	0.7	0.5	0.4
7.5 or 992.5	43.9	27.7	19.6	13.9	8.8	6.2	4.4	2.8	2.0	1.4	0.9	0.6	0.4
10 or 990	50.6	32.0	22.6	16.0	10.1	7.2	5.1	3.2	2.3	1.6	1.0	0.7	0.5
25 or 975	79.4	50.2	35.5	25.1	15.9	11.2	7.9	5.0	3.5	2.5	1.6	1.1	0.8
50 or 950	110.8	70.1	49.5	35.0	22.2	15.7	11.1	7.0	5.0	3.5	2.2	1.6	1.1
100 or 900	152.5	96.5	68.2	48.2	30.5	21.6	15.3	9.6	6.8	4.8	3.1	2.2	1.5
250 or 750	220.1	139.2	98.4	69.6	44.0	31.1	22.0	13.9	9.8	7.0	4.4	3.1	2.2
500	254.2	160.8	113.7	80.4	50.8	35.9	25.4	16.1	11.4	8.0	5.1	3.6	2.5

Table III. New Orleans: Standard error approximations for estimated household victimization rates

(68 chances out of 100)

Estimated rate per 1,000 households	Base of rate												
	100	250	500	1,000	2,500	5,000	10,000	25,000	50,000	100,000	250,000	500,000	1,000,000
.5 or 999.5	10.7	6.8	4.8	3.4	2.1	1.5	1.1	0.7	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.1
.75 or 999.25	13.1	8.3	5.8	4.1	2.6	1.8	1.3	0.8	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1
1 or 999	15.1	9.5	6.8	4.8	3.0	2.1	1.5	1.0	0.7	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.2
2.5 or 997.5	23.8	15.1	10.7	7.5	4.8	3.4	2.4	1.5	1.1	0.8	0.5	0.3	0.2
5 or 995	33.7	21.3	15.1	10.7	6.7	4.8	3.4	2.1	1.5	1.1	0.7	0.5	0.3
7.5 or 992.5	41.2	26.1	18.4	13.0	8.2	5.8	4.1	2.6	1.8	1.3	0.8	0.6	0.4
10 or 990	47.5	30.1	21.3	15.0	9.5	6.7	4.8	3.0	2.1	1.5	1.0	0.7	0.5
25 or 975	74.6	47.2	33.3	23.6	14.9	10.5	7.5	4.7	3.3	2.4	1.5	1.1	0.7
50 or 950	104.1	65.8	46.5	32.9	20.8	14.7	10.4	6.6	4.7	3.3	2.1	1.5	1.0
100 or 900	143.3	90.6	64.1	45.3	28.7	20.3	14.3	9.1	6.4	4.5	2.9	2.0	1.4
250 or 750	206.8	130.8	92.5	65.4	41.4	29.2	20.7	13.1	9.2	6.5	4.1	2.9	2.1
500	238.8	151.0	106.8	75.5	47.8	33.8	23.9	15.1	10.7	7.6	4.8	3.4	2.4

Table I. Oakland: Standard error approximations for estimated number of personal incidents, personal victimizations, and household incidents, by size of estimate  
 (68 chances out of 100)

Size of estimate	Personal		Household incidents
	Incidents	Victimizations	
50	27	29	28
100	38	41	39
250	60	65	62
500	85	92	88
1,000	121	131	124
2,500	198	213	197
5,000	294	311	278
10,000	453	468	394
25,000	869	862	624
50,000	1,523	1,460	886
100,000	2,806	2,617	1,262

Table II. Oakland: Standard error approximations for estimated personal victimization rates  
(68 chances out of 100)

Estimated rate per 1,000 persons	Base of rate												
	100	250	500	1,000	2,500	5,000	10,000	25,000	50,000	100,000	250,000	500,000	1,000,000
.5 or 999.5	9.2	5.8	4.1	2.9	1.8	1.3	0.9	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1
.75 or 999.25	11.2	7.1	5.0	3.5	2.2	1.6	1.1	0.7	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.1
1 or 999	12.9	8.2	5.8	4.1	2.6	1.8	1.3	0.8	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1
2.5 or 997.5	20.5	12.9	9.1	6.5	4.1	2.9	2.0	1.3	0.9	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.2
5 or 995	28.9	18.3	12.9	9.1	5.8	4.1	2.9	1.8	1.3	0.9	0.6	0.4	0.3
7.5 or 992.5	35.3	22.3	15.8	11.2	7.1	5.0	3.5	2.2	1.6	1.1	0.7	0.5	0.4
10 or 990	40.7	25.8	18.2	12.9	8.1	5.8	4.1	2.6	1.8	1.3	0.8	0.6	0.4
25 or 975	63.9	40.4	28.6	20.2	12.8	9.0	6.4	4.0	2.9	2.0	1.3	0.9	0.6
50 or 950	89.3	56.5	39.9	28.2	17.9	12.6	8.9	5.6	4.0	2.8	1.8	1.3	0.9
100 or 900	122.9	77.7	54.9	38.9	24.6	17.4	12.3	7.8	5.5	3.9	2.5	1.7	1.2
250 or 750	177.3	112.2	79.3	56.1	35.5	25.1	17.7	11.2	7.9	5.6	3.5	2.5	1.8
500	204.8	129.5	91.6	64.8	41.0	29.0	20.5	13.0	9.2	6.5	4.1	2.9	2.0

Table III. Oakland: Standard error approximations for estimated household victimization rates  
(68 chances out of 100)

Estimated rate per 1,000 households	Base of rate												
	100	250	500	1,000	2,500	5,000	10,000	25,000	50,000	100,000	250,000	500,000	1,000,000
.5 or 999.5	8.8	5.6	3.9	2.8	1.8	1.2	0.9	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1
.75 or 999.25	10.8	6.8	4.8	3.4	2.2	1.5	1.1	0.7	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.1
1 or 999	12.4	7.9	5.6	3.9	2.5	1.8	1.2	0.8	0.6	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.1
2.5 or 997.5	19.6	12.4	8.8	6.2	3.9	2.8	2.0	1.2	0.9	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.2
5 or 995	27.7	17.5	12.4	8.8	5.5	3.9	2.8	1.8	1.2	0.9	0.6	0.4	0.3
7.5 or 992.5	33.9	21.5	15.2	10.7	6.8	4.8	3.4	2.1	1.5	1.1	0.7	0.5	0.3
10 or 990	39.1	24.7	17.5	12.4	7.8	5.5	3.9	2.5	1.7	1.2	0.8	0.6	0.4
25 or 975	61.4	38.8	27.5	19.4	12.3	8.7	6.1	3.9	2.7	1.9	1.2	0.9	0.6
50 or 950	85.7	54.2	38.3	27.1	17.1	12.1	8.6	5.4	3.8	2.7	1.7	1.2	0.9
100 or 900	118.0	74.6	52.8	37.3	23.6	16.7	11.8	7.5	5.3	3.7	2.4	1.7	1.2
250 or 750	170.3	107.7	76.2	53.9	34.1	24.1	17.0	10.8	7.6	5.4	3.4	2.4	1.7
500	196.6	124.3	87.9	62.2	39.3	27.8	19.7	12.4	8.8	6.2	3.9	2.8	2.0

**Table I. Pittsburgh: Standard error approximations for estimated number of personal incidents, personal victimizations, and household incidents, by size of estimate**

(68 chances out of 100)

Size of estimate	Personal		Household incidents
	Incidents	Victimizations	
50	29	33	34
100	41	46	48
250	65	73	76
500	92	103	107
1,000	131	147	152
2,500	213	237	242
5,000	313	344	346
10,000	476	513	499
25,000	891	922	836
50,000	1,532	1,531	1,284
100,000	2,780	2,696	2,074

Table II. Pittsburgh: Standard error approximations for estimated personal victimization rates  
(68 chances out of 100)

Estimated rate per 1,000 persons	Base of rate												
	100	250	500	1,000	2,500	5,000	10,000	25,000	50,000	100,000	250,000	500,000	1,000,000
.5 or 999.5	10.3	6.5	4.6	3.2	2.1	1.5	1.0	0.6	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1
.75 or 999.25	12.6	8.0	5.6	4.0	2.5	1.8	1.3	0.8	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1
1 or 999	14.5	9.2	6.5	4.6	2.9	2.1	1.5	0.9	0.6	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.1
2.5 or 997.5	22.9	14.5	10.3	7.3	4.6	3.2	2.3	1.5	1.0	0.7	0.5	0.3	0.2
5 or 995	32.4	20.5	14.5	10.2	6.5	4.6	3.2	2.0	1.4	1.0	0.6	0.5	0.3
7.5 or 992.5	39.6	25.1	17.7	12.5	7.9	5.6	4.0	2.5	1.8	1.3	0.8	0.6	0.4
10 or 990	45.7	28.9	20.4	14.5	9.1	6.5	4.6	2.9	2.0	1.4	0.9	0.6	0.5
25 or 975	71.7	45.4	32.1	22.7	14.3	10.1	7.2	4.5	3.2	2.3	1.4	1.0	0.7
50 or 950	100.1	63.3	44.8	31.7	20.0	14.2	10.0	6.3	4.5	3.2	2.0	1.4	1.0
100 or 900	137.9	87.2	61.6	43.6	27.6	19.5	13.8	8.7	6.2	4.4	2.8	1.9	1.4
250 or 750	199.0	125.8	89.0	62.9	39.8	28.1	19.9	12.6	8.9	6.3	4.0	2.8	2.0
500	229.8	145.3	102.7	72.7	46.0	32.5	23.0	14.5	10.3	7.3	4.6	3.2	2.3

Table III. Pittsburgh:

## Pittsburgh: Standard error approximations for estimated household victimization rates

(68 chances out of 100)

Estimated rate per 1,000 households	Base of rate												
	100	250	500	1,000	2,500	5,000	10,000	25,000	50,000	100,000	250,000	500,000	1,000,000
.5 or 999.5	10.7	6.8	4.8	3.4	2.1	1.5	1.1	0.7	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.1
.75 or 999.25	13.1	8.3	5.9	4.1	2.6	1.9	1.3	0.8	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1
1 or 999	15.1	9.6	6.8	4.8	3.0	2.1	1.5	1.0	0.7	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.2
2.5 or 997.5	23.9	15.1	10.7	7.6	4.8	3.4	2.4	1.5	1.1	0.8	0.5	0.3	0.2
5 or 995	33.8	21.4	15.1	10.7	6.8	4.8	3.4	2.1	1.5	1.1	0.7	0.5	0.3
7.5 or 992.5	41.3	26.1	18.5	13.1	8.3	5.8	4.1	2.6	1.8	1.3	0.8	0.6	0.4
10 or 990	47.6	30.1	21.3	15.1	9.5	6.7	4.8	3.0	2.1	1.5	1.0	0.7	0.5
25 or 975	74.8	47.3	33.4	23.6	15.0	10.6	7.5	4.7	3.3	2.4	1.5	1.1	0.7
50 or 950	104.4	66.0	46.7	33.0	20.9	14.8	10.4	6.6	4.7	3.3	2.1	1.5	1.0
100 or 900	143.6	90.9	64.2	45.4	28.7	20.3	14.4	9.1	6.4	4.5	2.9	2.0	1.4
250 or 750	207.3	131.1	92.7	65.6	41.5	29.3	20.7	13.1	9.3	6.6	4.1	2.9	2.1
500	239.4	151.4	107.1	75.7	47.9	33.9	23.9	15.1	10.7	7.6	4.8	3.4	2.4

Table I. San Diego: Standard error approximations for estimated number of personal incidents, personal victimizations, and household incidents, by size of estimate

(68 chances out of 100)

Size of estimate	Personal		Household Incidents
	Incidents	Victimizations	
50	36	39	40
100	51	55	56
250	81	88	89
500	115	124	126
1,000	164	177	179
2,500	266	286	284
5,000	404	418	405
10,000	596	629	582
25,000	1,118	1,152	965
50,000	1,927	1,945	1,464
100,000	3,503	3,475	2,325

Table II. San Diego: Standard error approximations for estimated personal victimization rates

(68 chances out of 100)

Estimated rate per 1,000 persons	Base of rate												
	100	250	500	1,000	2,500	5,000	10,000	25,000	50,000	100,000	250,000	500,000	1,000,000
.5 or 999.5	12.3	7.8	5.5	3.9	2.5	1.7	1.2	0.8	0.6	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.1
.75 or 999.25	15.1	9.6	6.8	4.8	3.0	2.1	1.5	1.0	0.7	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.2
1 or 999	17.5	11.0	7.8	5.5	3.5	2.5	1.7	1.1	0.8	0.6	0.3	0.2	0.2
2.5 or 997.5	27.6	17.4	12.3	8.7	5.5	3.9	2.8	1.7	1.2	0.9	0.6	0.4	0.3
5 or 995	39.0	24.6	17.4	12.3	7.8	5.5	3.9	2.5	1.7	1.2	0.8	0.6	0.4
7.5 or 992.5	47.6	30.1	21.3	15.1	9.5	6.7	4.8	3.0	2.1	1.5	1.0	0.7	0.5
10 or 990	54.9	34.8	24.6	17.4	11.0	7.8	5.5	3.5	2.5	1.7	1.1	0.8	0.5
25 or 975	86.2	54.5	38.6	27.3	17.2	12.2	8.6	5.5	3.9	2.7	1.7	1.2	0.9
50 or 950	120.4	76.1	53.8	38.1	24.1	17.0	12.0	7.6	5.4	3.8	2.4	1.7	1.2
100 or 900	165.7	104.8	74.1	52.4	33.1	23.4	16.6	10.5	7.4	5.2	3.3	2.3	1.7
250 or 750	239.1	151.2	106.9	75.6	47.8	33.8	23.9	15.1	10.7	7.6	4.8	3.4	2.4
500	276.1	174.6	123.5	87.3	55.2	39.0	27.6	17.5	12.3	8.7	5.5	3.9	2.8

Table III. San Diego: Standard error approximations for estimated household victimization rates

(68 chances out of 100)

Estimated rate per 1,000 households	Base of rate												
	100	250	500	1,000	2,500	5,000	10,000	25,000	50,000	100,000	250,000	500,000	1,000,000
.5 or 999.5	12.6	8.0	5.6	4.0	2.5	1.8	1.3	0.8	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1
.75 or 999.25	15.4	9.7	6.9	4.9	3.1	2.2	1.5	1.0	0.7	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.2
1 or 999	17.8	11.2	8.0	5.6	3.6	2.5	1.8	1.1	0.8	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.2
2.5 or 997.5	28.1	17.8	12.6	8.9	5.6	4.0	2.8	1.8	1.3	0.9	0.6	0.4	0.3
5 or 995	39.7	25.1	17.8	12.6	7.9	5.6	4.0	2.5	1.8	1.3	0.8	0.6	0.4
7.5 or 992.5	48.6	30.7	21.7	15.3	9.7	6.9	4.9	3.1	2.2	1.5	1.0	0.7	0.5
10 or 990	56.0	35.4	25.0	17.7	11.2	7.9	5.6	3.5	2.5	1.8	1.1	0.8	0.6
25 or 975	87.9	55.6	39.3	27.8	17.6	12.4	8.8	5.6	3.9	2.8	1.7	1.2	0.9
50 or 950	122.7	77.6	54.9	38.8	24.5	17.3	12.3	7.8	5.5	3.9	2.5	1.7	1.2
100 or 900	168.8	106.8	75.5	53.4	33.8	23.9	16.9	10.7	7.6	5.3	3.4	2.4	1.7
250 or 750	243.7	154.1	109.0	77.1	48.7	34.5	24.4	15.4	10.9	7.7	4.8	3.4	2.4
500	281.4	178.0	125.8	89.0	56.3	39.8	28.1	17.8	12.6	8.9	5.6	4.0	2.8

Table I. San Francisco: Standard error approximations for estimated number of personal incidents, personal victimizations, and household incidents, by size of estimate  
 (68 chances out of 100)

Size of estimate	Personal		Household incidents
	Incidents	Victimizations	
50	39	43	44
100	55	60	62
250	87	96	98
500	123	135	139
1,000	173	191	197
2,500	275	303	312
5,000	391	429	442
10,000	558	609	627
25,000	905	973	1,002
50,000	1,334	1,400	1,443
100,000	2,031	2,048	2,110

Table II. San Francisco: Standard error approximations for estimated personal victimization rates

(68 chances out of 100)

Estimated rate per 1,000 persons	Base of rate												
	100	250	500	1,000	2,500	5,000	10,000	25,000	50,000	100,000	250,000	500,000	1,000,000
.5 or 999.5	13.5	8.5	6.0	4.3	2.7	1.9	1.4	0.9	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1
.75 or 999.25	16.5	10.5	7.4	5.2	3.3	2.3	1.7	1.0	0.7	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.2
1 or 999	19.1	12.1	8.5	6.0	3.8	2.7	1.9	1.2	0.9	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.2
2.5 or 997.5	30.2	19.1	13.5	9.5	6.0	4.3	3.0	1.9	1.3	1.0	0.6	0.4	0.3
5 or 995	42.6	26.9	19.1	13.5	8.5	6.0	4.3	2.7	1.9	1.3	0.9	0.6	0.4
7.5 or 992.5	52.1	33.0	23.3	16.5	10.4	7.4	5.2	3.3	2.3	1.6	1.0	0.7	0.5
10 or 990	60.1	38.0	26.9	19.0	12.0	8.5	6.0	3.8	2.7	1.9	1.2	0.8	0.6
25 or 975	94.3	59.6	42.2	29.8	18.9	13.3	9.4	6.0	4.2	3.0	1.9	1.3	0.9
50 or 950	131.7	83.3	58.9	41.6	26.3	18.6	13.2	8.3	5.9	4.2	2.6	1.9	1.3
100 or 900	181.2	114.6	81.0	57.3	36.2	25.6	18.1	11.5	8.1	5.7	3.6	2.6	1.8
250 or 750	261.6	165.4	117.0	82.7	52.3	37.0	26.2	16.5	11.7	8.3	5.2	3.7	2.6
500	302.0	191.0	135.1	95.5	60.4	42.7	30.2	19.1	13.5	9.6	6.0	4.3	3.0

Table III. San Francisco: Standard error approximations for estimated household victimization rates

(68 chances out of 100)

Estimated rate per 1,000 households	Base of rate												
	100	250	500	1,000	2,500	5,000	10,000	25,000	50,000	100,000	250,000	500,000	1,000,000
.5 or 999.5	13.9	8.8	6.2	4.4	2.8	2.0	1.4	0.9	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1
.75 or 999.25	17.0	10.8	7.6	5.4	3.4	2.4	1.7	1.1	0.8	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.2
1 or 999	19.7	12.4	8.8	6.2	3.9	2.8	2.0	1.2	0.9	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.2
2.5 or 997.5	31.1	19.7	13.9	9.8	6.2	4.4	3.1	2.0	1.4	1.0	0.6	0.4	0.3
5 or 995	43.9	27.8	19.6	13.9	8.8	6.2	4.4	2.8	2.0	1.4	0.9	0.6	0.4
7.5 or 992.5	53.7	34.0	24.0	17.0	10.7	7.6	5.4	3.4	2.4	1.7	1.1	0.8	0.5
10 or 990	61.9	39.2	27.7	19.6	12.4	8.8	6.2	3.9	2.8	2.0	1.2	0.9	0.6
25 or 975	97.1	61.4	43.4	30.7	19.4	13.7	9.7	6.1	4.3	3.1	1.9	1.4	1.0
50 or 950	135.6	85.8	60.6	42.9	27.1	19.2	13.6	8.6	6.1	4.3	2.7	1.9	1.4
100 or 900	186.7	118.1	83.5	59.0	37.3	26.4	18.7	11.8	8.3	5.9	3.7	2.6	1.9
250 or 750	269.4	170.4	120.5	85.2	53.9	38.1	26.9	17.0	12.0	8.5	5.4	3.8	2.7
500	311.1	196.8	139.1	98.4	62.2	44.0	31.1	19.7	13.9	9.8	6.2	4.4	3.1

Table I. Washington, D.C.: Standard error approximations for estimated number of personal incidents, personal victimizations, and household incidents, by size of estimate

(68 chances out of 100)

Size of estimate	Personal		Household incidents
	Incidents	Victimizations	
50	40	41	38
100	56	57	54
250	89	91	85
500	126	129	121
1,000	180	183	171
2,500	289	294	272
5,000	419	425	387
10,000	622	627	554
25,000	1,111	1,104	911
50,000	1,832	1,797	1,365
100,000	3,206	3,102	2,132

Table II. Washington, D.C.: Standard error approximations for estimated personal victimization rates

(68 chances out of 100)

Estimated rate per 1,000 persons	Base of rate												
	100	250	500	1,000	2,500	5,000	10,000	25,000	50,000	100,000	250,000	500,000	1,000,000
.5 or 999.5	12.8	8.1	5.7	4.1	2.6	1.8	1.3	0.8	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1
.75 or 999.25	15.7	9.9	7.0	5.0	3.1	2.2	1.6	1.0	0.7	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.2
1 or 999	18.1	11.5	8.1	5.7	3.6	2.6	1.8	1.1	0.8	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.2
2.5 or 997.5	28.7	18.1	12.8	9.1	5.7	4.1	2.9	1.8	1.3	0.9	0.6	0.4	0.3
5 or 995	40.5	25.6	18.1	12.8	8.1	5.7	4.0	2.6	1.8	1.3	0.8	0.6	0.4
7.5 or 992.5	49.5	31.3	22.1	15.7	9.9	7.0	5.0	3.1	2.2	1.6	1.0	0.7	0.5
10 or 990	57.1	36.1	25.5	18.1	11.4	8.1	5.7	3.6	2.6	1.8	1.1	0.8	0.6
25 or 975	89.6	56.7	40.1	28.3	17.9	12.7	9.0	5.7	4.0	2.8	1.8	1.3	0.9
50 or 950	125.0	79.1	55.9	39.5	25.0	17.7	12.5	7.9	5.6	4.0	2.5	1.8	1.3
100 or 900	172.1	108.9	77.0	54.4	34.4	24.3	17.2	10.9	7.7	5.4	3.4	2.4	1.7
250 or 750	248.4	157.1	111.1	78.6	49.7	35.1	24.8	15.7	11.1	7.9	5.0	3.5	2.5
500	286.9	181.4	128.3	90.7	57.4	40.6	28.7	18.1	12.8	9.1	5.7	4.1	2.9

Table III. Washington, D.C.: Standard error approximations for estimated household victimization rates

(68 chances out of 100)

Estimated rate per 1,000 households	Base of rate											
	100	250	500	1,000	2,500	5,000	10,000	25,000	50,000	100,000	250,000	500,000
.5 or 999.5	12.1	7.6	5.4	3.8	2.4	1.7	1.2	0.8	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.2
.75 or 999.25	14.8	9.3	6.6	4.7	3.0	2.1	1.5	0.9	0.7	0.5	0.3	0.2
1 or 999	17.0	10.8	7.6	5.4	3.4	2.4	1.7	1.1	0.8	0.5	0.3	0.2
2.5 or 997.5	26.9	17.0	12.0	8.5	5.4	3.8	2.7	1.7	1.2	0.9	0.5	0.4
5 or 995	38.0	24.1	17.0	12.0	7.6	5.4	3.8	2.4	1.7	1.2	0.8	0.5
7.5 or 992.5	46.5	29.4	20.8	14.7	9.3	6.6	4.7	2.9	2.1	1.5	0.9	0.7
10 or 990	53.7	33.9	24.0	17.0	10.7	7.6	5.4	3.4	2.4	1.7	1.1	0.8
25 or 975	84.2	53.2	37.6	26.6	16.8	11.9	8.4	5.3	3.8	2.7	1.7	1.2
50 or 950	117.5	74.3	52.6	37.2	23.5	16.6	11.8	7.4	5.3	3.7	2.4	1.7
100 or 900	161.8	102.3	72.3	51.2	32.4	22.9	16.2	10.2	7.2	5.1	3.2	2.3
250 or 750	233.5	147.7	104.4	73.8	46.7	33.0	23.3	14.8	10.4	7.4	4.7	3.3
500	269.6	170.5	120.6	85.3	53.9	38.1	27.0	17.1	12.1	8.5	5.4	3.8